

City of Heath  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014



**This page intentionally left blank.**

*The passage of S.B. No. 656, amended Section 102.007 of the Texas Local Government Code to require that the following information be included as the cover page for a budget document:*

**This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year’s budget by an amount of \$161,804, which is a 4.3% increase from last year’s budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$77,539.**

The record vote of each member of the governing body by name voting on the adoption of the budget was as follows:

FOR: Mayor Lorne Liechty, Mayor Pro Tem Justin Holland, Councilmember Kevin Lamberth, Councilmember Julie Zurek, Councilmember Barry Brooks, and Councilmember Rich Krause

ABSENT: Councilmember Brian Berry

The municipal property tax rates for the preceding fiscal year, and each municipal property tax rate that has been adopted or calculated for the current fiscal year, include:

	Fiscal Year <u>2014</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2013</u>
Adopted Property Tax Rate	\$0.3433	\$0.3433
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.3528	\$0.3468
Effective Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.2636	\$0.2636
Rollback Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.2930	\$0.2876
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.3972	\$0.3687
Debt Tax rate	\$0.0797	\$0.0797

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes is \$10,002,955. The total amount of outstanding debt obligations considered self-supporting is \$17,377,045. Self-supporting debt is currently secured by utility revenues and sales tax revenue. In the event such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations.

Fiscal Year 2014 Principal and Interest Requirements for Debt Service are:

Property Tax Supported Debt: \$1,168,914

Self-Supporting Debt: \$1,553,171

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2013 - 2014**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>PAGE</b>
Reader's Guide .....	7
Investment Policy Award .....	8
 <b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
City Council .....	12-13
Board and Commission Appointments .....	14
Location .....	15
Statistical at a Glance .....	16
 <b>BUDGET MESSAGE</b>	
Transmittal Letter .....	20-25
Budget Calendar .....	26
Budget Process .....	27
Financial Policies and Practices .....	28-32
Truth-In-Taxation .....	33
 <b>CITY OF HEATH PROFILE</b>	
City of Heath History .....	36
Timeline Highlights .....	37
Community Profile .....	38
Hometown Events .....	39
Parks and Trails .....	40-41
Demographics .....	42-43
City Organizational Chart .....	44
Fund Structure .....	45-46
 <b>STRATEGIC PLANNING</b>	
Strategic Planning Timeline .....	50
Strategic Initiative .....	51-61
Strategic Plan Performance Measures .....	62-65
Strategic Initiative Performance Measure Summary .....	66
Strategic Plan Performance Measures by Department .....	67-72
 <b>GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES</b>	
Budget Overview .....	76-79
General Fund Major Revenue .....	80
General Fund Major Expenditures .....	81
Combined Summary of Budget by Fund .....	82
Summary of All Funds .....	83
6 Year Expenditure History by Type for General Fund .....	84
General Fund Financial Summary .....	85-87
Street Department .....	88-90
Parks Department .....	91-93
Engineering and Inspection .....	94-96
Economic & Community Development .....	97-99
Municipal Court .....	100-102
Public Safety .....	103-106
City Council .....	107-108
City Secretary .....	109-111
City Attorney .....	112
City Manager .....	113-115
Finance .....	116-118

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2013 - 2014**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>PAGE</b>
Non-Divisional .....	119-120
 <b>ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES</b>	
Overview .....	124-127
Fee Schedule .....	128-130
Water Operations .....	131-136
Wastewater Operations .....	137-140
Utility Administrative Services .....	141-143
Customer Services .....	144-146
Non-Divisional .....	147-149
Solid Waste .....	150-151
 <b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>	
Overview .....	154-157
Legal Debt Margin .....	158
Debt Service Financial Summary .....	159-160
Debt Schedule	
Total Aggregate .....	161
General Bonded Aggregate .....	162
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	163-164
Series 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	165
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	166
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	167
2004 General Obligation Refunding Bonds .....	168
Business Type Aggregate .....	169
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation .....	170-171
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond .....	172
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligations .....	173
2004A Combination Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds .....	174
EDC and MBC Aggregate .....	175
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds .....	176-177
 <b>COMPONENT UNITS</b>	
HEDC .....	180-183
HMBC .....	184-187
 <b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>	
Special Revenue Funds Summary .....	190-191
 <b>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM</b>	
Capital Improvements Program Detail .....	194
Capital Projects Location Map .....	195
Capital Projects Expenditures Summary FY2014 .....	196
Anticipated Capital Projects Summary FY2014-2016 .....	197
Current Capital Improvements Detail Information .....	198-206
Complete Capital Improvements Program Detail Information .....	207-208
Future Capital Improvements Program Detail Information .....	209-212
Capital Equipment Summary FY2013-2018 .....	213
Capital Equipment Detail Information .....	214-215

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2013 - 2014**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>PERSONNEL SUMMARY</b>	
Personnel Summary by Fund/Department .....	218
Personnel Summary Detail .....	219
Peer City General Fund Comparison .....	220
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION</b>	
Ordinances .....	224-228
Form of Governance .....	229
Demographic and Economic Statistics .....	230
Principal Employers .....	231
Principal Taxpayers .....	232
Property Tax Comparison .....	233
Direct and Overlapping Property Taxes .....	234
General Governmental Tax Revenue by Source .....	235
Ad Valorem Real and Personal Property .....	236
City of Heath Construction Activity and Property Values .....	237
<b>GLOSSARY</b>	
Acronyms .....	240
Glossary .....	241-244

# **CITY OF HEATH**

## **READER'S GUIDE**

The purpose of this section is to provide the reader with a guide to the document's contents: where and how to find the information and how to understand the information. The following describes each major section.

### **INTRODUCTION**

This section introduces the City Council and Board and Commission appointments representing the citizens of the City of Heath. Recreational activities and statistical information at-a-glance will also be provided for the reader.

### **BUDGET MESSAGE**

The first critical reading of the FY 2013 Proposed Budget is the City Manager's Transmittal Letter. The reader will gain an understanding of the City's vision, critical issues, budget highlights, financial plan, distribution of the total tax rate and the Distinguished Budget Award.

### **PROFILE**

This section provides the reader with the background of the City. Included in this section are the City's history with highlights by year, demographics, community profile, hometown events, parks and trails, City organizational chart and Fund structure.

### **STRATEGIC PLANNING**

This section provides readers with an understanding of the City's strategic priorities, mission, and vision with a link between goals and objectives at a policy level to those of the City and its departments. Included in this section are the City's strategic planning process, the comprehensive plan, the summary initiative and General Fund departmental summaries.

### **GENERAL FUND SUMMARIES**

This section provides the reader with information on the General Fund. A summary of all funds, a combined summary of funds by budget type, 6 year expenditure history and a General Fund financial summary are provided in this section. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends and forecasts. Each department of the General Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

### **ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES**

This section provides the reader with information on the Enterprise Fund. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts, assumptions and a fee schedule. Each department of the Enterprise Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

### **DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

An understanding of the general debt obligation is detailed in this section. An overview of the Debt Service, as well as the legal debt margin requirements, is included. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts and assumptions.

### **COMPONENT UNITS**

This section provides the reader with the uses for tax revenue and includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

### **SPECIAL REVENUE**

This section provides the reader with the cash flow statement, description, and classification of each special revenue.

### **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

This section provides a comprehensive listing and explanation of the capital needs of the City for the next five years including the operating impact.

### **PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

This section provides the reader with a summary of personnel detailing allocations by fund and job positions.

### **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

This section provides the reader with statistical information of the City and the surrounding areas including Ordinances, principal employers, property tax rates and overlapping debt. At least 10 years of statistical data, is provided for reader analysis.

### **GLOSSARY**

To aid in understanding terminology and acronyms, a glossary is provided.

Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas  
**Certification of Investment Policy**

Presented to

*City of Heath*

for developing an investment policy that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and the standards for prudent public investing established by the Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas.

*David Balsamo*

Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas  
President

*David Balsamo*

Investment Policy Review Committee  
Chairperson

**For the two-year period ending December 31, 2013**





**This page intentionally left blank.**



**This page intentionally left blank.**



# CITY OF HEATH

## OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2014



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET**  
**FISCAL YEAR**  
**OCTOBER 1, 2013 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2014**

**CITY COUNCIL**

Lorne Liechty, Mayor

Justin Holland, Mayor Pro Tem

Kevin Lamberth, Council Member, Place 1

Brian Berry, Council Member, Place 5

Julie Zurek, Council Member, Place 3

Rich Krause, Council Member, Place 6

Barry Brooks, Council Member, Place 4

**CITY STAFF**

Ed Thatcher, City Manager

Andy Messer, City Attorney

Roy Stacy, Municipal Court Judge

David Herbert, Public Works

Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

Kim Dobbs, Community Development

Terry Garrett, Department of Public Safety

Laurie Mays, Finance

## CITY OF HEATH

### CITY COUNCIL



Julie Zurek, Rick Krause, Brian Berry, Lorne Liechty, Kevin Lamberth, Justin Holland, and Barry Brooks



### CITY OF HEATH VISION STATEMENT

A lakeside community of premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services - a place to call home for a lifetime.

*A place to call home for a lifetime*

# 2013-2014 BOARD AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

## **Board of Adjustment**

Kevin Lamberth, Chairman;  
Dunham Biles, Nathan Chapman, Chuck Dale,  
Lowell Moon, Jr., Mike Ross, Ron Wasson (Alt)  
and Dennis Conder (Ex Officio).

## **HEDC and HMBC**

Alma Howard, President;  
Gary Akin, D.W. Bobst, Justin Holland, Tom  
Johnson, John Lohmiller, Cyndi Pitman, and  
Lorne Liechty (Ex Officio).

## **Planning & Zoning Commission**

Dennis Conder, Chairman;  
Steve McKimmey, Vice Chairman;  
Joe Chamberlain, Clinton Howie, Pat Kirwin,  
Shirley Sutherland, and Alex Thomas.

## **Park Board**

John Curtis, Chairman;  
Becky Burkett, Vice Chairman;  
Mark King, Steve Mayfield, Timothy Phillips, and  
Jason Severn.

## **Take Area Appeals Panel**

Ira Berger, Chris Cuny, Robert Lang, Ron La  
Roux, and Larry McDaniel.

## **Special Events Board**

Gayle Kuhrt, Chairman;  
Harry Heinkele, Vice Chairman;  
Robyn Abramczyk, Mary Luxton, Eliana  
McGrath, Pamela Miley, Mike Rask, and Carolyn  
Walthers.



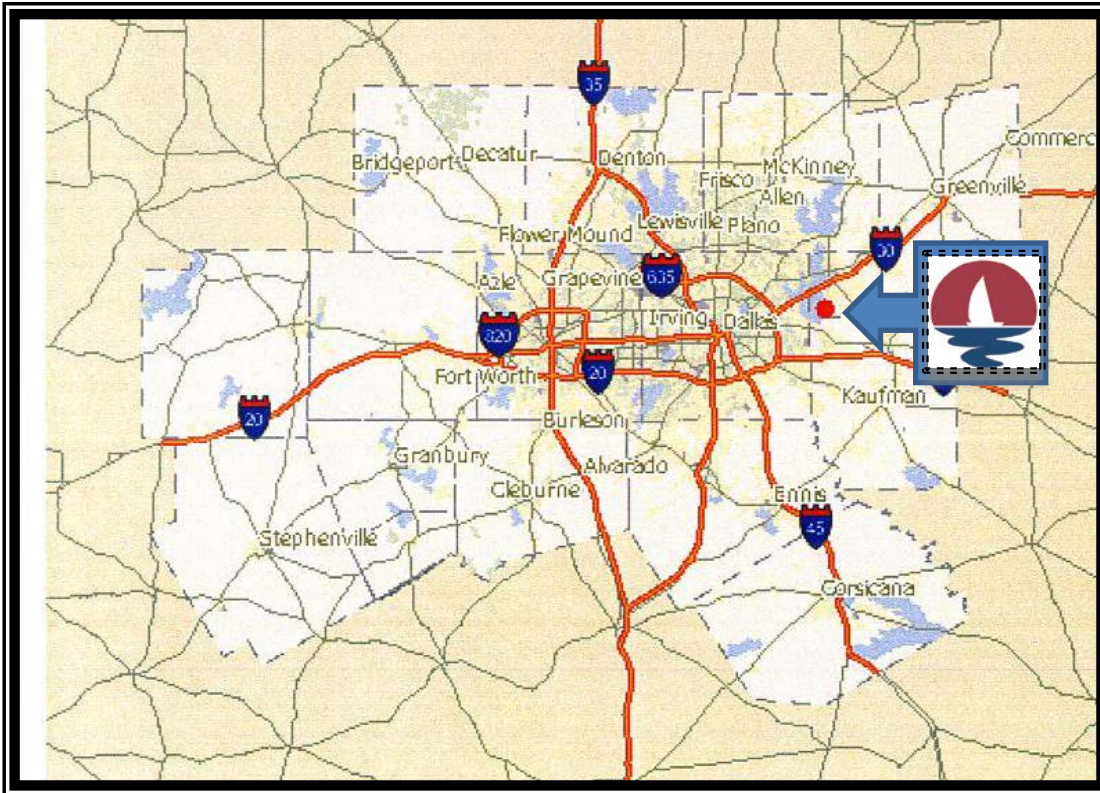
## CITY OF HEATH

### LOCATION

#### **A premier hometown on the eastern shores of Lake Ray Hubbard.**

Heath is a home rule city with a mayor and six-member council. Full-scale city services include a department of public safety with professionals who are cross-trained as firefighters, paramedics and police officers.

Heath is located approximately 20 miles east of Dallas in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties on the Eastern shore of Lake Ray Hubbard.



#### **Recreational Opportunities**

Heath has it all with Family Parks, Hiking/Biking Trail System, Buffalo Creek Golf Club and Olympic-level sailing at Rush Creek Yacht Club.



# CITY OF HEATH

## AT A GLANCE

<b>Date of Incorporation</b>	October 12, 1959
<b>Date of City Charter Adoption</b>	September 14, 2002
<b>Form of Government</b>	Home Rule City

<b>Area-square miles</b>	16
City Limits	10
ETJ	6

<b><u>Demographics</u></b>	
Population	7,953
Average Age	42.5
Average Existing Home Value	\$326,199
Average Household Income	\$133,832
Average Household Size	3

<b><u>Building Permits</u></b>	
Permits issued (fiscal year)	74
Building Inspections Conducted	911
Value (fiscal year)	\$ 37,917,912

<b><u>City Employees</u></b>	
Full-time	37
Part-time	3
Seasonal	1

<b><u>Department of Public Safety</u></b>	
Number of Stations	1
Sworn Officers	18
Volunteers	5
Patrol Units	12
Fire Engines	3

<b><u>Recreation</u></b>	
Acreage	94
Developed	41
Undeveloped potential	53
Playgrounds	2
Baseball/Softball Fields	1
Soccer/Football Fields	3
Community Centers	1

<b><u>Public Schools located in City</u></b>	
	<b><u>Enrollment</u></b>
Elementary	
Amy Parks-Heath	753
Dorothy Smith Pullen	626
Middle School	
Maurine Cain	869
High School	
Rockwall-Heath	2035

<b><u>Municipal Water System</u></b>	
Active Accounts	2,059
Avg. consumption (gallons)	19.14
Water Mains (miles)	54.607
Fire Hydrants	229

<b><u>Municipal Sewer System</u></b>	
Active Accounts	1,921
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	62
Storm Sewers (miles)	14

<b><u>Solid Waste Collection</u></b>	
Active Accounts	2,711

<b><u>Elections</u></b>	
Registered Voters	5,295

Did you know?

Heath is named for John O. Heath, who in 1846 became one of the earliest settlers in the area. The settlement was originally known as Black Hill - a reference to the black soil of the area.

Source: City of Heath Referenced Department





**This page intentionally left blank.**

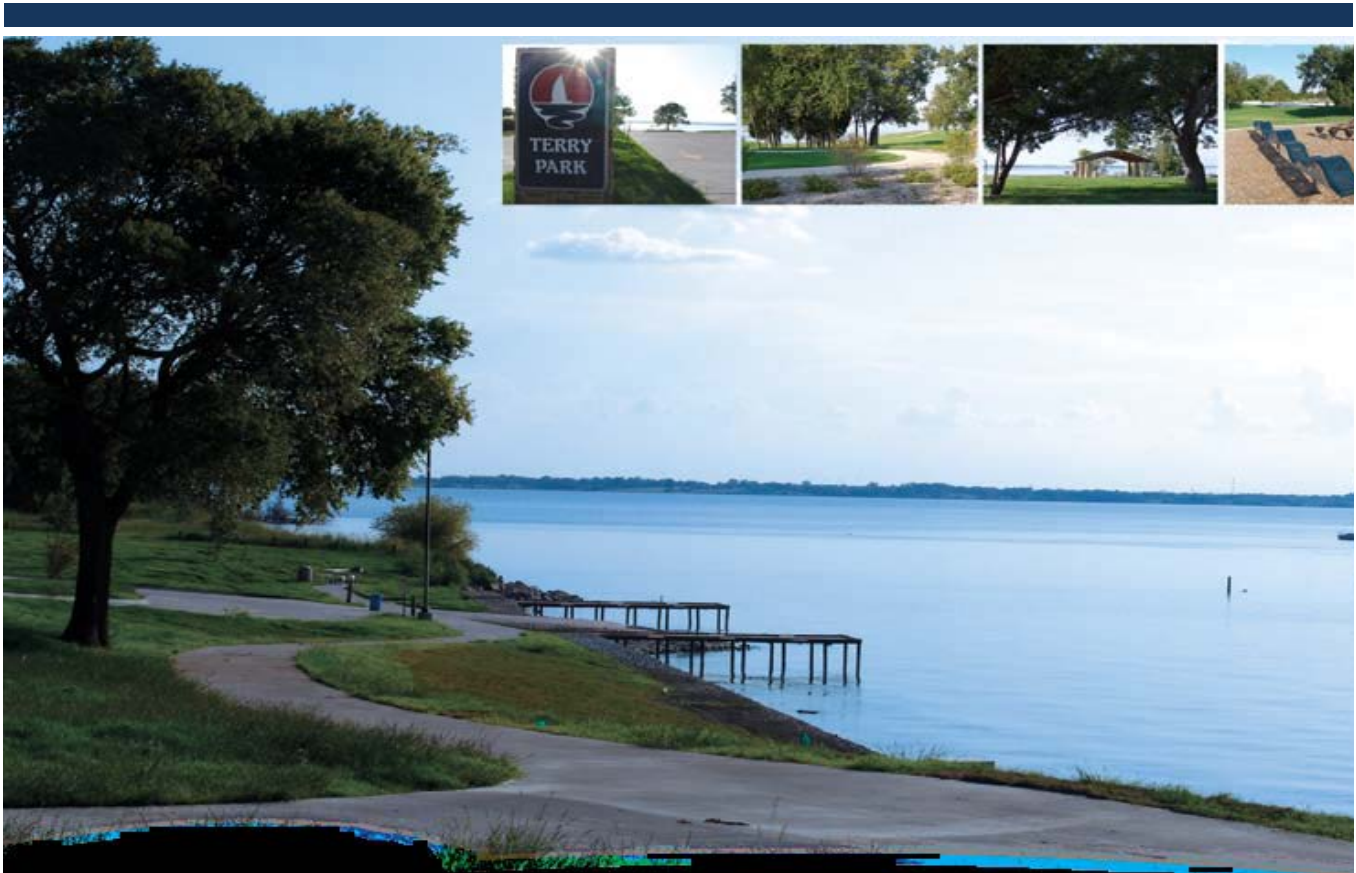


**This page intentionally left blank.**



# CITY OF HEATH

BUDGET MESSAGE  
FISCAL YEAR 2014





January 27, 2014

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

It is my pleasure to present the budget for Fiscal Year 2014. The Annual Budget is one of the most important documents acted upon by the City Council in any given year. In developing this document, a significant amount of time was devoted by City Council Members and City Staff. The budget was prepared with the objectives of maintaining the financial strength of the City, meeting the needs of the citizens, and implementing the goals of the City Council. The approved expenditure levels act as a control on overall spending for City programs, services and projects. The budget indicates the probable cost of the various programs, services and projects to be carried forth by the City during the Fiscal Year. The budget for FY 2014 totals \$12,633,518.

The budget preparation included many hours of study and review by City Council Members, Department Directors and Management Staff. The proposed budget builds upon strategic decisions made over the past few years to meet budget challenges resulting from the economic recession. Current and future revenue streams were analyzed and expenditures budgeted accordingly. Expenditures have been tightly managed to ensure economic sustainability. The City continues to look for more cost-effective ways of providing services that residents expect.

## Goals and Strategies

City Council and staff have worked diligently to identify goals and strategies for the future. The following goals were developed as a result of these collaborative efforts:

1. Plan and prepare for the current and future needs of a growing city by maintaining a financially sound and stable government, managing growth and development, encouraging economic development, and identifying and addressing infrastructure needs. Priorities in this area include:
  - Prepare and implement a budget which assures a stable tax rate while maintaining satisfactory levels of service,
  - Continue to maintain a healthy Fund Balance (target 25%); during times of economic uncertainty the fund balance may exceed the target in anticipation of future revenue shortfalls,
  - Actively manage the cost of providing services while looking for ways to reduce costs,
  - Implement the updated Water and Waste Water Rate Study and adjust rates on a timely basis with the goal of making the System self-supporting,
  - Encourage upscale commercial, retail, and residential development that embraces the characteristics of well-designed low density neighborhoods, and
  - Continue to monitor the Citywide Transportation Study ensuring the optimum network of streets to serve future traffic needs.

2. Achieve excellence in city government services by encouraging communication and citizen involvement, providing quality customer service in all departments, and attracting and retaining highly qualified employees. Priorities in this area include:
  - Use results of a detailed citizen survey to prioritize future needs of our citizens,
  - Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who possess the highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service skills,
  - Encourage staff development by setting and communicating expectations and providing training opportunities, and
  - Add new technology to enhance efficiency and effectiveness.
  
3. Promote livability and community pride. Priorities in this area include:
  - Promote growth opportunities that enhance recreational, cultural, and social opportunities,
  - Create an environment where both individuals and businesses have a vested interest in the community of Heath,
  - Use the Towne Center concept to attract businesses to locate in Heath; providing retail and commercial conveniences to citizens, and
  - Incorporate retail development with unique amenities to compliment residential green space.

These long term goals and strategies will also be used as a guide in the formulation of future budgets. This budget attempts to allocate the City's financial resources in a balanced and strategic manner. The spending plan, consistent with available resources, is designed to maintain quality facilities and services that improve the quality of life in Heath.

### **Accomplishments**

- The City Council identified a list of priority capital improvement projects and issued debt to fund these projects.
- The new City's website was developed in 2013 to provide the most current user and security features available. The new website offers a simple way to find the information needed via a site search or intuitive navigation. The website features a responsive layout, which means it adjusts to whatever screen size it is being viewed on including desktop, laptop, tablet and mobile applications.
- Communication with our citizens is a priority. A monthly mailing of the City Newsletter continues to provide valuable information about City services and public announcements. The Newsletter is also available on the City's website.
- The use of Twitter, Facebook, and Flickr has continued to improve the City's communication with citizens. Members of Twitter and Facebook increased 68% and 40%, respectively, compared to the prior year.
- The Heath Department of Public Safety investigated a theft ring responsible for stealing and selling computer equipment.
- Investigative cases were down from 204 cases in 2012 to 173 cases in 2013. There was also a drop in the number of assaults, burglary of vehicles and habitation and felony theft in 2013.
- The Department of Public safety implemented a Fire Marshall/Investigator program.

- The Department of Public Safety increased efficiency by moving to the same reporting System used by the dispatching agency.
- The City was awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2012. This is the fourth consecutive year the City received this distinction.
- The federally mandated Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) on Environmental Quality was performed in-house for the sixth consecutive year to ensure the City uses best management practices.
- Completed infrastructure projects in FY 2013:
  - Construction of the 1.5 million gallon elevated storage tank; and
  - Construction of Phase I of FM 740 expansion.
- Infrastructure projects started during FY 2013:
  - The design phase of the Safe Routes to School program was completed and bid;
  - The engineering contract for the FM 740 Utility Relocation Phase II was awarded;
  - The Town Centre Park Drive project was started and the City expects to award the contract for engineering in early FY14; and
  - The 24" water line from Kings Pass to Wallace was designed and the City is acquiring right of way.
- Identified future City projects including:
  - Shepherds Glen Lift Station upgrades and provides additional sanitary sewer capacity to several undeveloped properties and relieves an existing system near capacity;
  - The Rabbit Ridge Waterline will extend the City's infrastructure and provide water to an area with development potential;
  - The Rabbit Ridge Road project provides for the construction of a section of concrete pavement from FM 549 to FM 550;
  - McDonald Road project provides for the tear out of existing pavement and installation of new concrete pavement; and
  - City Wide Pavement Repair Project. Several major street repairs have been identified throughout the City.

## **General Fund**

The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the City of Heath. This fund accounts for all financial resources not restricted to special or specific projects and/or funds that are not accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is used to account for public safety services, city administration, community services, and public works. The City's tax rate remains unchanged at 34.33 cents per \$100 of valuation. The budget for the General Fund does utilize \$372,525 of excess fund balance. Projected Unassigned Fund Balance at September 30, 2014 is \$2,186,307 which represents 44% of budgeted expenditures.

## Revenues

The FY 2014 Budget for total General Fund revenue is \$4,600,900, an increase of \$289,950 from the FY 2013 Budget. Taxable assessed valuation was up slightly, 4.3%, when compared to the prior year. New property added to the roll comprises approximately 2.0% of total assessed value and accounts for 48% of this growth. The FY 2014 increase in assessed value is the first year the City has experienced growth since FY 2010.

Revenue increased in FY 2013 and is projected to grow in FY 2014 due to an improving economy. Ad valorem tax, sales tax and franchise fees increased \$124,000, \$10,000 and \$10,000, respectively, over the amounts budgeted in FY 2013. This is the first year the General Fund budget includes a transfer from the Enterprise Fund. The \$164,000 transfer reflects the Enterprise Funds cost share of administrative services benefiting the Water and Waste Water Divisions.

## Expenditures

The FY 2014 budget for General Fund expenditures is \$4,973,425. The amount budgeted reflects an increase of \$186,100 from the FY 2013 amended budget. Budgeted spending on salaries and benefits increased \$25,600. Personnel Services includes a 3% increase in salaries, a 20% increase in health insurance and the elimination of one full-time position. The budget was increased \$75,000 for consulting engineers and \$71,000 for park landscape and maintenance. Other spending remained relatively flat across the board.

Capital expenditures within the General Fund include: one police vehicle including equipment (the City's goal is to maintain a reliable fleet of vehicles by utilizing a five year replacement program), computer equipment and a dump truck with a sand spreader for the Streets Division.

This budget is based on conservative assumptions; however, if revenues do not materialize, the budget will be reviewed mid-year and necessary action will be taken to accommodate the change. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance.

## **Water & Sewer Fund**

The Water & Sewer Fund, an enterprise fund, is used to account for the services provided to its customers. Revenue is generated, primarily, from the sale of water and the collection and treatment of wastewater. These funds provide for costs associated with acquisition and distribution of water, collection and treatment of wastewater, and the administration of these services. Additionally, this fund provides for infrastructure improvements to, and maintenance of, the Water and Waste Water System. It is the intent of the City that the cost of providing these goods and services will be financed through user charges.

## Revenue

The Water & Sewer Fund budget projects revenues of \$5,507,550 for FY 2014, an increase of \$307,950 over the FY 2013 budget. The increase can be attributed to an increase in projected revenue generated from water and waste water sales. Projected revenue is based on historical consumption, the number of customers served by the System and rates. The City's small customer base and the rising cost of purchased water resulted in an increase to the water rates. As economic development occurs, there should be more commercial and residential customers over which to allocate these costs. The rate increases were necessary, at this time, to maintain a healthy fund balance and provide for anticipated capital needs.

Water and waste water sales are projected to increase \$200,000 and \$100,000, respectively over the FY 2013 budget. The increase in water sales is mainly attributable to an increase in water rates while waste water sales can be attributed to an increase in the number of customers. Other Water Sales decreased \$189,000 from the FY 2013 budget. In FY 2013 the City of Rockwall began providing water directly to Aqua Source. Prior to this change the City of Heath provided water to Aqua Source. The decrease in Other Water Sales is offset by the increase in budgeted impact fees.

## Expenses

Total budgeted expenses for FY 2014 are \$5,495,007 an increase of \$312,775 over the FY 2013 budget. The increase is largely attributable to a transfer to the General Fund, additional funding for consulting engineers, and a scheduled increase in debt service payments.

The FY 2014 budget does not include any capital expenditures for vehicle or equipment.

The FY 2014 budget includes a 3% increase in salaries.

This budget is based on conservative assumptions; however, if revenues do not materialize, the budget will be reviewed mid-year and necessary action will be taken to accommodate the change. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance reserve.

## **Debt Service Fund**

The Debt Service Fund is used to collect resources necessary to make annual debt service payments (principal and interest) on outstanding debt that is supported by ad valorem tax dollars. Revenues within this fund are primarily made up of ad valorem taxes and are anticipated to be \$888,000 in FY 2014; an increase of \$38,000 over FY 2013. The budget includes planned spending of available fund balance while expenditures exceed revenues.

FY 2014 debt service for outstanding obligations is \$1,181,521. This is an increase of \$217,418 from the FY 2013 budget. The change results from scheduled changes in debt service payments and the addition of the 2013 Certificate of Obligation.



## Summary

This year's budget process presented some difficult decisions, and I want to thank the Mayor, City Council and staff for their hard work and dedication as we identified and implemented realistic solutions together. I want to especially thank the Finance Department staff who have worked very hard to produce this budget.

Our organization is in a strong position to continue to address the current and future needs of a growing community where residents enjoy a high quality of life, existing businesses thrive, and new and relocating businesses find opportunity.

The City of Heath is an exceptional city with a bright future. We look forward to doing great things together in this fiscal year and beyond.

Respectfully submitted,



Ed Thatcher,  
City Manger

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**BUDGET CALENDAR**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Action/Event</b>
Mid May	Received Preliminary Estimated Taxable Values
June 20	Preliminary Budget workshop (begins at 7:00 A.M.)
July 10	Staff Budget Workshop – Rockwall Library
July 25	Receive certified tax roll from Chief Appraiser
July 30	Budget workshop with Council (begins at 7:30 A.M.)
August 13	City Manager presents FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget to City Council.
August 14	City Manager files FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget with City Secretary Copies available for public review Local Government Code 102.005 (filing must be before 30 <sup>th</sup> day before tax rate is adopted)
August 16	Publish quarter-page Notice of Public Hearing on Annual Budget in August 23 newspaper (Published by City staff at least 7 days before public hearing)
August 27	Public Hearing on Annual Budget (quorum must be present) <i>Council must announce the (9/10/13) date, time and place of the meeting at which it will vote on the tax rate</i>
September 10	Council adopts FY 2013-14 budget and sets tax rate by separate actions with the budget being adopted prior to the tax rate (no less than 3 days but no more than 14 days after public hearing)
October 1	Begin new fiscal year

## **CITY OF HEATH**

### **GENERAL BUDGET PROCESS**

Budgetary control is maintained with the annual adoption by City Council of an operating budget for each fiscal year from October 1 to September 30.

The budget is developed on a departmental level and adopted at the fund level. The Finance Department generates monthly reports that detail expenditures and revenues on a departmental and line item level. The reports provide monthly expenditures with year-to-date totals, with a comparison to budget, giving a budget balance and unexpended percentage. To further aid in projections, the monthly report provides prior year comparison data of expenditures, revenue and budget balances. The monthly comparison allows the Finance Director to closely monitor balances and track revenue streams. By February, forecast models are communicated to each City department regarding budget position.

The adoption process begins with the staff of each department submitting their revised expenditure estimates for the current year and their estimates for the upcoming year by March. An evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the City's operating budget are considered. Reoccurring expenditures for capital improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and are financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Current and future capital equipment needs are highlighted with consideration for efficiency and public safety aiding in the discussion process.

In April, budget worksheets are presented and preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department. This budget planning process helps each department focus on requirements to continue its existing level of service, as well as, evaluate the potential to expand service levels.

Budget proposals are due to Finance by May for incorporation into a working budget document. A May management meeting is scheduled for the City Manager's Office, Finance staff and departments to jointly review all line items.

The Ad Valorem tax projections are a major component of all City budget discussions. When the certified tax roll from the Rockwall County Appraisal District is released in late July, the final preparation for a proposed budget is submitted to the City Council.

July, August and September have scheduled City Council workshops to discuss the budget with City staff and hold two public hearings. The first public hearing is held mid August; the second public hearing occurs early September. By mid September, the City Council has voted on the tax rate ordinance and the budget ordinance.

The fiscal year begins on October 1. By late December, the completed Budget Document is distributed and made available to the public via website or requested hard copy.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

### PURPOSE

The purpose of the City of Heath Financial Policies and Practices is to:

1. Demonstrate to the citizens of Heath, the investment community, and the bond rating agencies that the City is committed to a strong fiscal operation.
2. Provide guidelines for future policy-makers and financial managers on common financial goals and strategies.
3. Fairly present and fully disclose the financial position of the City in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principals (GAAP).
4. Demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual issues in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and other legal mandates.

### ANNUAL BUDGET

1. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or City Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require.
2. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, and indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues with reason for such change. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems advisable.
3. The budget shall begin with a clear, general summary of its contents, shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year.
4. Each Director will be responsible for the administration of his/her departmental budget.
5. The goal of the City is to balance the operating budget with current revenues. A balanced budget is a budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.
6. The legal level of budgetary control is at the divisional (division: a specific functional area within a City department) level. At any time during the fiscal year, the Finance Director may transfer up to \$5,000 of the unencumbered appropriated balance between classifications of expenditure within a division. Transfers exceeding \$5,000 must be approved by the City Manager. A transfer may not be made from the unencumbered appropriated balance in the Personnel Services classification of expenditure. Any revision that alters total expenditures of any division must be approved by the City Council.

### AMENDMENT BY CITY COUNCIL BEFORE ADOPTION

1. After public hearings, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. It may add or increase programs or amounts and may delete or decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

### RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE

*Fund Balance is defined as the assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year.*

1. The City will establish reserves for replacement of facilities and equipment.
2. The City will avoid utilizing fund balances for operational expenditures.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

3. The City will strive to maintain fund balance as a percent of operating expenses in the General Fund and General Debt Service Fund and net assets as a percent of operating expenses in the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund and the Sanitation Fund in accordance with the following table:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Target</b>	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>
General	25%	20%	30%
Water/Wastewater	25%	20%	30%
Sanitation	25%	20%	30%
Gen Debt Service		1/12 of next years Prin & Int	

In order to achieve the objectives of this policy, the following guidelines shall be adhered to:

- A designated fund balance shall be maintained as of October 1 of each year equal to 25% of that year's budgeted expenditures for both the General and Utility Funds.
- As part of the annual budget process, the Finance Director will estimate and prepare a projection of the year-end designated fund balances. Such projection will include an analysis of trends in fund balance levels on a historical and future projection basis. The Finance Director shall present the findings to the City Council as part of the budget review process for the ensuing fiscal year.
- Any anticipated balance in excess of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances may be budgeted to reduce the ensuing year's property tax levy and/or utility rates or may be allocated by the City Council during the course of the fiscal year for special projects.
- The City Council may declare a fiscal emergency and withdraw any amount of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances for purposes of addressing the fiscal emergency. Any such action must also provide for necessary appropriations to restore the designated fund balance to the required balance within a three-year period.

### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

1. The City will establish and maintain a long-term plan that considers future projects, new revenues, anticipated expenditures, and the City's goals.
2. The annual budget shall be prepared in conjunction with the long-term financial plan's goals and objectives.
3. The City will update replacement and maintenance plans annually and incorporate them into the long-term plan.

### FINANCIAL REPORTING

1. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Council at its second formal meeting each month the financial condition of the City by budget items, budget estimates versus actuals for the preceding month and for the fiscal year to date.
2. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Manager, Mayor, and City Council a quarterly investment report. The investment report will include summarized investment strategies employed in the most recent quarter and a description of the portfolio in terms of investment securities, maturities, and investment rate of return for the quarter.
3. A Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shall be prepared at the end of each fiscal year. The report shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and shall include an opinion from an independent certified public accountant designated by the City Council. The CAFR shall be made available for public inspection and shall become part of the records of the City. The results of the audit will be presented to the City Council no later than March 31 of the following year.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

4. The City will strive to receive and retain the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its CAFR and the Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual budget document which are awarded annually by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).
5. Every five years, the City will issue requests for proposal to choose an auditor.

### BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

1. The City will account for City finances in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.
2. The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for the City's general government activities:
  - Revenues under the modified accrual basis are recognized when they are measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period.
  - Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt and certain similar accrued obligations, which are recorded when due.
3. The City uses the accrual basis of accounting for the City's enterprise activities:
  - Revenues and expenses are recognized when they occur regardless of the timing of related cash flows.
4. The City will implement and maintain encumbrance accounting whereby purchase orders are utilized to reserve a portion of the annual budgeted appropriations for future payment when due.

### OPERATING POLICY

1. Assets will be safeguarded by properly classifying, recording, and tagging each asset. An inventory of assets will be maintained and include the description, cost, date of acquisition, department, location and asset identification number. Periodic inventory inspections of assets shall be conducted. Assets will be capitalized when they meet the dollar minimum of \$10,000 and have a useful life of more than one year. For constructed assets the criteria apply to the completed project.
2. The City Manager is authorized to write off bad debt accounts which have been delinquent for more than 120 days. These accounts will be aggressively pursued for collection by any lawful and available means.
3. Rates for water, sewer, and sanitation enterprise activities shall be maintained at levels sufficient to ensure that annual revenues will be available to pay all direct and indirect costs of the enterprise activities, including costs of operations, capital improvements, maintenance, and principal and interest requirements on outstanding debt.
4. In accordance with State law, all uncontested invoices will be paid within 30 days of proper receipt.
5. The City will use due caution in analyzing material incentives that are used to encourage development. A cost/benefit analysis will be performed as part of the evaluation. The City will periodically review the tax abatement policy and perform routine audits on companies receiving tax abatements.

### REVENUES

1. The revenue projections will be made conservatively in order that actual revenues should meet or exceed the budgeted revenues for the year.
2. The City will aggressively pursue revenue collection to assure that collectible funds due the City are received in a timely manner.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

3. The City will apply for Federal and State grants that meet City objectives and are cost beneficial. Departments will oversee daily operations of grant programs, monitor performance and compliance, and keep the Finance division informed of grant-related plans and activities. Grant funding must be authorized by City Council.
4. The City will investigate potential new revenue sources, including the capture of user fees.
5. The City will strive to obtain franchise agreements that incorporate a franchise or rental fee with all public utilities. The fee structure will be similar to other cities in the area and allowed by the Public Utility Commission.
6. Interest earned from investments will be distributed among the funds in accordance with the equity balance of the fund from which the money was provided to be invested.
7. Impact fees will be recorded as revenue at the time of assessment.

### INVESTMENT POLICY

Investments made by the City will be made in compliance with the City of Heath Investment Policy. It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the entity and conforming to all State of Texas statutes and City ordinances. The primary objectives, in priority order, of the City's investment activities shall be:

1. Safety: Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective the City will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns and financial institutions.
2. Liquidity: The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated.
3. Public Trust: All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officers shall avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.
4. Yield: The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and cash flow needs. The City's portfolio shall be designed with the objective of regularly meeting or exceeding the average rate of return on U. S. Treasury Bills at a maturity level comparable to the City's weighted average maturity in days. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.

# CITY OF HEATH

## FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

### DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

1. General Obligation Bonds: The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
2. Revenue Bonds: The City shall have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, purchasing, improving, extending, or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating function not prohibited by the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligation created thereby. Such bonds shall be a charge upon and payable from properties, or interest therein pledged, or the income therefrom, or both. The holders of the revenue bonds shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of monies raised or to be raised by taxation. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
3. Bonds Incontestable: All bonds of the City having been issued and sold and having been delivered to the purchaser thereof shall thereafter be incontestable and all bonds issued to refund in exchange for outstanding bonds previously issued shall and after said exchange, be incontestable.
4. Use of Bond Funds: Any and all bond funds approved by a vote of the citizens of Heath will be expended only for the purposes stated in the bond issue.
5. Certificates of Obligation: All certificates of obligation issued by the City shall be approved by ordinance and issued in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**  
**TRUTH-IN-TAXATION**

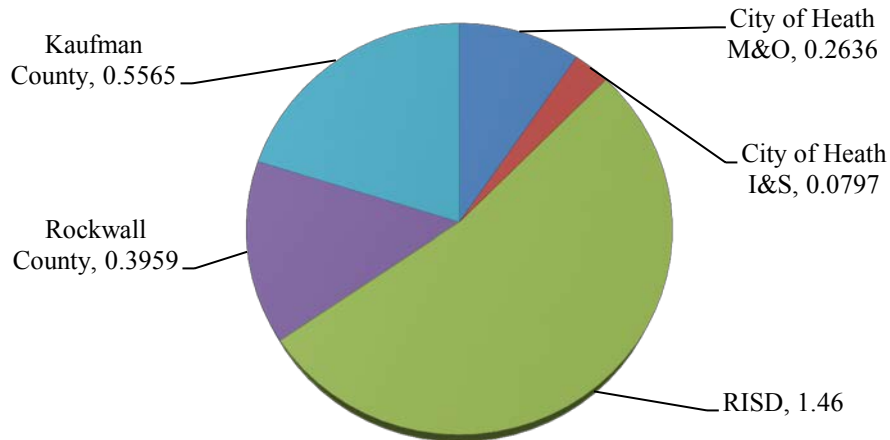
The Texas Constitution and Property Tax Code establish guidelines for taxing units to follow when adopting tax rates. This guide to tax rate setting is also known as "truth-in-taxation." The truth-in-taxation laws have two purposes: (1) to make taxpayers aware of tax rate proposals and, (2) to allow taxpayers, in certain cases, to roll back or limit a tax increase.

Beginning in early August, the City takes the first step toward adopting a tax rate by calculating and publishing the *effective* and *rollback* tax rates.

**Effective tax rate:** The *effective tax rate* is a calculated rate that would produce the same total taxes as last year when properties taxed in both years are compared. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The objective of the effective tax rate is to generate equal tax revenues using taxable valuations from different years.

**Rollback tax rate:** The *rollback rate* is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City the same amount of tax revenue spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations plus sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If an adopted rate is higher than the rollback rate, voters can circulate a petition calling for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

**Distribution of Total Tax Rate \$**



The total direct and overlapping taxes for our citizens currently are \$2.7557 per \$100 valuation.



**This page intentionally left blank.**



# CITY OF HEATH PROFILE



## CITY OF HEATH HISTORY



In 1840, the Texas Congress ordered a central government road to be built from Austin to the mouth of the Kiamichi Creek at its intersection with the Red River. This road crossed the East fork of the Trinity River in the Black Hills.

The Black Hills was named for the rich, black soil. The black soil provided abundant crops for settlers, immigrants and wild game and home to wild turkeys, deer, geese, ducks and buffalo. The Black Hills also provided plentiful timberland and water. Willow trees were so abundant around the natural water sources that location became known as Willow Springs.

Darr Estates was the stomping ground for free roaming buffalo. Each day at sundown, buffalo would migrate through what is now Darr Estates. Children were summoned inside to the safety of their homes by a ringing bell when the buffalo were on the move.

The late 1800's was a period of steady growth for the Black Hills. Rockwall County assumed the operation of Barnes Bridge (bridge which crossed the East fork of the Trinity at the Black Hills allowing transportation into Dallas County). Businesses located in town. Two schools were established; one in the north on the Pinion farm; one south near the Baptist Church. The two schools were created not from merely growth but due to a quarrel between individuals in the north and south area.

During the 1870's to 1880's, Texas was evolving from an independent territory to a state. Counties were divided and re-divided. The Black Hills was originally zoned in Henderson County, then Nacogdoches County, next Kaufman County. In 1873, a petition was granted situating the Black Hills within the boundaries of the smallest county in Texas. In 1880, the first post office was established for the farming community, by then ,commonly referred to as Heath.

In 1902, Heath Independent School District was formed. A new school was constructed on the site of the current Heath City Hall complex.

In 1916, the town of Heath was devastated by fire; the first of three fires that destroyed businesses and slowed the steady growth earlier experienced. The growth was further impacted by the change in livelihood. The once booming farm town no longer provided revenue sufficient to support a family with a small farm; only large farms were profitable. After the 1920's, a decline in population was realized when work began to be sought in the bigger surrounding cities such as Dallas.

In 1949, the town population was 200. Heath school made the decision to close and merged with the Rockwall Independent School District.

The town of Heath was incorporated in October 12, 1959. In 1969, Lake Ray Hubbard became a reality and the City of Heath realized first revenue. One hundred dollars (\$100) was generated by a franchise with Texas Power and Light. By 1970, population had grown to 520 stemming from home construction. Newcomers were (and still are) attracted to the openness of rural living and proximity to Lake Ray Hubbard. Population estimates have blossomed to 7,400.

*Heath: A place to call home for a lifetime.*



## CITY OF HEATH

### TIMELINE HIGHLIGHTS

**1880** First post office established.

**1902** Heath Independent School District formed.

**1916** First of three fires that devastated the City destroying businesses and slowing growth.

**1949** Population 200. Heath ISD merged with Rockwall Independent School District.

**1959** The City of Heath was incorporated October 12.

**1969** Lake Ray Hubbard becomes a reality.

**1970** Census, 449 residents Terry Park grand opening.

**1980** Census, 1,459 residents

**1982** Heath Community Center Board generously donated the land for the Heath City Hall.

**1983** Heath City Hall constructed.

**1990** Census, 2,108 residents

**1994** Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk begun by a group of dedicated volunteers.

**1995** Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School opened.

**1998** Heath Economic Development Corporation and Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation established.

**2000** Census, 4,149 residents

**2002** City of Heath City Charter adopted September 14 changing the type of government classification from "Type A-General Law" to "Home-Rule."

**2009** Terry Park reopened September 25 following an 8-month renovation.

**2010** Census, 6,921 residents

**2011** Scenic City Award

**2012** Heath was listed 11th out of 63 suburbs surveyed in *D Magazine's* Annual ranking of Dallas' Best Suburbs.

#### Did you know?

When the weather turns stormy, there are numerous sources of information for keeping up-to-the-minute on conditions and advisories?

1. NOAA Weather Radio with an Alert Function - It is recommended that you have both a battery-powered commercial radio and a NOAA weather radio with an alert function. The tone-alert feature automatically alerts you when a watch or warning is issued in your area

2. Local Broadcasts - Television and radio broadcasts are a good source for news and information from local authorities. The battery-powered radios will keep you connected if there is a power outage.

3. Nixle.com - The Rockwall County Office of Emergency Management offers the free Nixle notification system, which sends emergency alert emails and/or text messages to your computer, mobile phone or smart phone devices (message and data rates may apply). To register, go to [www.nixle.com](http://www.nixle.com).

4. Smart Phone Apps - There are free weather apps such as AccuWeather, Weatherbug, Weather Channel and WeatherEye. Most provide severe weather alerts, location-based forecasts and radars.

If you have any questions, contact the Heath DPS at 972-961-4900. Additional useful information including a list of items to include in a family emergency kit can be found at [www.ready.gov](http://www.ready.gov).

# CITY OF HEATH

## COMMUNITY PROFILE



... a premier residential community located along the shores of Lake Ray Hubbard in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties.

The City of Heath is committed to preserving a special way of life where rolling hills and the sparkling lake provide a serene backdrop for beautiful neighborhoods and distinctive homes.

While this pastoral setting offers a sense of being removed from the bustle of city life, residents enjoy spectacular views of the Dallas skyline and easy access to the business, cultural and entertainment amenities of the Metroplex.

Heath's growing trail system and two municipal parks, including one along the lake, contribute to an enjoyable lifestyle. First-class recreational opportunities are also offered by Rush Creek Yacht Club, home to Olympic Gold Medalist sailors, and the award-winning Buffalo Creek Golf and Country Club.

Exemplary schools include the state-of-the-art Rockwall-Heath High School. The City welcomes the advent of low-impact businesses to provide goods, services and entertainment to its growing population.

## CITY OF HEATH

### HOMETOWN EVENTS

The City of Heath hosts 3 annual events that celebrate the history, heritage and spirit of the community.

The fun begins bright and early every 4th of July at the City of Heath's Annual Independence Day Parade. Staging for the parade is at 8 a.m., judging and awards are at 8:30 a.m., and the parade begins at 9 a.m. at Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School at 330 Laurence Drive.



#### **Annual Independence Day Parade, July 4**

Any individual, family, neighborhood, business or organization is welcome to participate in the City of Heath parade. A Best Decorated Award is presented in several categories including: Float; Bicycle; Wagon/Stroller; Golf Cart; Off-Road Vehicle; and Antique Car. There are also awards for Best Costume; Most Patriotic Pet; and the Mayor's Award.

#### **Heart of Heath 5k Run/Walk, April**



Established in 1994 by a group of dedicated volunteers, the Heart of Heath 5k Run Walk was presented eight consecutive years with proceeds going towards the construction of the Towne Center Park, located behind Heath City Hall.

After a four-year hiatus, the City of Heath Special Events Board picked up the race baton in 2007 to continue the success story of the Heart of Heath. Proceeds from the event benefit the Heath Trail System.

Come welcome the holiday season with your friends and neighbors at the Heath Holiday in the Park, presented by the Special Events Board the first Friday in December at 7 p.m. at the Towne Center Park Pavilion located behind City Hall.



#### **Annual Holiday in the Park, December**

This cherished community tradition will feature all of the season's favorites including the Tree Lighting, Santa Claus and performances by choirs from Amy Parks-Heath and Dorothy Smith Pullen Elementary Schools. After strolling along the beautiful lighted vignettes in the park, warm up inside the Community Room with free cocoa, wassail and cookies.

Be sure to bring your camera to capture your children enjoying their visit with Santa and a ride on the charming miniature train.

## CITY OF HEATH

### PARKS AND TRAILS

Heath residents can enjoy fun and recreation right in their own hometown as the community's parks and trails system continues to expand with opportunities to relax, play and exercise.

#### RECREATION FACILITIES

##### **Towne Center Park** - located behind City Hall at 200 Laurence Drive



Towne Center Park is circled by a paved trail that continues into the Highlands of Heath neighborhood. The park also offers soccer, football and baseball/softball fields, volleyball and horseshoe pits, a playground, restroom facilities and a beautiful stone pavilion with picnic tables.

The fields and the pavilion, which are available for private rental, are the site for many community events including the Annual Heath Holiday in the Park, National Night Out, Heart of Heath 5k Run Walk, and icy cold popsicles for all following the Heath Independence Day Parade.

[\[Towne Center Park Field Reservations & Fees\]](#)

##### **Terry Park** - located lakeside at the end of Terry Lane



The recently renovated park features a state-of-the-art, two-lane boat ramp with two courtesy docks, walking trails, landscaping, lighting features, a new restroom facility, covered pavilion, paved parking and erosion control.

The project was made possible through a grant from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission, City funds, and a gift from the developers of The Peninsula and Le Château.



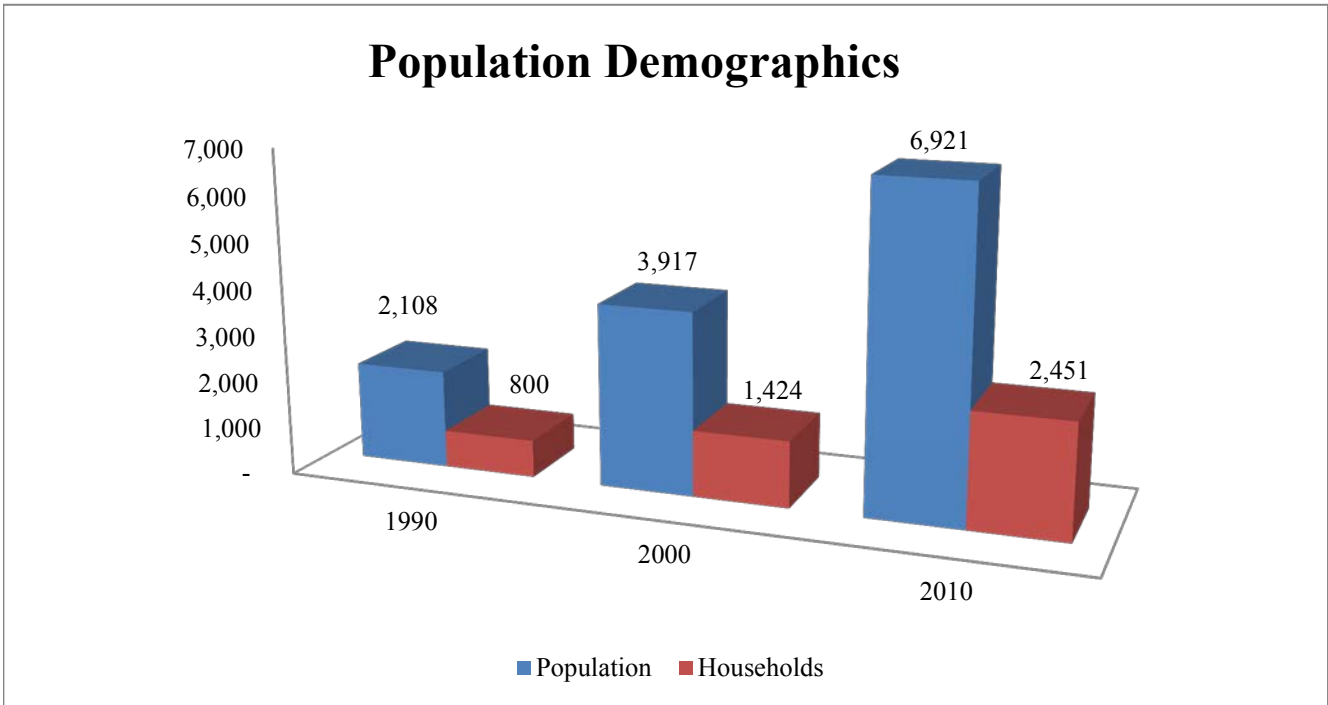
## TRAIL LOCATIONS

Towne Park Centre into Highlands of Heath neighborhood (see below)  
 Buffalo Creek Golf Club Estates from the community entrances at Kings Pass.

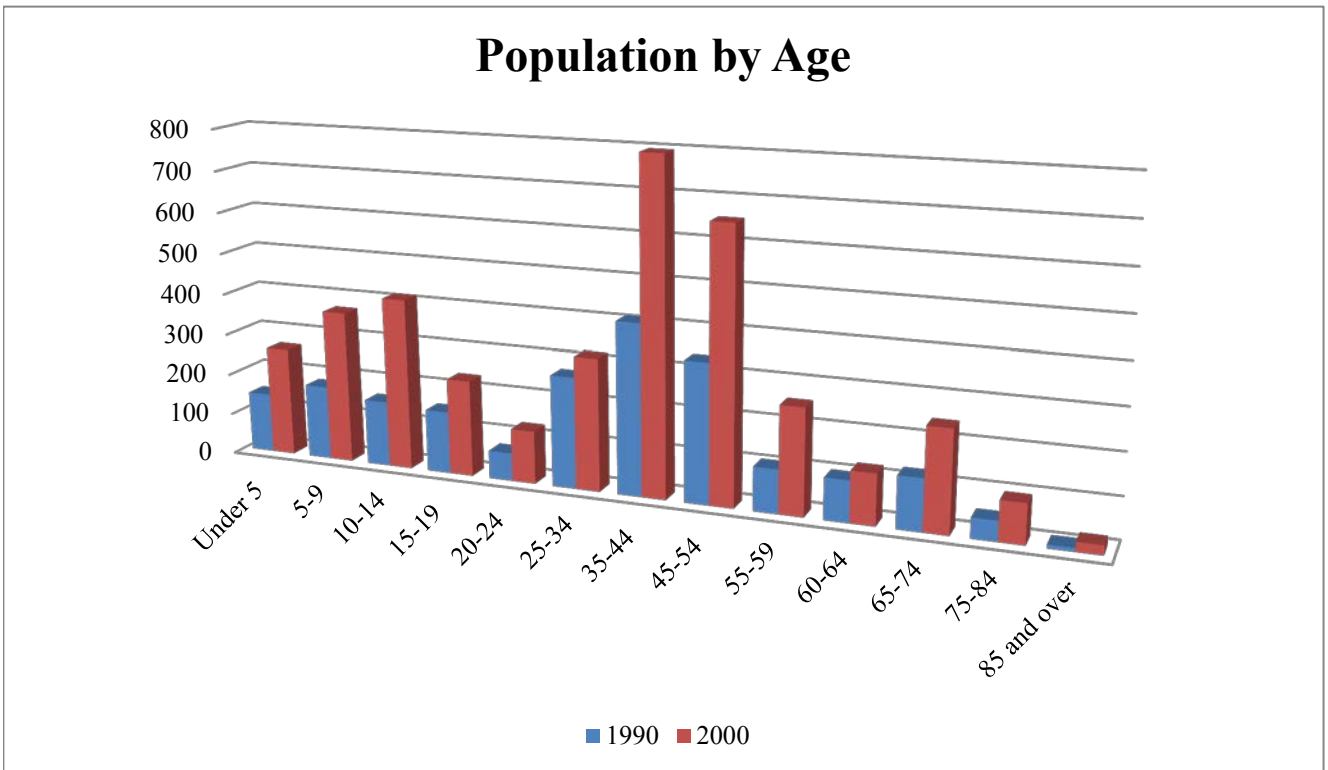


# CITY OF HEATH

## CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS



The population in the City in 2000 was 3,917 and changed to 6,921 in 2010, representing a change of 77%. The number of households in Heath in 2000 was 1,424 and in 2010 was 2,451, representing a 72% increase.

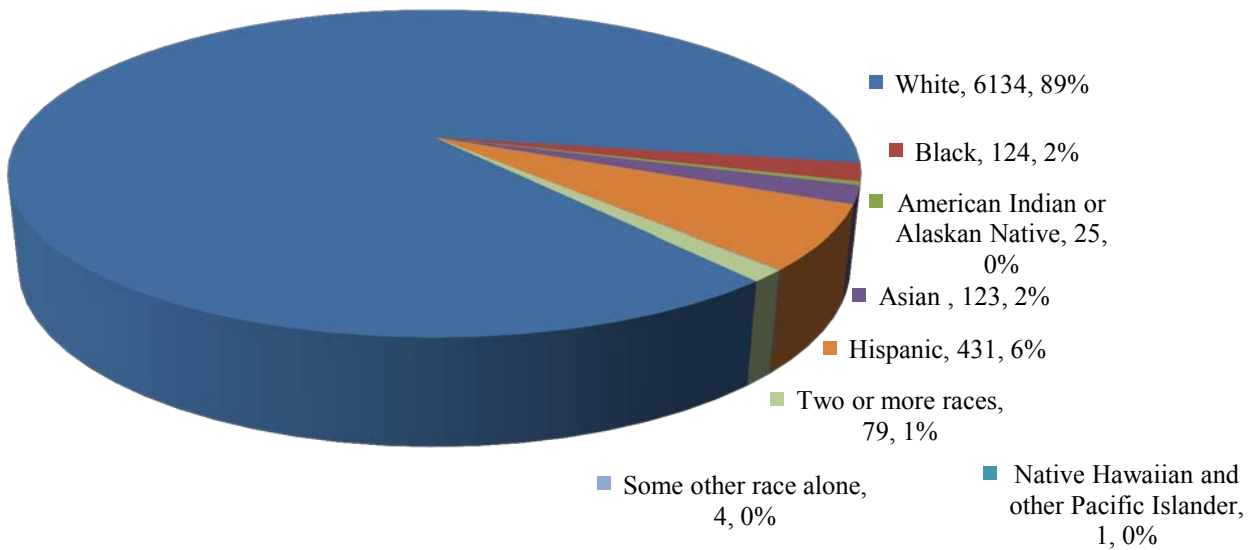


In 1990, males represented 50.2% of the population and in 2000, 50.3%. In 1990, females represented 49.8% of the population and in 2000, 49.7%. In 2000, the most prominent age group is 35-44 years. The group least represented in this population is 85 years old and over.

## CITY OF HEATH

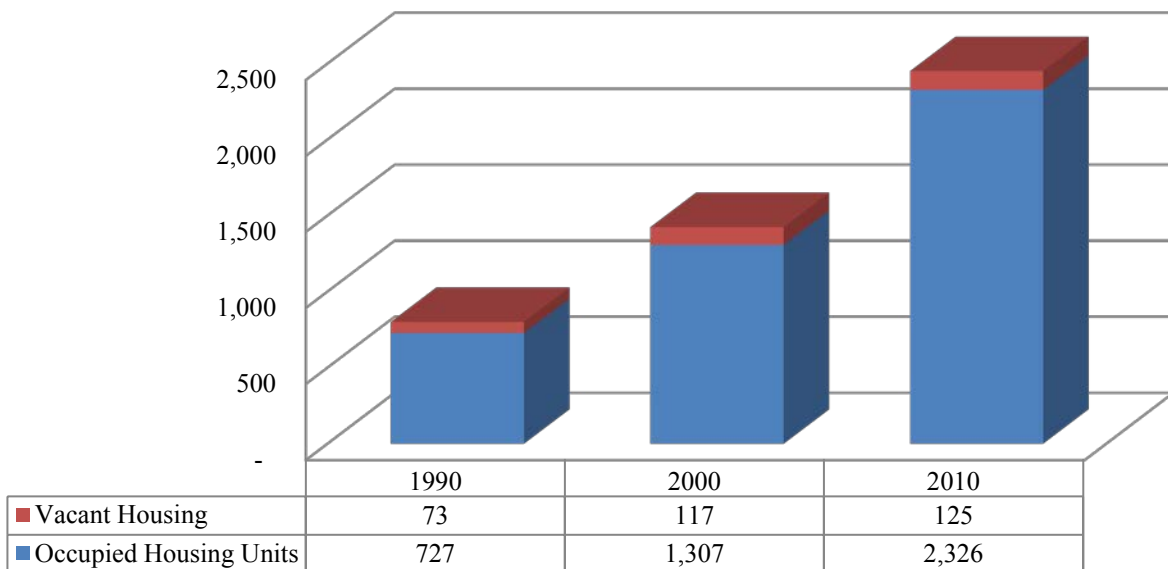
### CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS

#### Population by Race and Ethnicity, 2010



In 2010, the predominant race/ethnicity category in Heath is White. The race/ethnicity category least represented is Native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander.

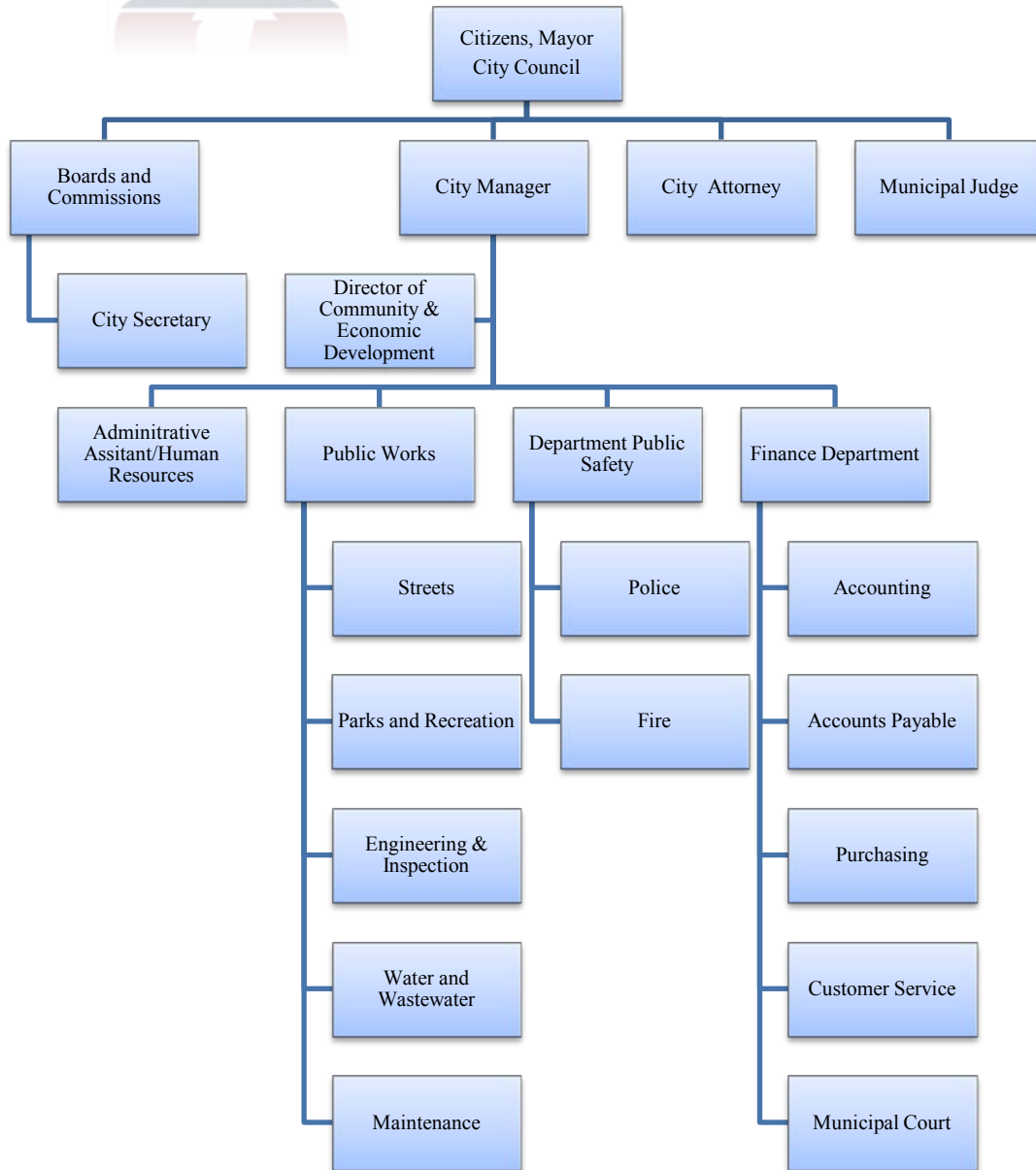
#### Occupancy Status



In 2010, the City had 2,326 occupied homes and 125 homes vacant (5%); representing a 5% decrease in vacant housing from 1990 (10%).



# CITY OF HEATH



## CITY OF HEATH

### DESCRIPTION OF FUND STRUCTURE

The financial structure of the budget is organized by funds. A fund is generally defined as a fiscal and accounting entity which has its own self-balancing set of accounts for recording cash and other financial resources, as well as, any liabilities or residual equities or balances. Normally, funds are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The two types of funds utilized are Governmental and Proprietary. Governmental funds are used for most governmental activities, while Proprietary funds are based on the premise that the city service should be conducted as a business with user fees covering expenses. Governmental funds include: General Fund, Capital Improvements Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds. Proprietary funds include: Water and Sewer Fund, and Solid Waste Enterprise Fund.

To maintain clarity and consistency in all reporting, the basis of budgeting and the basis of accounting used for the financial reporting are the same. The basis of budgeting for the Governmental Funds are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Budgetary control is maintained at the division level in each departmental budget.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and also have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Sales taxes collected and held by the State and merchants at year end on behalf of the City are also recognized as revenue. Franchise taxes, fines and permits, and miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

#### **Governmental Type Funds**

**General Fund** - the primary operating fund for the City. Financial resources include: property, sales and other taxes, franchise fees, fines, licenses and fees for services. Operating expenditures provide support for traditional tax-supported municipal services such as Public Safety, Parks and Recreation, Administration, and Public Works operations.

**Capital Improvements Fund** - accounts for the acquisition of capital assets or the construction of major capital projects (such as streets and sidewalks) not being financed by proprietary funds. Financial resources include: proceeds from the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, TxDOT funds, Impact fees, and operating fund transfers.

**Debt Service Fund** - accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds. Financial resources generated by a tax levy based on property values; used to pay debts incurred through the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, notes payable and other debt instruments. The bonds finance long-term capital improvements to streets, parks, buildings and other infrastructure projects.

**Special Revenue Funds** - specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects). Funds under this category include: Public Safety Fund, Street Escrow Fund, Takeline Lease Administration, HEDC 4A Sales Tax Revenue Fund, and HMBC 4B Sales Tax Revenue Fund.

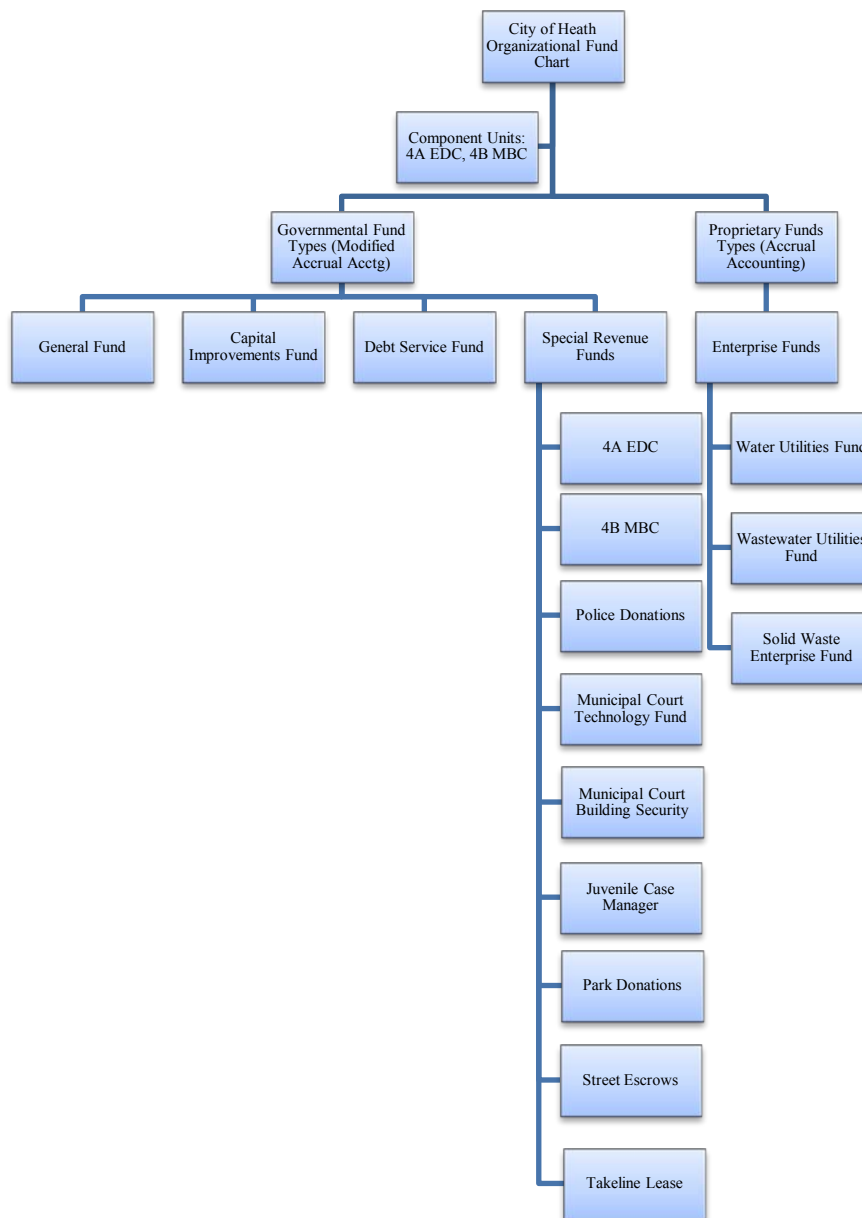
# CITY OF HEATH

## DESCRIPTION OF FUND STRUCTURE

### Proprietary Fund

**Enterprise Funds** - account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business; the intent of the City is to provide goods or services to the general public on a continual basis that will be self supporting through the user charges. Two enterprise funds are maintained: **Water and Sewer Fund** - operates the water distribution system and the wastewater treatment plants, wastewater pumping stations, and collection systems; and **Solid Waste Enterprise Fund** - accounts for operations of the sanitation function of the City.

All proprietary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when they are earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.





**This page intentionally left blank.**



**This page intentionally left blank.**





# CITY OF HEATH

## STRATEGIC PLANNING



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STRATEGIC PLANNING - IDEAL TIMELINE**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Action/Event</b>
January	City Council Review of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
February	City Council Retreat Work Session * Review of the City's Financial Condition * City Council goal setting Forecast models communicated to each department
March	Each department submits revised current year expenditures and estimates for the upcoming year. Capital improvement program impacts and capital equipment needs are evaluated.
March - May	Mid-year determination of revenue assumptions and projections for current budget
April	Budget worksheets are presented. Preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department.
April - June	Determination of revenue assumptions and forecast revenue for next fiscal year
Mid May	Submission of Departmental Budget proposals are due. Preliminary Taxable values received from Rockwall County Appraisal District
June	Budget Workshops: City Council and Management
July	Certified Tax Roll received from Rockwall County Appraisal District
August	Budget Briefing (s)
September	Budget Public Hearings City Council Approval of the Budget
October	Fiscal Year begins Begin Tracking Performance Measures

## CITY OF HEATH

### STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

The City of Heath has been and is committed to its vision of being "A lakeside community of premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services - a place to call home for a lifetime." In 2008, the City's comprehensive plan was updated and intended as a long-range planning tool to be used by City staff, decision-makers and citizens to guide the growth and physical development of the community for 10 years, 20 years or even a longer period of time. The comprehensive planning strategies and initiatives were the shared vision of the Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee (CPAC), city leaders and the public. Citizens were invited to provide input via a Community Workshop, where they participated in a Visual Character Survey (VCS), questionnaire, and group brainstorming exercise.

**Strategic Planning Process** - Strategic planning gives elected officials and management professionals the tools to respond to rapid changes in technology, markets and customer expectations.

The City's continuing effort has resulted in a comprehensive strategic planning process that is designed to achieve two broad purposes: (1) to develop an organizational climate that responds proactively, rather than reactively, (2) to align the City's resources with the most important challenges facing Heath.

Through this process, the City:

- (1) identified vital strategic priorities that will enable the City to move forward in accomplishing its mission statement;
- (2) determined how it will respond addressing these strategic priorities, the methods it will use in meeting priorities, and the "benchmarks" it will use to measure results;
- (3) aligned the City's personnel, fiscal and capital resources to address the most critical issues facing the community; and
- (4) seek to maintain the public's confidence and trust and their City leaders are working with them on the issues that they believe are key to improving the quality of their lives.

The strategic planning process resulted in a long-term, broad overview describing the City's strategic initiatives.

## CITY OF HEATH

### STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

#### NEIGHBORHOOD LIVABILITY STRATEGY

**Goal 1: Encourage long-term stability and reinvestment by ensuring that new development is unique.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 1.1 Maintain a residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of developable land.
- 1.2 Encourage a diversity of residential properties in terms of size, type, views and orientation of lots to amenities.
- 1.3 Require non-residential development to be pedestrian-oriented and have connections to adjacent neighborhoods.
- 1.4 Develop non-residential design guidelines that encourage distinctiveness and pedestrian orientation.
- 1.5 Establish a strategy that minimizes the local impact of non-residential uses while maximizing the economic benefit of such uses.

**Goal 2: Continue to enhance Heath's image as a community of excellence.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 2.1 Distinguish Heath as a City of unique attributes-access to the Lake, cultural amenities, an abundance of open space, pedestrian orientation, small-scale retailing, quality housing, and educational opportunities.
- 2.2 Promote civic pride by encouraging involvement in public decision-making by citizens of all age groups.
- 2.3 Explore options for land conservation efforts, through City initiatives and incentives for the development community.
- 2.4 Create attractive public open spaces to serve as focal points and gathering areas inviting to both citizens and visitors.
- 2.5 Consider whether a formal name change, from the "City of Heath" to the "Village of Heath," is necessary to more accurately reflect the community's desired image.
- 2.6 Continue to foster a positive relationship with the Rockwall Independent School District (RISD) by encouraging the development community to work with the RISD regarding school locations and related transportation challenges.

**Goal 3: Review local development standards to ensure that livability and sustainability concepts are required**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 3.1 Develop standards for transitional elements to ensure positive relationships between residential and non-residential development.
- 3.2 Review zoning and subdivision ordinances, as well as engineering standards to ensure that the recommendations of this Plan are incorporated, especially in terms of allowing flexible and innovative design solutions.
- 3.3 Ensure that all neighborhoods have convenient access to parks, open space, trails, and retail areas which will maintain values and attract reinvestment.
- 3.4 Ensure that non-residential development has characteristics that enhance and contribute to the livability of Heath.
- 3.5 Identify ways in which park and open space areas can be integrated with existing and future development.
- 3.6 Require pedestrian access throughout newly developed areas and to adjacent development, wherever possible. When new development occurs and is not adjacent to existing development, provide for temporary(or interim) pedestrian access until such time as the adjoining undeveloped areas are developed with permanent pedestrian access.

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC INITIATIVE**

**LAND USE STRATEGY**

**Goal 4: Maintain the City's quality, openness, and hometown atmosphere.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 4.1 Create distinctive neighborhood areas that will contribute to the City's current reputation for quality and future need for sustainability.
- 4.2 Identify vacant areas that are appropriate for a range of single-family lot sizes and/or various development strategies.
- 4.3 Maintain the City's value and quality in the future by ensuring that existing neighborhoods are well-maintained, and enhanced if needed.
- 4.4 Continue to provide for clustering of development to preserve open space and reinforce the feeling of openness for residents and visitors.

**Goal 5: Allow a variety of housing within neighborhoods, allowing citizens to live in Heath throughout their lifetime.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 5.1 Identify areas that may be appropriate for residential development that would appeal to "empty nesters," senior citizens, and young people.
- 5.2 Consider whether housing types other than single-family are appropriate for Heath, and if so, provide a recommended location for alternative housing types.

**Goal 6: Encourage a balance of land uses in order to serve the needs of citizens and to provide a more diversified local economic base.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 6.1 Identify specific land uses that are needed to serve the community, such as healthcare, educational, cultural, and retail facilities; establish ways in which the City can proactively provide and attract these needs.
- 6.2 Provide for local non-residential uses so that residents can have more of their service needs met within Heath.
- 6.3 Ensure that Heath's land use policies adequately allow for non-residential uses that will supply the essential tax base needed for the City to support existing and future residents.
- 6.4 Establish ways in which residential and complementary non-residential development can be integrated as development occurs.
- 6.5 Ensure that development standards for non-residential uses are the highest possible so that a positive visual perception of Heath continues to be projected to citizens and visitors.

**Goal 7: Require future development to respect the environment.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 7.1 Require development proposals to consider local environmental factors, such as tree retention, topography, drainage, creek protection, floodplain areas, and open spaced conservation.
- 7.2 Preserve natural areas for public use whenever possible, such areas should include lakefront areas and creek corridors.

**Goal 8: Facilitate the use of areas along Lake Ray Hubbard by both public and private interests.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 8.1 Facilitate the recreational use of Lake Ray Hubbard by the citizens of Heath.
- 8.2 Identify areas along the Lake that are primed for redevelopment; redevelopment efforts should be focused on ensuring public access, preserving views of the Lake, and maximizing long-term value for properties in the area.
- 8.3 Identify any targeted redevelopment areas that may be available for future public access and use.
- 8.4 Ensure that new development and redevelopment along the Lake is of the highest quality and that it contributes to the recreational needs, as well as the economic base, of the City.

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC INITIATIVE**

**TRANSPORTATION STRATEGY**

**Goal 9: Ensure that the community's roadway and trail systems are cost-effective, adequate to meet the needs of the current and projected population, and reflective of the quality and unique character of Heath.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 9.1 Identify strategies that result in mutually supportive transportation choices, balancing convenient and efficient auto access with safe, well-designed pedestrian and bicycle facilities.
- 9.2 Identify current areas where access and mobility deficiencies exist and address those deficiencies in a prioritized manner.
- 9.3 Investigate ways in which public and private funding can be directed toward roadway and trail system improvements.
- 9.4 Enhance current and newly constructed roadways with a combination of light fixtures, landscaping, medians, signage and pedestrian and bicycle amenities to make the City's roads visually unique and to help residents and visitors recognize that they are in Heath.

**Goal 10: Address roadway and trail systems needs according to the type of development or redevelopment that is anticipated to occur in the future.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 10.1 Correlate the Transportation Strategy with the Land Use Strategy, specifically to ensure that the various land uses are accommodated by the transportation system.
- 10.2 Review standards for roadway design based on anticipated function, traffic volume, and adjacent land use.
- 10.3 Incorporate updated standards for roadways into the City's regulations.
- 10.4 Plan for an interconnected and diverse street pattern to ease congestion, more evenly distribute traffic, and offer flexibility of routes.

**Goal 11: Create strategies to facilitate pedestrian and bicycle access as an alternative form of transportation in Heath.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 11.1 Provide convenient and attractive pedestrian and bicycle mobility throughout the City.
- 11.2 Pursue funding for retroactive and proactive integration of pedestrian and bicycle access.
- 11.3 Build upon the connectivity concepts in the City's adopted Pathways Plan by providing for a secondary circulation system within the Transportation Strategy, and by concentrating on connecting neighborhoods to schools, retail, and recreation facilities.

**Goal 12: Work with adjacent cities and county and state governmental entities on efforts to maintain and/or expand the roadway and trail systems.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 12.1 Ensure that Heath's Transportation Strategy is coordinated with the plans of surrounding cities as well as Rockwall County, Kaufman County, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG).
- 12.2 Investigate how local, county, state, and federal funds could be combined to positively affect local and regional transportation needs.
- 12.3 Work with Rockwall County and Kaufman County on floodplain preservation efforts so that such areas can be used to create pedestrian and bicycle connections throughout the region.

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC INITIATIVE**

**TOWN PLACE PLAN**

**Goal 13: Create a special and unique area of Heath that is recognized as the City's Center.**

**Priority**

**Value Objective**

- 13.1 Identify a location for a local "Town Place."
- 13.2 Create strategies for the development of a Town Place that will attract residents and encourage community interaction.
- 13.3 Identify and articulate the desired character for the Town Place through a conceptual plan, design guidelines and character sketches that reflect Heath's image.
- 13.4 Establish a list of targeted uses, both residential and non-residential, that would support the Town Place concept and be acceptable to and appreciated by the citizens of Heath.
- 13.5 Ensure that public amenities are a major focus of the Town Place, including pedestrian access from the local trail system and adjacent development and a public gathering space to be used for community celebrations and activities.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



# Implementation Priorities

Implementation is probably one of the most important, yet most difficult, aspects of the comprehensive planning process. Without viable, realistic mechanisms for implementation, the policy recommendations contained within this *Comprehensive Plan* will be difficult to realize. The City should work toward policy implementation on an incremental, annual basis. The following table (*Table 3-1*) contains a listing of the top ten priority recommendations. Tables on the subsequent pages outline short-term (*Table 3-2*) and on-going/long-term policies (*Table 3-3*) that also should be implemented based on the discussion within this *Plan*. The City should proactively pursue these implementation actions within two years for the top 10 priorities and within five years for short-term priorities. Recommendations outlined as on-going are representative of policies that can be adopted by the City Council that will require action by City representatives and staff on a consistent, long-term basis.

Each of the policies listed in each table are correlated to the *Comprehensive Plan* chapter, goal and objective (Chapter 2), and mechanism (discussed in previous sections of this Chapter). There is also a symbol to show whether citizens endorsed the policy at the Public Workshop. A different symbol is shown if the policy issue was not addressed as part of the public input process.

*Table 3-1: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)*

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.4 - Require retail development to be pedestrian-oriented and close to the street.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.5 - Ensure that the subdivision and development process includes consideration of the way in which residential lots relate to parks and open space; adjacency and accessibility to parks and open space should be optimized.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	Subdivision Ordinance
4.18 - Require each development to provide properties that have a certain number of unique amenities.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1	Zoning Ordinance
4.19 - Require uniqueness in the layout of each development.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
			G2-O2.1, O2.4	
			G3-O3.2, O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	
5.1 - Require retail development to be designed with characteristics that will provide sustainability - lasting value over time.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.4, O6.5	Zoning Ordinance
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G – Goal, O - Objective				





CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



*City of Heath*  
2008 Comprehensive Plan

Table 3-1 Cont'd: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.5 - Ensure the continued sustainability of existing neighborhoods.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.3	Capital Improvements
			G8-O8.2, O8.4	
5.6 - Continue to pursue a Town Center for Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
6.1 - Program and fund capital improvements, including the purchase of property, that would assist in the creation of the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.2, O13.5	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget
6.2 - Work with the property owner and developers familiar with the market for town center development.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions
7.3 - Establish unique gateways at key locations to help enhance Heath's identity.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9, O9.4	Capital Improvement
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G – Goal, O - Objective				

Table 3-2: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.1 - Require the creation and integration of different types of residential units as part of mixed use developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2	Zoning Ordinance
4.6 - Ensure that all flood plains are preserved and form the core of the community public open space and trail system.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.3, O2.4	Subdivision Ordinance
			G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	
4.7 - Require lots to be platted a certain distance from the edge of local creeks, and not to the centerline of the creeks.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
4.12 - Determine a principal location and create a recognizable public gathering place in Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	Capital Improvements
4.14 - Identify ways in which development can occur while minimizing negative effects on water quality and use.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
			G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



*Chapter 3: Implementation Strategy*  
Page 3-10

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Table 3-2 Cont'd: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.15 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively reduce the "heat island effect."	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
4.16 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively improve local air quality.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.20 - Review current regulations to more readily allow clustered developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Zoning Ordinance
5.8 - Carefully consider all options associated with the development of the area labeled as <i>Mixed Use Park</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G2-O2.1	City/EDC Leadership & Staff Actions
5.9 - Proactively pursue opportunities along the shoreline of Lake Ray Hubbard to create, improve and protect access to the Lake for the citizens of Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G8-O8.1, O8.2, O8.3, O8.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
6.3 - Consider various financing mechanisms to help create the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-G13.2, G13.4	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget
6.4 - Amend the current Town Center zoning district to conform to the new concepts provided for the chosen site.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.3, O13.4	Zoning Ordinance
7.4 - Make specific, prioritized roadway improvements in the near future to enhance Heath's roadway system.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.2, O9.3 G10-O10.4	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
7.9 - Construct trails alongside all new or improved roadways.	7: Transportation Strategy		G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3 G12-O12.2	
7.10 - Require new developments to make provision for pedestrians and bicyclists, including access to and through the development.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3	Subdivision Ordinance
7.11 - Consider aspects related to the design of developments that help increase pedestrian and bicycle usage.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.3	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2: G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



City of Heath  
2008 Comprehensive Plan

Table 3-3: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.2 - Make retail areas part of the surrounding neighborhood area, instead of autonomous, separated developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4, O1.5	Development Review
4.3 - Allow a mixture of uses to strengthen and sustain retail uses over time.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.1, O3.2, O3.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.8 - Continue to use the <i>Pathways Plan</i> to create a community-wide trail system that can be used as a local transportation alternative to the automobile.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
			G3-O3.3, O3.6	
4.9 - Ensure that new public buildings are designed to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	City Leadership and Staff Actions
4.10 - Ensure that new public buildings are located prominently and strategically to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.11 - Consider how streets will affect Heath's image as well as adjacent property values as streets are newly constructed, maintained, or widened.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.2	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
4.13 - Provide an environment for "third places" to occur as new development takes place.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.4, O1.5	
			G2-O2.4, G3-O3.2, O3.4	
4.17 - Identify ways in which development within Heath can be more environmentally sensitive and sustainable.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
5.2 - Use the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> as a guide for the amount and location of future retail uses.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.3 - Allow for the development of housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.2, G5-O5.1, O5.2	
5.4 - Continue the previously established policy of a general residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of land.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.1, O4.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.7 - Allow residential and office uses in areas currently developed with retail uses for areas designated as <i>Mixed Use Residential</i> and <i>Mixed Use Non-Residential</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Zoning Ordinance

Supported by visioning process  
 Not specifically addressed during visioning process.  
 \* Refer to Chapter 2: G - Goal, O - Objective  
 \*\* Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.



Chapter 3: Implementation Strategy  
Page 3-12

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Table 3-3 Cont'd: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.10 - Use the <i>Land Use Strategy</i> text and map as a guide to determine whether the requested rezoning is appropriate and consistent with the City's ideals of quality and sustainability.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.11 - Amend the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> prior to rezoning land that would result in any inconsistency between the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> and the <i>Zoning Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	
5.12 - Utilize the ultimate population capacity calculation as a tool for planning public services to provide for the population that is anticipated to be served in the future.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	Engineering Studies; Capital Improvements
7.1 - Consider context-sensitive design (CSD) solutions for new roadways and roadway improvements.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.1, O9.4 G10-O10.1, O10.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
7.2 - Integrate streetscape enhancements to project a positive image of Heath.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.4	
7.5 - Work with State and County authorities to ensure that the roadways within Heath are functional and aesthetically pleasing.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.1, O12.2	Development Review; Subdivision Ordinance
7.6 - Continue to secure rights-of-way as development occurs.	7: Transportation Strategy			
7.7 - Ensure that as developments are approved by the City, the appropriate level of mobility and access on adjacent roadways is maintained.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.1, O10.2, O10.3, O10.4	Development Review
7.8 - Coordinate roadways with the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> to ensure adequate automobile and pedestrian connectivity to and between various types of development.	7: Transportation Strategy			
7.12 - Partner with Rockwall County and Kaufman County to further the ideal of county-wide trail systems.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.3	City Leadership & Staff Actions
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G – Goal, O – Objective				

## **CITY OF HEATH**

### **STRATEGIC INITIATIVE**

To determine how the individual departments' efforts contribute to the City's strategic priorities, three distinct perspectives are spotlighted: Customer, Financial, and Knowledge and Growth.

#### **Customer Perspective**

The City's efforts in addressing the customer perspective will be focused in the four strategic initiatives:

- (1) Provide valuable public services and amenities;
- (2) Enhance community aesthetics and promote positive environmental image;
- (3) Facilitate greater interaction among residents in the community and within neighborhoods;
- (4) Ensure public safety.

#### **Financial Perspective**

The City's efforts in addressing the financial perspective will be focused in two strategic initiatives:

- (1) Ensure financial stability;
- (2) Plan, expand, upgrade, and maintain infrastructure.

#### **Knowledge and Growth**

- (1) Retain a high-quality workforce;
- (2) Ensure effective communication exchange.

Each of the initiatives is represented with performance measures. Each measurement was determined based on benchmarking of similar organizations, the City's historical data, and the City's desired outcome. The measurements will represent the effectiveness of accomplishing the respective initiative.

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE - QUALITY OF LIFE**

Performance Measures				
<i>Committed to prudent, low density residential growth conducive for recreational, cultural and social opportunities; supporting neighborhood and community events while enjoying a lower tax rate and crime rate.</i>				
<b>Goal</b>				
Incorporate retail development with unique layout amenities to compliment residential characteristics for green space.				
<b>Objective</b>				
3-5 years	Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.			
<b>Performance Measures:</b>				
	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Average Home Value	\$ 384,294	\$ 385,001	\$ 385,707	\$ 384,378
Certified Tax Assessed Value Total	\$1,101,524,185	\$ 1,089,241,489	\$ 1,087,289,484	\$ 1,084,966,301
Park Acreage Maintained	94	94	94	94
Number of Offenses	438	529	417	492
Tax Rate	0.3433	0.3433	0.3433	0.3433

**CUSTOMER AND FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Performance Measures				
<i>Encourage upscale commercial, retail and professional development that embraces a well-designed neighborhood encompassing green space and lower density.</i>				
<b>Goal</b>				
Detail clarification of the development process while continuing to raise development standards; maintain a low density, rural character; maximize commercial and retail zoning opportunities; allow for housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.				
<b>Objective</b>				
1-5 years	Monitor and forecast demographic changes including social and socio-economic evolutions.			
1-5 years	Evaluate housing type restrictions.			
3-5 years	Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.			
<b>Performance Measures:</b>				
	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
<b>Measures:</b>				
Developer Impact Fees	\$ 276,000	\$ 257,915	\$ 250,670	\$ 314,847
Rockwall County Property Count	3,562	3,593	3,605	3,673

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**KNOWLEDGE AND GROWTH**

**Performance Measures**

*Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who adhere to the desired highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service; continually striving to proficiently deliver services to the citizenry.*

**Goal**

Demonstrate commitment to employee growth and development; set and communicate expectations for workload; reward outstanding involvement and achievement; provide market competitive compensation.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Continually provide training to enhance professional development.
- 1-5 years Utilize performance evaluations to promote communication, expectations and outstanding achievement.
- 1-5 years Recognize employees who exemplify the City's vision, and values.
- 1-5 years Annual pay adjustments inline with general economic trends.
- 3-5 years Review market compensation survey.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
<b>Measures:</b>				
Turnover Rate	10%	5%	3%	5%
% Average Workers' Compensation claims per employee	2%	5%	5%	0%

**FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE - INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Performance Measures**

*Allocate resources to appropriately and efficiently maintain existing infrastructure while analyzing new development to enhance exceptional reputation.*

**Goal**

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards implemented through the organization of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to the upscale image throughout the community; construct municipal facilities to effectively accommodate needs and services; coordinate the placement of underground utility lines.

**Objective**

- 1-5 years Update CIP annually.
- 1-5 years Monitor roadway integrity for continual improvement using Pavement Condition Index (PCI).
- 1-5 years Re-evaluate Storm Water Management Program.
- 5-10 years Design and construct a new municipal complex.

**Performance Measures:**

	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
<b>Measures:</b>				
Average system water pressure	50	59	59	59
Total Facility Square Feet	21,635	21,635	21,635	21,635
Sewer in-flow/infiltration (miles 1/1 inspection/correction)	15	0	0	0

**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE**

Performance Measures				
<i>Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act; maintain and improve cooperative efforts of outside entities to provide timely, accurate reporting.</i>				
<b>Goal</b>				
Utilize technology to process financial statements and reporting efficiently; examine and implement best practices to respond to annual audit recommendations; protect and enhance the City's credit rating; ensure that key policy decisions are not prohibited by financial challenges or emergencies.				
<b>Objective</b>				
1-5 years Maximize use and capabilities of the centralized financial management system.				
1-5 years Review financial policies and adjust as appropriate.				
1-5 years Monitor and improve key credit criteria.				
1-5 years Maintain key operating reserves.				
<b>Performance Measures:</b>				
	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
<b>Measures:</b>				
Bond Rating (General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation):				
Moody's Investors Service	A2	A2	A2	A2
Fitch	AA	AA	AA	AA
Standard and Poor's	AA	AA	AA	AA
# of Audit Findings	0	0	4	2
Fund Balance % - Governmental Funds	36%	36%	56%	55%

**CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE - PUBLIC SAFETY**

Performance Measures				
<i>Supply highly trained personnel with the appropriate resources to continually improve safety, efficiency and security throughout the community.</i>				
<b>Goal</b>				
Continue to implement education opportunities that involve the public with all facets of public safety; maintain a high quality emergency response system; continually foster a safe neighborhood felt by all in the community.				
<b>Objective</b>				
1-5 years Increase city outreach through safety fairs, school resource officers, citizen publications and media relations.				
1-5 years Formation and utilization of a citizen volunteer support for public safety incidents.				
1-5 years Receive lower Insurance rating.				
1-5 years Ensure priority calls response time remains low.				
1-5 years Replace aging fire apparatus on an ongoing rotation.				
1-5 years Exceed training minimum per discipline average per year.				
1-5 years Maintain quality of life with a low crime incident rate through minimum staffing requirements of NFPA and TCFP.				
<b>Performance Measures:</b>				
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
<b>Measures:</b>				
*Crime Rate per 100,000	1,055.47	1,524.37	2,168.54	2,568.95
Insurance Rating	5	5	5	5
Training per discipline average per year	20	20	20	20
Average Response Time per dispatched call (minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
* = Numbers are for Rockwall County				



**CITY OF HEATH**

**STRATEGIC PLAN**

**FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE - TRANSPORTATION**

Performance Measures				
<i>Support local and regional planning, development, and maintenance of a comprehensive transportation network.</i>				
<b>Goal</b>				
Continually monitor and modify the transportation route to provide citizens with the optimum type, mode and expediency of travel; examine and utilize multimodal forms of transportation in appropriate areas of development while ensuring high quality landscaping and illumination in conjunction with all modes.				
<b>Objective</b>				
1-5 years	Update transportation study.			
1-5 years	Develop a system to monitor traffic movement and survey user satisfaction.			
1-5 years	Review trail system plan to connect major areas.			
1-5 years	Review Master Plan addressing sidewalk, landscape and illumination requirements for all transportation corridors.			
1-5 years	Continue to encourage TXDOT extension of Highway FM 740 (Phase I and II); and FM549.			
<b>Performance Measures:</b>				
	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
<b>Measures:</b>				
Average Pavement Condition Index (Estimated Standard of Correction 5.5)	5.9	5.7	5.0	5.0
Lane mile maintained per PMS (Pavement Management System) based on one mile pavement 10 ft width	235	235	235	235
Lane Miles Rehabilitated	2	0	0	0

**CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE - DELIVERY OF SERVICES**

Performance Measures				
<i>Continually evaluate efficiency methods and standards for delivering high quality services and allocating City resources to meet the current and future community needs.</i>				
<b>Goal</b>				
Maintain or enhance City staffing levels to effectively and efficiently provide necessary core services; utilize best practices and methods to identify core services; utilize customer centered technology; develop and maintain public engagement in development and delivery of programs and services.				
<b>Objective</b>				
1-5 years	Define core City services to be provided.			
1-5 years	Analyze processes to included technology to increase efficiency for customers and employees (i.e. online bill payment, real-time updates, etc.)			
1-5 years	Establish city-wide customer survey.			
1-5 years	Utilize customer feedback system.			
<b>Performance Measures:</b>				
	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
<b>Measures:</b>				
Number of Employees	40.5	40.5	38.5	41
Number of Water Customers	1,863	1,986	2,079	2,059
Payments processed online	2,182	2,764	3,206	3,449
Payments processed in-house	24,600	24,657	21,701	21,300
Number of Re-reads requested	614*	290	250	276
Number of Electronic Re-reads requested	3*	312	733	1,121
*FY 2010 Implemented service order tracing for all requests whether internal or external for gathering work load statistics.				
*FY 2010 initial electronic metering installation				

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES SUMMARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	4	3	4	4	
		Customer satisfaction survey (# participation)	N/A	660	0	0	
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection	9	10	11	12	
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	7	8	8	8	
		# of online payments for services	2,182	2,764	3,206	3,449	
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	\$ value of grants awarded to the City	\$ 1,394	\$ 1,001,160	\$ -	\$ -	
		# of pedestrian and bicycle trails (feet)	10,358	10,358	10,358	10,358	
		Scenic City Certification Program	-	Silver	-	-	
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community and within Neighborhoods	# of citizens/military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	5	27	62	118	
		# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	329	457	400	390	
		# of participants July 4th parade	600	575	590	600	
		# of participants Holiday in the Park	345	350	375	Cancelled	
	Ensure Public Safety	# of physical arrests	43	22	168	137	
		# of burglary incidents	32	16	24	16	
		# of robbery incidents	0	0	1	0	
		# of volunteers	2	6	7	5	
		# of emergency responses	210	225	173	169	
		# of fires extinguished	10	25	11	5	
	Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Population	6,921	6,950	7,170	7,953
			Expenditures per capita	\$ 586.22	\$ 644.26	\$ 532.88	\$ 535.94
Revenues per capita			\$ 660.44	\$ 696.85	\$ 575.54	\$ 542.76	
Unreserved general fund balance/total expenditures			50%	53%	57%	57%	
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		\$ budgeted for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	4,863,319	5,983,591	4,504,669	9,834,304	
		Roadway Impact Fee Study (year)	2005	2011	2011	2011	
		Traffic Volume Study (year)	2007	2007	2007	2007	
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	0.0072%	10%	61%	12%	
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	18	19	18	18	
		Retention Rate	83%	96%	92%	95%	
		Average years of service	4.750	5.625	6.500	7.125	
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of press releases to official newspaper	27	26	22	20	
		# of unique visitors to City website	199,650	224,735	**	290,667	
		# of Newsletters mailed to City Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12	
		Meetings with local entities	104	115	115	123	
		# of new documents posted on City Website	47	38 ^	N/A ^^	282	
		# of City-related Twitter posts	32	28	26	29	
		# of City-related Facebook posts	59	16	138	230	
		# of City-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	67	N/A	43	
		# of My Fix It logins	N/A	67	N/A	N/A	
		# of Current Twitter followers	86	156	N/A	472	
		# of Current Facebook followers	447	555	N/A	1049	

\* = June to December 2009

^ = October 1, 2010 to October 7, 2011

CITY OF HEATH

CITY MANAGER

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	4	5	5	5
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection (years)	9	10	11	12
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	7	8	9	10
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	Scenic City Certification Program	-	Silver	-	-
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	329	457	400	390
		# of participants July 4th parade	600	575	590	600
		# of participants Holiday in the Park	345	350	375	Cancelled

Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Financial Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure					

Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	24	16	20	24
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	77%	100%
		Average years of service	6	7	8	9
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Newsletters to Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12
		# of City Manager-related press releases to official newspaper	19	17	18	20
		# of City Manager-related updates posted in City Newsletter	55	35	35	35
		# of City Manager-related Twitter posts	5	17	15	15
		# of City Manager-related Facebook posts	6	5	5	5
		# of City Manager-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	19	20	19
		# of nationally recognized awards applied for	1	1	1	1
	# of nationally publicized stories	0	0	0	0	
	Meetings with local entities	104	115	115	123	

CITY SECRETARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of Agenda/Meeting packets prepared	66	62	60	61
		# of Ordinances prepared	20	22	25	28
		# of Proclamations prepared	13	15	12	13
		# of Resolutions prepared	23	31	37	43
		# of Public Information Requests	235 *	316	325	333
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of Elections administered	1	1	2	1
		# of citizens recognized during City Council Meetings	4	25	61	118
		# of military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	1	2	1	0

Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	20	24	26	22
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	11	12	13	14
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of City Council agendas posted on City website	24	25	28	32
		# of City Council minutes posted on City website	21	22	28	29
		# of Boards/Commission agenda posted on City website	39	34	18	24
		# of City Secretary-related Twitter posts	N/A	1	0	0
		# of City Secretary-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	15	54	56

\*FY 2010 reflects City-wide public information requests. FY 2009 reflects only City Secretary Department.

N/A = Not Available

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCE

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of GFOA Budget Awards	1	2	2	2
		# of GFOA CAFR Awards	1	2	3	4
<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	# of bank reconciliations completed by the 10th of the month	12	12	12	12
		# of Financials closed by the 10th of the month	10	9	10	9
		# of Audit Findings	0	0	4	2
		# of AJE's proposed by the auditors	3	8	13	14
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	10	16	16	16
		Retention Rate	83%	100%	83%	100%
		Average years of service	2	3	4	4
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Finance-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	3	4	3
		# of Investment Policy Certifications (years)	5	6	7	8
		# of CAFR's available online	4	5	6	7
		# of Budgets available online	4	5	6	7

N/A = Not Available

CITY OF HEATH

MUNICIPAL COURT

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of years municipal court cash collections available online	3	4	5	6
	Provide fair, friendly and quality public service	# of citations	438	529	417	492
		# of jury trials	0	1	0	2
# of warrants issued		47	26	0	0	
	# of warrants released	57	93	38	34	
<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Department Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	32	16	-	-
		Retention Rate	0%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	1	1	4	5
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Municipal Court -related updates posted on City Website	N/A	2	5	5
		% of average initial appearances	78%	68%	65%	77%

NA = Not Available

CITY OF HEATH

STREETS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	N/A	42	58	N/A*
		# of Citizen Survey participants	-	641-656	-	-
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# Street resurfacing (feet)	270,000	-	-	-
		# potholes repaired	800	800	800	100
	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addtl taxes for road improvmts	-	0.3643	-	-
Financial	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	# of streets (miles)	175	175	175	175
		Year of latest Traffic Volume Study	2007	2007	2007	2007
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	N/A	11	34	N/A*
		\$ spent on 5 year Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 1,209,713	\$ 520,673	\$ 94,669	\$ 725,749
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	40%	0%	3%	26%
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of White Road	-	0.26	-	-
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Hubbard Drive	-	0.27	-	-
	% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Terry Lane	-	0.21	-	-	
	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	80%	100%
		Average years of service	5	6	7	6
Knowledge/Growth	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to streets	-	0.153846154	-	-
		# of Streets-related press releases to official newspaper	2	2	2	6
		# of Street-related updates posted in City newsletter	6	10	6	11
		# of Streets-related Twitter posts	5	13	4	7
		# of Streets-related Facebook posts	6	2	12	20
		# of Street-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	3	3	3
		% My Fix It projects completed	N/A	0.002619048	0.635514019	N/A*

N/A = Not Available

N/A\* = Not Available system is currently down

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**PARKS AND RECREATION**

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	N/A	19	39	N/A*
		# of Citizen Survey participants	-	650-660	-	-
		# of Playgrounds	2	2	2	2
		# of baseball/softball fields	1	1	1	1
		# of soccer/football fields	3	3	3	2
		# of community centers	1	1	1	1
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# of park acreage maintained	94	94	94	94
		# of right-of-way mowing (miles)	2,200	200	200	200
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Towne Center Park	8458	8,458	8,458	8,458
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Terry Park	1900	1,900	1,900	1,900
		% of Citizen Survey support that adequate space has been dedicated to park & recreation	-	0.5062	0%	0%
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of Community Center facility rentals	30	35	35	44
		# of Park facility rentals	93	69 **	116	123
<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addtl taxes for trails	-	0.43	-	-
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	100%	0%	0%	0%
		\$ of grants received	-	\$ 1,000,000	-	-
	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	\$ spent for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	1589508.7	\$ 2,993		
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	N/A	19	39	N/A*
		% of Citizen Survey that believe the expansion of hike and bike trail system is very important	-	0.36	-	-
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	5	6	7	8
	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to parks	-	0.307692308	-	-
		# of Park-related updates posted in City Newsletter	1	1	N/A	6
		# of Park-related press releases to official newspaper	0	0	3	3
		# of Park-related Twitter posts	3	1	2	2
		# of Park-related Facebook posts	8	0	3	0
		# of Park-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	2	5	5
		% My Fix It projects completed	N/A	1	0.954545455	N/A*

\*\* Park closed for drought and unsafe park conditions.

N/A = Not Available

N/A\* = Not Available system is currently down

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION**

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
<b>Customer</b>	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	N/A	6	25	N/A*
		# of Building Permits issued	35	31	47	64
		# of Building inspections conducted	721	721	921	911
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	% of code violations corrected by voluntary compliance	N/A	N/A	-	1107
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community					
	<b>Financial</b>	Ensure Financial Stability	\$ damage of Public Works' property and equipment	0	0	9507.07
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		# of Completed My Fix Its projects	N/A	5	25	N/A*
		# of Projects reviewed	60	8	200	
	# of Permit plan reviews	80	120	259	282	
<b>Knowledge/Growth</b>	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	# of worker's compensation claims	2	0	1	0
		Average # of training hours per employee	-	22.25	22.50	16
		Retention Rate	80%	75%	100%	80%
		Average years of service	2	3	2	2
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Engineering-related press releases to official newspaper	2	3	4	7
		# of Engineering-related updates posted in City Newsletter	6	10	21	24
		# of Engineering-related Twitter posts	4	6	3	2
		# of Engineering-related Facebook posts	14	4	19	18
		# of Engineering-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	11	N/A	4*
		% My Fix It projects completed	N/A	0.8333333	0.9705882	N/A*

CITY OF HEATH

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Customer	Ensure Public Safety	# of officers per shift	3	3	3	3
		Emergency/Non-emergency average response time (in minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
		# of community sponsored events	N/A	3	N/A	0
		# of participants in community sponsored events	900	900	N/A	0
		# of Vacation Watch requests	15	15	15	15
		# of Physical Arrests	43	22	168	137
		# of Burglary incidents	32	16	24	16
		# of Robbery incidents	0	0	1	0
		# of Theft incidents	50	31	82	86
		# of Traffic Violations	185	303	227	331
	# of Residential False Alarms	358	386	265	329	
	# of Commercial False Alarms	32	53	40	63	
	Fire Protection	# of Emergency Responses	210	225	173	169
		# of Fires Extinguished	10	25	11	5
		# of Inspections	60	60	52	69
# of Residential/Commercial False Fire Alarms		5	31	37	10	
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Departmental Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
		\$ of grants received	1,393.90	\$ 1,160.00	\$ -	\$ -
		# of worker's compensation claims	3	2	1	0
		\$ damage of DPS property and equipment	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,800		
	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	60	60	60	60
		Retention Rate	100%	95%	95%	78%
		Average years of service	6	7	7	9
# of Volunteers	2	6	7	5		
Knowledge/Growth	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of graduates from Citizen's Academy	N/A	0	0	0
		# of DPS-related press releases to official newspaper	4	4	4	6
		# of DPS-related Twitter posts	4	1	5	4
		# of DPS-related Facebook posts	14	4	21	24
		# of DPS-related pages posted on City Website	N/A	12	17	17
		# of DPS-related updates posted in City Newsletter	12	8	11	23





**This page intentionally left blank.**



**This page intentionally left blank.**



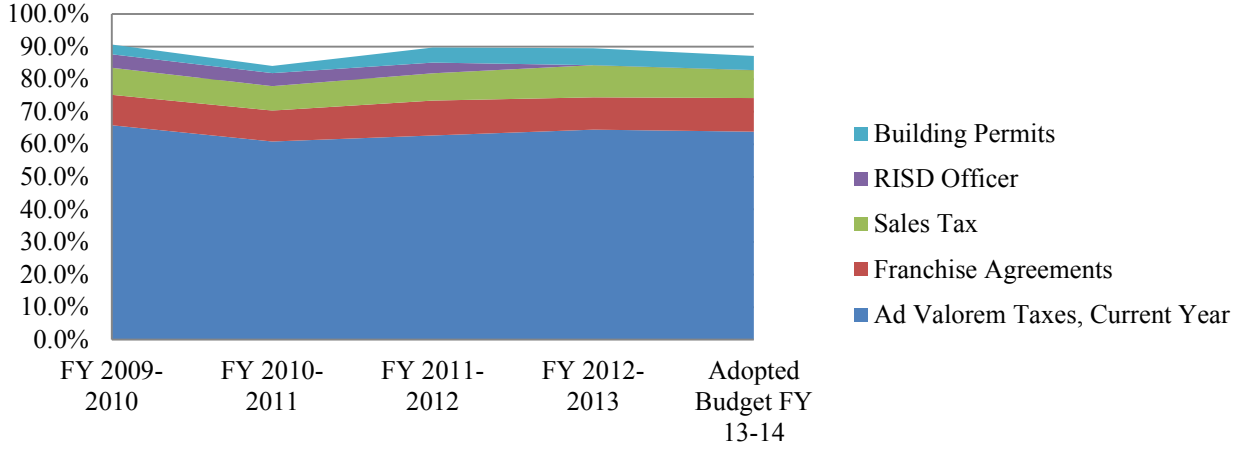
## GENERAL FUND

---

The General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue.

**GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW**

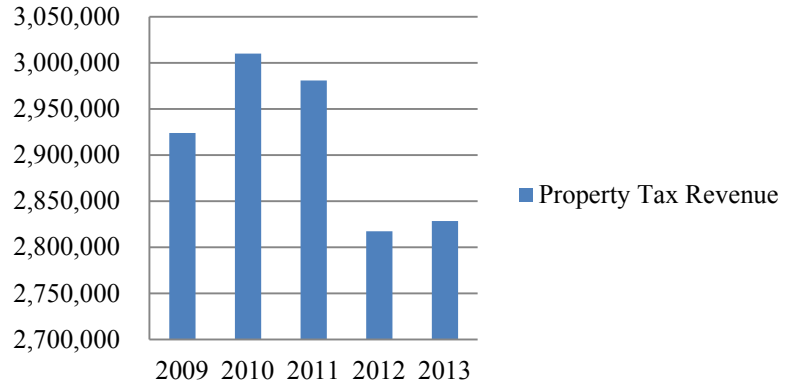
**GENERAL FUND MAJOR REVENUE**



**Ad Valorem Property Taxes, Current Year (66%)**

The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.

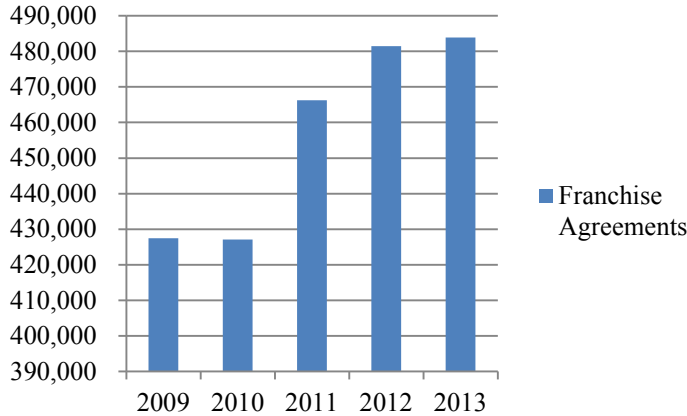
**Ad Valorem Property Tax Revenue**



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<p><b>Formula:</b>  <math>(A/100)*B*C</math></p> <p><b>Where:</b>                      A = Assessed Ad Valorem value                      B = Millage rate                      C = Collection Rate</p>	<p>1. Administered by RCAD</p>	<p>A. 1,084,966,301                      B. .2636 cents                      C. 98.5% collection</p>	2,828,379	2,817,072

**GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW**

**Franchise Agreements**



**Franchise Agreements (9%)**

The franchise tax is a privilege tax imposed on corporations, partnerships, professional organizations, banks and other entities either organized in Texas or doing business in Texas. The franchise tax rates range from .5% to 5.0% depending on the entity and qualifications. The percentage of City of Heath franchise revenue is provided by the following:

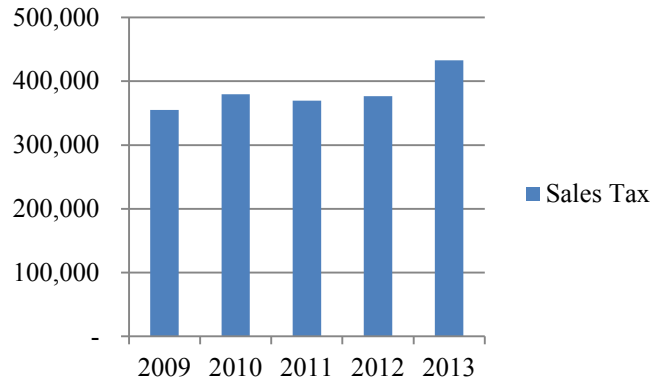
- Energy, 66%
- Telecommunication, 29% and
- Sanitation, 5%.

Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A*1.B) <b>Where:</b> A = April Franchise Revenue B = Avg % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. 243,107.98 B. 62%	\$ 483,899	\$ 393,835

**Sales Tax**

**Sales Tax (9%)**

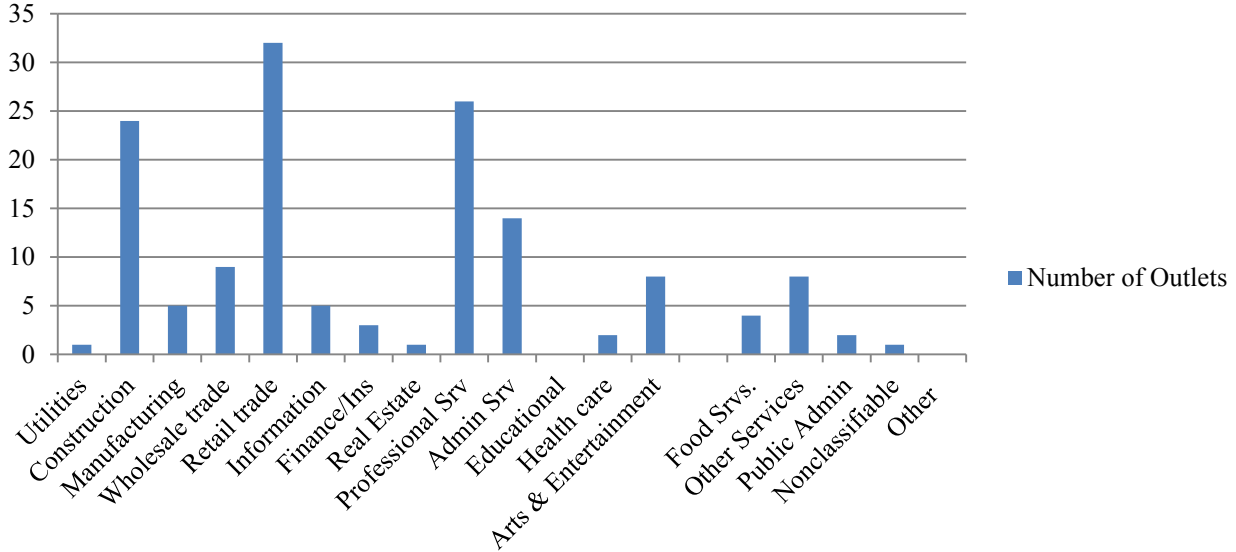
State Sales and Use tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%, HEDC 4A, .5%; HMBC 4B, .5%; State 6.25%.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B) <b>Where:</b> A = April Sales Tax Revenue B = Avg 5 yr % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. 229,990.96 B. 57%	\$ 433,029	\$ 403,493

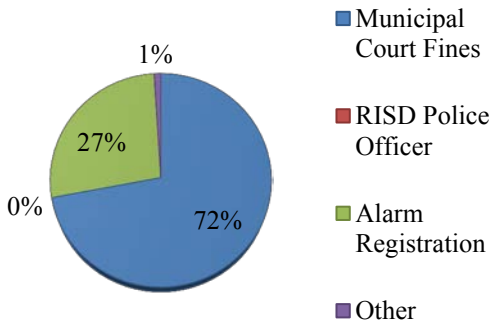
**GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW**

**Sales Tax Outlets by Category (1st qtr 2013)**

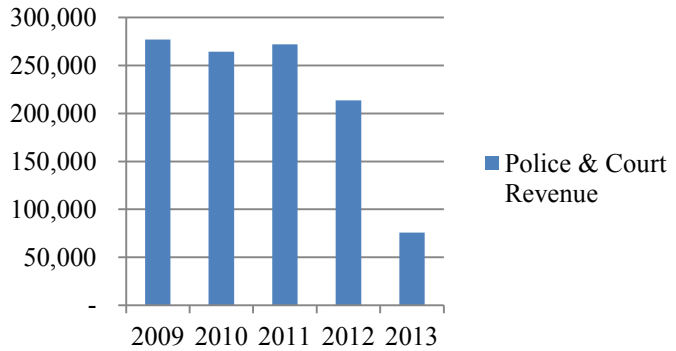


**Police & Court Revenue (6%)** RISD School Resource Officer reimbursement, Municipal Court Fines, and Alarm Registrations comprise the largest contributors of police & court revenue. 72% of all police and court revenue is received as a result of an agreement with Rockwall ISD for contractual services of School Resource

**% of Police Revenue**



**Police & Court Revenue**



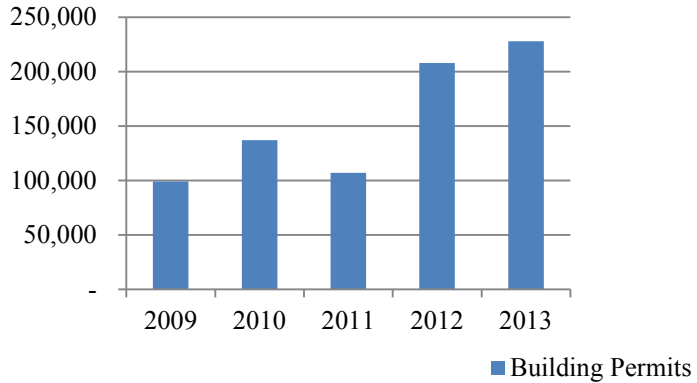
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A+B+C) <b>Where:</b> A = Contract Amount B = Municipal Court Fines C = Alarm Registrations * \$35.	Beginning in FY 2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.	A. \$0 B. \$50,000 C. 600 registrations	-	-
			48,638	50,000
			22,475	18,550
			<b>\$ 71,113</b>	<b>\$ 68,550</b>

**GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW**

**Building Permits (3%)**

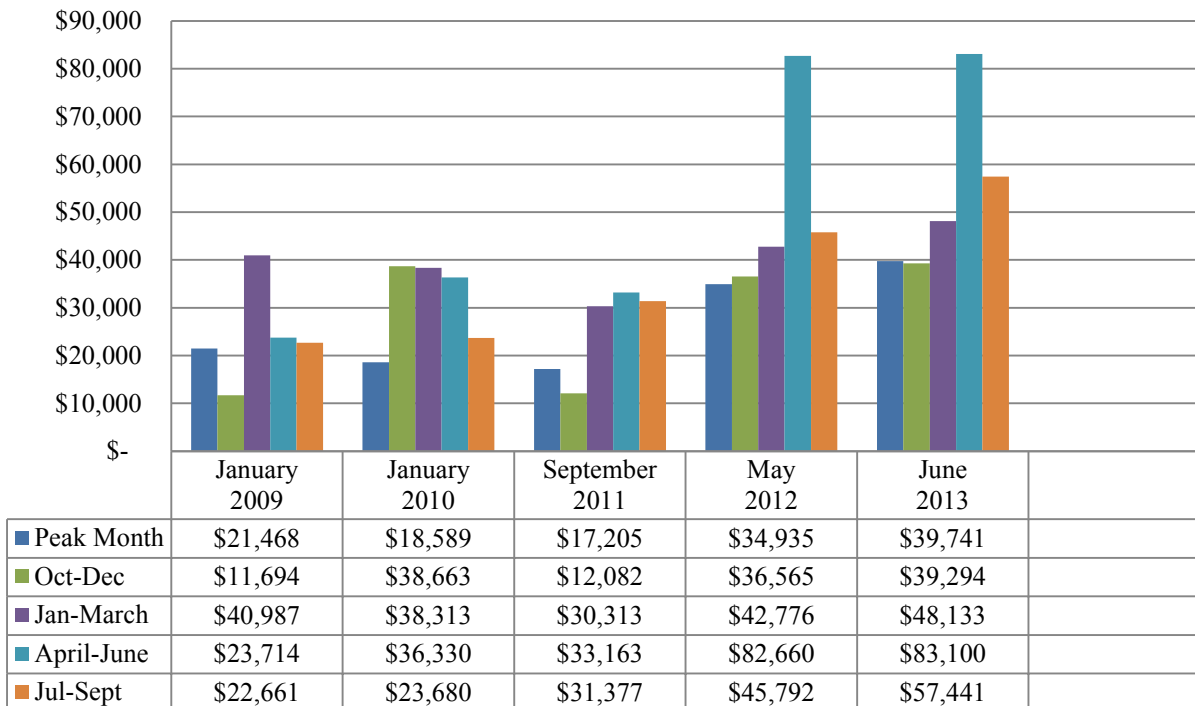
New construction and restoration of commercial and residential sites require inspections that satisfy City and state codes. Building Permit Fees are collected to defray the costs associated with the inspection process.

**Building Permits**



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B) <b>Where:</b> A = June Building Permit Rev. B = Avg 5 yr % collected (June)	1. Peak months past 5 years: Jan. (2), April, July, Sept. 2. Decrease in Bldg. projects in 2011.	A. 170,527.52 B. 85%	\$ 227,968	\$ 200,000

**Building Permits Peak Month**



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**GENERAL FUND MAJOR REVENUE**

	<i>FY 2009-2010</i>	<i>FY 2010-2011</i>	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 13-14</i>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	3,010,016	2,980,828	2,817,308	2,828,379	2,939,000
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	48,598	23,563	29,938	47,160	30,000
Alarm Registration	21,790	18,980	20,980	22,475	21,000
Building Permits	136,987	106,935	207,792	227,968	200,000
Contractor Registration Fee	10,975	9,225	15,200	12,250	12,000
Franchise Agreements	427,111	466,218	481,445	483,900	475,000
Interest Earned	8,144	8,702	3,334	3,328	3,000
Municipal Court Fines	43,085	51,640	38,835	48,638	50,000
RISD Officer	189,031	195,857	147,396	-	- **
Sales Tax	379,789	369,548	376,400	433,029	395,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,275,526</b>	<b>4,231,496</b>	<b>4,138,627</b>	<b>4,107,127</b>	<b>4,125,000</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE</b>	<b>4,570,883</b>	<b>4,897,607</b>	<b>4,481,320</b>	<b>4,433,860</b>	<b>4,600,900</b>
<b>Percent of Revenue</b>					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	65.9%	60.9%	62.9%	63.8%	63.9%
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	1.1%	0.5%	0.7%	1.1%	0.7%
Alarm Registration	0.5%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Building Permits	3.0%	2.2%	4.6%	5.1%	4.3%
Contractor Registration Fee	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Franchise Agreements	9.3%	9.5%	10.7%	10.9%	10.3%
Interest Earned	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Municipal Court Fines	0.9%	1.1%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%
RISD Officer	4.1%	4.0%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Sales Tax	8.3%	7.5%	8.4%	9.8%	8.6%

**\*\* Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.**



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

---



---

**GENERAL FUND MAJOR EXPENDITURES**

	<i>FY 2009-2010</i>	<i>FY 2010-2011</i>	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 13-14</i>
<i>Expenditures</i>					
Personnel Services	2,836,814	2,841,091	2,850,492	2,762,731	3,028,200
Supplies & Services	353,117	345,634	335,541	342,509	427,650
Operational	583,087	582,484	669,539	764,572	1,095,550
Materials & Equipment	148,251	116,461	144,168	143,026	257,725
Capital Outlay	117,770	593,482	85,854	249,465	164,300
<b>Total Major Expenditures</b>	<b>4,039,038</b>	<b>4,479,151</b>	<b>4,085,594</b>	<b>4,262,302</b>	<b>4,973,425</b>

*Percent of Expenditures*

Personnel Services	70.2%	63.4%	69.8%	64.8%	60.9%
Supplies & Services	8.7%	7.7%	8.2%	8.0%	8.6%
Operational	14.4%	13.0%	16.4%	17.9%	22.0%
Materials & Equipment	3.7%	2.6%	3.5%	3.4%	5.2%
Capital Outlay	2.9%	13.2%	2.1%	5.9%	3.3%

---



---

**GENERAL FUND BUDGET vs ACTUAL**

Budget	81,700	(99,000)	(647,575)	(482,375)	(372,525)
Actual	280,935	407,456	(167,473)	171,558	
	<b>199,235</b>	<b>506,456</b>	<b>480,102</b>	<b>653,933</b>	

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

<b>FY 2014 Combined Summary of Budget by Fund</b>						<b>Summary</b>
	<i>Governmental Funds</i>			<i>Enterprise Funds</i>		<b>COMBINED TOTAL</b>
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>4A &amp; 4B Economic Development</i>	<i>Debt Service Fund</i>	<i>Utility Fund</i>	<i>Solid Waste Fund</i>	
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,569,832</b>	<b>2,555,863</b>	<b>829,597</b>	<b>2,976,315</b>	<b>120,007</b>	<b>9,051,614</b>
<i>Current Revenues</i>						
Property Tax Revenue	2,994,100	0	908,200	0	0	<b>3,902,300</b>
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	398,000	390,000	0	0	0	<b>788,000</b>
Franchise Agreements	475,000	0	0	0	0	<b>475,000</b>
Interest Income	3,000	3,300	1,800	2,700	100	<b>10,900</b>
Administrative Revenue	101,000	0	0	1,800	0	<b>102,800</b>
Permits, Fees & Other	285,350	0	0	462,450	0	<b>747,800</b>
PID Revenue	0	0	7,100	600	0	<b>7,700</b>
Charges for Services	0	0	0	5,000,000	545,000	<b>5,545,000</b>
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Police & Court Revenue	25,450	0	0	0	0	<b>25,450</b>
Fines and Forfeitures	50,000	0	0	0	0	<b>50,000</b>
Fire Department Revenue	17,000	0	0	0	0	<b>17,000</b>
Park Department Revenue	18,000	0	0	0	0	<b>18,000</b>
All Other	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>Total - Current Revenue</b>	<b>4,366,900</b>	<b>393,300</b>	<b>917,100</b>	<b>5,467,550</b>	<b>545,100</b>	<b>11,689,950</b>
Transfer from Other Funds	234,000	0	0	40,000	0	<b>274,000</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>7,170,732</b>	<b>2,949,163</b>	<b>1,746,697</b>	<b>8,483,865</b>	<b>665,107</b>	<b>21,015,564</b>
<i>Current expenditures</i>						
Personnel Services	3,028,200	32,000	0	909,000	0	<b>3,969,200</b>
Supplies & Services	402,150	10,900	0	329,920	0	<b>742,970</b>
Telecommunications	25,500	0	0	12,000	0	<b>37,500</b>
Operational	826,550	67,850	10,500	1,746,100	470,500	<b>3,121,500</b>
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	269,000	0	62,155	155,000	0	<b>486,155</b>
Materials & Equipment	257,725	0	0	123,000	0	<b>380,725</b>
Capital Outlay	164,300	175,500	0	26,100	0	<b>365,900</b>
Debt Service	0	64,315	1,119,366	1,979,887	0	<b>3,163,568</b>
Contingency	0	0	0	50,000	0	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,973,425</b>	<b>350,565</b>	<b>1,192,021</b>	<b>5,331,007</b>	<b>470,500</b>	<b>12,317,518</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	0	72,000	0	164,000	80,000	<b>316,000</b>
Special Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2,197,307</b>	<b>2,526,598</b>	<b>554,676</b>	<b>2,988,858</b>	<b>114,607</b>	<b>8,382,046</b>
<b>*TARGET FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,243,356</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>98,460</b>	<b>1,332,752</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>FUND BALANCE SURPLUS</b>	<b>953,950</b>	<b>2,526,598</b>	<b>456,216</b>	<b>1,656,107</b>	<b>114,607</b>	

\* Target Fund balance requirement is 25% of total budgeted expenditures for General Fund and Utility Fund.

\* Debt Service Fund balance minimum requirement is 1/12 of next year's Principal and Interest payments.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

<b>Budget Summary</b>	<b>All Funds</b>				
	<i>Projected Beginning Fund Balance 10/1/2013</i>	<i>Proposed Revenue &amp; Financing Sources 2013-2014</i>	<i>Proposed Expenditures &amp; Financing Uses 2013-2014</i>	<i>Budgeted Ending Fund Balance 9/30/2014</i>	<i>Fund Balance Variance by %</i>
<b>Summary of all Funds</b>					
<b>Governmental Operating Funds</b>					
General Fund	2,569,832	4,600,900	4,973,425	2,197,307	-14%
Debt Service Fund	829,579	917,100	1,192,021	554,676	-33%
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>3,399,429</b>	<b>5,518,000</b>	<b>6,165,446</b>	<b>2,751,983</b>	
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>					
Water Utilities Fund	2,976,315	5,507,550	5,495,007	2,988,858	0%
Solid Waste Fund	120,007	545,100	550,500	114,607	-4%
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>3,096,322</b>	<b>6,052,650</b>	<b>6,045,507</b>	<b>3,103,465</b>	
<b>Component Units</b>					
HEDC	1,125,948	196,400	142,790	1,179,558	5%
HMBC	1,429,915	196,900	279,775	1,347,040	-6%
<b>Total Component Units</b>	<b>2,555,863</b>	<b>393,300</b>	<b>422,565</b>	<b>2,526,598</b>	
<b>Total of all Funds</b>	<b>9,051,615</b>	<b>11,963,950</b>	<b>12,633,518</b>	<b>8,382,046</b>	

**Fund Balance % Variance greater than 10% Explanation**

General Fund: Revenue projections remain conservative during the continued uncertain economic times. The budgeted reduction in fund balance for FY 2014 maintains citizen services including public safety, fire protection, park and field access, and street maintenance. Approved expenditures can be curtailed mid-year if projected revenues do not materialize.

Debt Service Fund: Debt Fund Balance projected for FY 2014 is five times the required balance.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY BY TYPE**

	<i>FY 2008-2009</i>	<i>FY 2009-2010</i>	<i>FY 2010-2011</i>	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 13-14</i>
<b>Beginning Resources</b>	<b>2,776,565</b>	<b>1,866,447</b>	<b>2,147,292</b>	<b>2,565,747</b>	<b>2,398,274</b>	<b>2,569,832</b>
<i>Revenues</i>						
Property Tax Revenue	3,007,788	3,103,965	3,033,202	2,875,365	2,903,114	2,994,100
Administrative Revenue	880,594	893,522	934,827	989,740	1,023,208	977,000
Permits & Fees & Other	129,643	160,391	133,609	256,493	293,231	285,350
Police & Court Revenue	277,021	264,211	273,881	213,716	75,475	75,450
Fire Department Revenue	48,000	50,461	106,883	48,000	48,000	17,000
Park Department Revenue	18,124	15,280	27,630	18,426	21,516	18,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,361,170</b>	<b>4,487,830</b>	<b>4,510,032</b>	<b>4,401,740</b>	<b>4,364,543</b>	<b>4,366,900</b>
Transfer from Other Funds	83,051	83,052	387,575	79,580	69,317	234,000
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>7,220,786</b>	<b>6,437,330</b>	<b>7,044,899</b>	<b>7,047,066.7</b>	<b>6,832,133</b>	<b>7,170,732</b>
<i>Expenditures</i>						
Payroll	2,115,553	1,955,330	1,920,855	1,961,702	1,980,641	2,054,800
Personnel Benefits	847,370	881,483	920,236	888,790	782,089	973,400
Subtotal	2,962,923	2,836,814	2,841,091	2,850,492	2,762,731	3,028,200
Supplies & Services	305,019	353,117	345,634	335,541	342,509	427,650
Operational	551,562	583,087	582,484	669,539	764,572	1,095,550
Materials & Equipment	105,819	148,251	116,461	144,168	143,026	257,725
Capital Outlay	94,728	117,770	593,482	85,854	249,465	164,300
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,020,051</b>	<b>4,039,038</b>	<b>4,479,152</b>	<b>4,085,594</b>	<b>4,262,302</b>	<b>4,973,425</b>
Transfer to Other Funds	1,334,288	251,000	0	563,199	0	0
<b>ENDING RESOURCES</b>	<b>1,866,447</b>	<b>2,147,292</b>	<b>2,565,747</b>	<b>2,398,274</b>	<b>2,569,832</b>	<b>2,197,307</b>
Special Revenue	9,132	12,007	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
<b>UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>1,857,315</b>	<b>2,135,285</b>	<b>2,554,747</b>	<b>2,387,274</b>	<b>2,558,832</b>	<b>2,186,307</b>
<b>EFFECT ON FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>(910,118)</b>	<b>280,845</b>	<b>418,455</b>	<b>(167,473)</b>	<b>171,558</b>	<b>(372,525)</b>

\*\* Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**General Fund Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b>Sources and Uses</b>					
<b>Sources of Funds</b>					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<b>2,565,747</b>	<b>2,398,274</b>	<b>2,398,274</b>	<b>2,398,274</b>	<b>2,569,832</b>
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Property Tax Revenue	2,875,365	2,870,300	2,870,300	2,903,114	2,994,100
Administrative Revenue	989,740	956,900	956,900	1,023,208	977,000
Permit & Fee Revenue	256,493	283,350	283,350	293,231	285,350
Police & Court Revenue	213,716	65,400	65,400	75,475	75,450
Fire Department Revenue	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	17,000
Park Department Revenue	18,426	17,000	17,000	21,516	18,000
Other Sources	79,580	70,000	70,000	69,317	234,000
<b>Total - Current Revenue</b>	<b>4,481,320</b>	<b>4,310,950</b>	<b>4,310,950</b>	<b>4,433,860</b>	<b>4,600,900</b>
 <i>Total Sources of Funds</i>	 <b>7,047,067</b>	 <b>6,709,224</b>	 <b>6,709,224</b>	 <b>6,832,133</b>	 <b>7,170,732</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
2 Streets Division	307,928	525,625	525,625	361,169	518,975
4 Parks Division	133,073	152,700	152,700	133,338	232,500
6 Engineering & Inspections Div.	394,853	553,400	553,400	495,373	521,700
7 Community Development	0	0	0	0	120,800
8 Municipal Court Division	61,577	64,800	64,800	51,263	59,300
9 Public Safety Division	2,243,123	2,421,000	2,421,000	2,264,518	2,485,300
40 City Council Division	37,263	41,100	41,100	35,620	47,450
43 City Secretary Division	119,049	131,400	131,400	112,516	139,400
46 City Attorney Division	45,122	50,000	150,000	97,760	150,100
52 City Manager Division	228,792	220,250	220,250	215,673	155,650
55 Finance Division	222,632	236,500	236,500	213,979	234,700
60 Non-Divisional	292,181	290,550	290,550	281,093	307,550
 <b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	 <b>4,085,594</b>	 <b>4,687,325</b>	 <b>4,787,325</b>	 <b>4,262,302</b>	 <b>4,973,425</b>
560-802 Transfer to CIP	13,199	6,000	6,000	0	0
560-840 Transfer to Debt Service	550,000	0	0	0	0
 <i>Ending Resources</i>	 <b>2,398,274</b>	 <b>2,015,899</b>	 <b>1,915,899</b>	 <b>2,569,832</b>	 <b>2,197,307</b>
<i>Committed -Special Rev (Parks)</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>
<b>Unassigned</b>	<b>2,387,274</b>	<b>2,004,899</b>	<b>1,904,899</b>	<b>2,558,832</b>	<b>2,186,307</b>
 <i>Surplus/(Deficit)</i>	 <i>(167,473)</i>	 <i>(382,375)</i>	 <i>(482,375)</i>	 <i>171,558</i>	 <i>(372,525)</i>
<b>Impact on Unassigned Fund Balance</b>	<b>(167,473)</b>	<b>(382,375)</b>	<b>(482,375)</b>	<b>171,558</b>	<b>(372,525)</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Revenue**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>

**General Fund Revenue Detail**

4001	Ad Valorem Taxes	2,817,308	2,815,000	2,815,000	2,828,379	2,939,000
4002	Penalty & Interest	28,054	30,000	30,000	27,558	25,000
4003	Tax Certificate Fees	65	300	300	17	100
4004	Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	29,938	25,000	25,000	47,160	30,000
	<b>Total - Property Tax Revenue</b>	<b>2,875,365</b>	<b>2,870,300</b>	<b>2,870,300</b>	<b>2,903,114</b>	<b>2,994,100</b>

4101	Sales Tax	376,400	385,000	385,000	433,029	395,000
4102	Mix Drink Tax	3,098	3,600	3,600	4,116	3,000
4103	Franchise Agreements	481,445	475,000	475,000	483,900	475,000
4104	Civic Center Rentals	2,562	3,000	3,000	3,675	3,000
4106	Interest Earned	3,334	3,000	3,000	3,328	3,000
4107	Other Revenue	16,798	30,000	30,000	5,544	20,000
4108	Franchise Fees - PEG	16,764	0	0	12,513	10,000
4110	Tower Lease	49,628	48,000	48,000	63,729	59,500
4111	Grant Funding	28,575	0	0	9,808	0
4121	Takeline Lease	10,900	9,100	9,100	3,445	8,400
4140	Beer & Wine Off-Premise Permit	200	100	100	120	0
4160	Collection Fee Revenue	35	100	100	0	100
	<b>Total - Administrative Revenue</b>	<b>989,740</b>	<b>956,900</b>	<b>956,900</b>	<b>1,023,208</b>	<b>977,000</b>

4200	Code Enforcement Interest	425	250	250	105	250
4201	Building Permits	207,792	200,000	200,000	227,968	200,000
4202	Inspection Fees	50	0	0	0	0
4203	Code Enforcement Admin Fee	2,935	3,000	3,000	200	2,000
4204	OSSF Permit Fees	5,200	3,000	3,000	6,100	3,000
4207	Rezoning Application Fees	8,442	0	0	5,243	4,000
4208	Conditional Use Permits	2,250	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
4209	Contractor Registration Fee	15,200	12,000	12,000	12,250	12,000
4210	Plat Fees	4,430	3,000	3,000	5,725	2,000
4212	Other Land Use Permit Fees	100	100	100	475	100
4213	New Development - 2.5% Fee	9,669	60,000	60,000	33,163	60,000
	<b>Total - Permits &amp; Fee Revenue</b>	<b>256,493</b>	<b>283,350</b>	<b>283,350</b>	<b>293,231</b>	<b>285,350</b>

4300	Judicial Support Fee	181	200	200	191	200
4301	Municipal Court Fines	38,835	40,000	40,000	48,638	50,000
4302	RISD Police Officer	147,396	0	0	0	0
4303	Animal Impound Fees	1,570	1,200	1,200	120	300
4304	Animal Registration Fees	1,380	1,600	1,600	1,430	1,600
4306	Police Report Fees	178	100	100	257	100
4307	Time Payment Fee Revenue	64	150	150	180	100
4311	Judicial Sys. Efficiency	16	50	50	45	50
4315	TLFTA Fees	166	100	100	179	100
4340	Alarm Registration Fee	20,980	20,000	20,000	22,475	21,000
4341	False Alarm Fees	2,950	2,000	2,000	1,960	2,000
	<b>Total - Police &amp; Court Revenue</b>	<b>213,716</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>75,475</b>	<b>75,450</b>

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

<b>Revenue</b>		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund Revenue Detail</i></b>						
4401	Rockwall County Fire Runs	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	17,000
	<b><i>Total - Fire Department Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>48,000</i></b>	<b><i>48,000</i></b>	<b><i>48,000</i></b>	<b><i>48,000</i></b>	<b><i>17,000</i></b>
4852	Transfer from Solid Waste Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4851	Transfer from Utility Fund	0	0	0	0	164,000
4853	Transfer from HMBC	22,290	15,000	15,000	14,658	15,000
4854	Transfer from HEDC	17,290	15,000	15,000	14,658	15,000
	<b><i>Total - Other Sources</i></b>	<b><i>79,580</i></b>	<b><i>70,000</i></b>	<b><i>70,000</i></b>	<b><i>69,317</i></b>	<b><i>234,000</i></b>
4901	Park Donations	0	0	0	1,000	0
4920	Special Event Revenue	13,131	12,000	12,000	14,361	13,000
4930	Park User Fees	5,295	5,000	5,000	6,155	5,000
	<b><i>Total - Park Department Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>18,426</i></b>	<b><i>17,000</i></b>	<b><i>17,000</i></b>	<b><i>21,516</i></b>	<b><i>18,000</i></b>
<b><i>Total - General Fund Revenue</i></b>		<b><i>4,481,320</i></b>	<b><i>4,310,950</i></b>	<b><i>4,310,950</i></b>	<b><i>4,433,860</i></b>	<b><i>4,600,900</i></b>

<b>FUND</b> GENERAL	<b>DEPARTMENT</b> STREETS	<b>ACCOUNT</b> 502
------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*The Street Department, under the supervision of the Director of Public Works and the Operations Manager, is responsible for the maintenance of the City's 175 miles of paved streets, sidewalks, bridges, street name and traffic signs.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

The Department completed the Morrish Lane Drainage Improvements Project.

**CONTACT STREETS**

200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228  
Fax: (469) 273-4015

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

**Did you know?**



Was launched March 2010 to allow you to make your repair request to the Public Works Department, and then track the progress of the City's response?

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Continue to identify and prioritize roadway maintenance while increasing the storm water drainage system to prevent streets and structures from flooding.

Work with all agencies for planning and funding of future roadway improvements with the Texas Department of Transportation, the North Central Texas Council of Governments and others.



**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

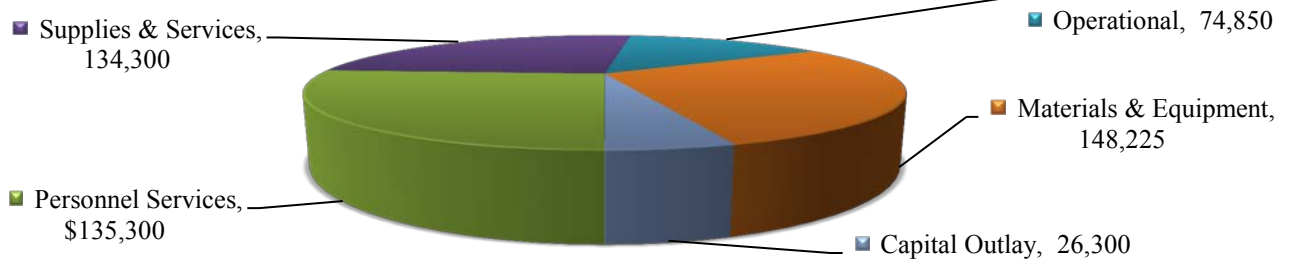
	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Street Resurfacing (feet)	88,000	270,000	0	0	0
Potholes Repaired	800	800	800	800	100
Streets (miles)	175	175	175	175	175

**STREET EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

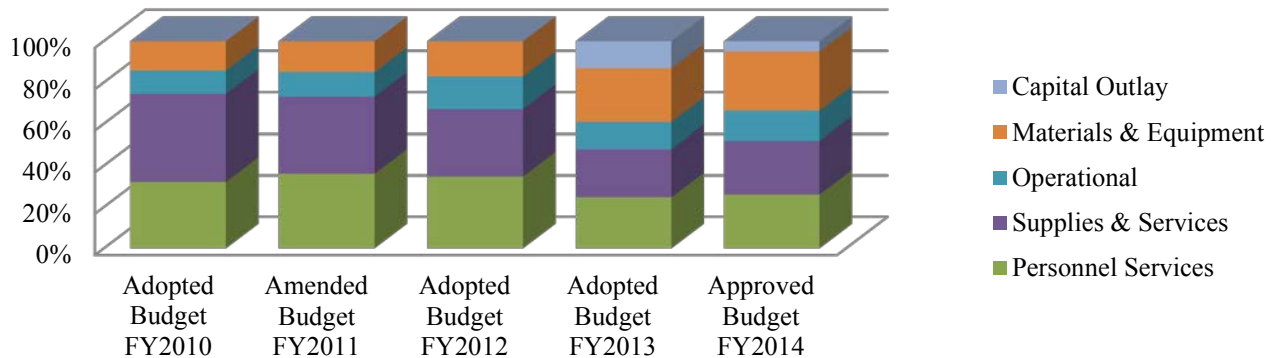
<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 115,200	\$ 122,300	\$ 124,700	\$ 129,700	\$ 135,300	4%
Supplies & Services	151,800	125,700	116,300	122,200	134,300	9%
Operational	40,250	40,250	56,250	68,250	74,850	9%
Materials & Equipment	50,725	50,725	61,225	136,225	148,225	8%
Capital Outlay	250	250	250	69,250	26,300	-163%



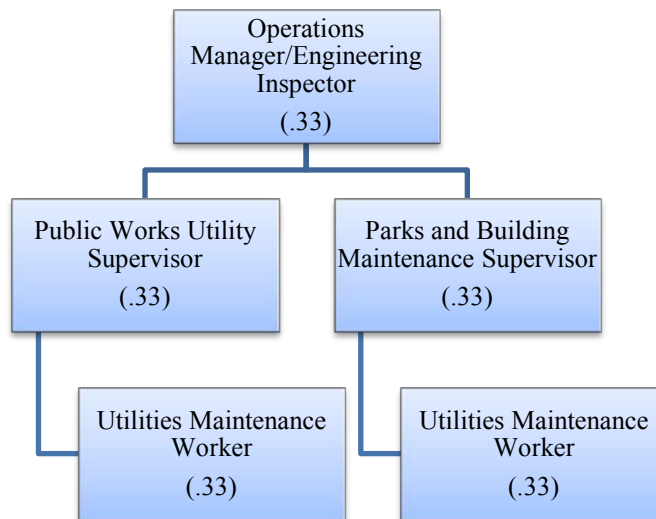
### Approved Budget FY 2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



### STREETS 01-502



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Streets Division**

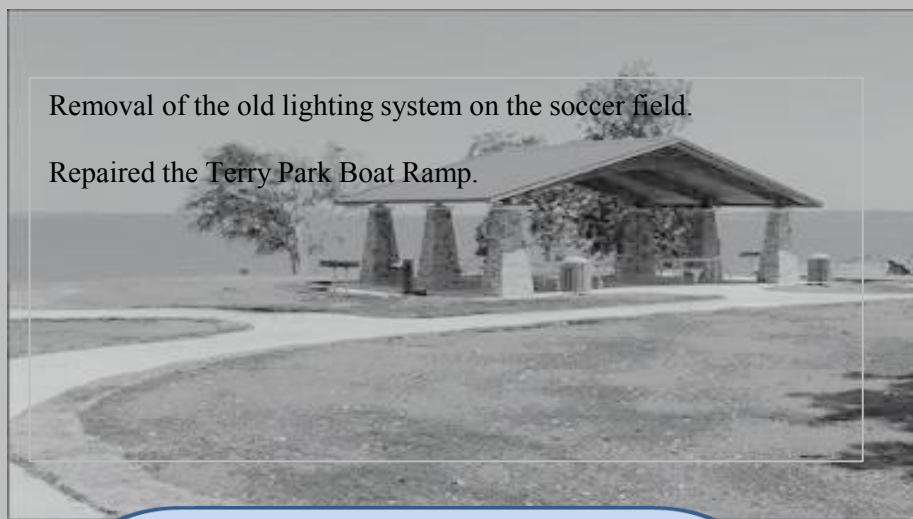
	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for Streets Division</b>					
502-101 Salaries	78,829	79,100	79,100	70,451	81,200
502-102 Health Insurance	21,682	25,000	25,000	18,822	29,200
502-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	2,296	2,400	2,400	2,060	2,000
502-104 Overtime	8,452	6,700	6,700	7,523	6,700
502-105 FICA	6,138	6,700	6,700	5,793	6,700
502-106 Retirement (TMRS)	7,906	8,500	8,500	7,114	8,200
502-107 Unemployment	786	900	900	570	900
502-110 Certification Compensation	0	400	400	396	400
<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>126,089</b>	<b>129,700</b>	<b>129,700</b>	<b>112,728</b>	<b>135,300</b>
502-201 Electric Service	101,788	105,000	105,000	94,641	115,000
502-204 Telecommunications	1,457	1,500	1,500	1,430	1,600
502-220 Office Supplies	310	800	800	807	800
502-221 Postage & Freight	24	200	200	15	200
502-222 Printing & Photo	0	1,000	1,000	165	1,000
502-230 Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	500	500	287	500
502-231 Conferences & Training	0	1,000	1,000	0	2,500
502-232 Travel, Meals & Lodging	231	500	500	21	1,000
502-233 Medical Services	0	100	100	0	100
502-234 Uniforms	1,246	1,600	1,600	1,288	1,600
502-240 Subcontractor Repairs	9,679	10,000	10,000	1,575	10,000
<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>114,734</b>	<b>122,200</b>	<b>122,200</b>	<b>100,230</b>	<b>134,300</b>
502-342 Professional Fees/Consultants	7,350	15,000	15,000	15,188	15,000
502-343 Computer Maintenance Services	0	0	0	800	0
502-344 Engineering	10,289	10,000	10,000	15,020	15,000
502-353 Lot Mowing (Code Enforcement)	(890)	0	0	(310)	0
502-361 Storm Water Management	314	40,000	40,000	171	41,600
502-370 Maintenance & Repair Parts	2,158	3,000	3,000	3,221	3,000
502-399 Miscellaneous Expense	97	250	250	0	250
<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>19,317</b>	<b>68,250</b>	<b>68,250</b>	<b>34,089</b>	<b>74,850</b>
502-415 Hand Tools	1,240	1,500	1,500	424	1,500
502-420 Drainage Repairs & Improvement	5,000	10,000	10,000	0	10,000
502-430 Street Repairs	30,982	100,000	100,000	32,639	100,000
502-431 Street Sign Repair & Maint	3,612	5,000	5,000	4,298	5,000
502-432 Sidewalk Maintenance	0	3,000	3,000	0	10,000
502-440 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	683	3,000	3,000	667	3,000
502-441 Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,748	2,500	2,500	566	2,500
502-442 Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,652	5,000	5,000	3,129	5,000
502-443 Structure Repair & Maintenance	400	1,225	1,225	0	6,225
502-450 Machinery/Equipment Rental	472	5,000	5,000	900	5,000
<b>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>47,788</b>	<b>136,225</b>	<b>136,225</b>	<b>42,623</b>	<b>148,225</b>
502-501 Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	250	250	0	100
502-504 Equipment Replacement	0	69,000	69,000	71,500	26,200
<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>69,250</b>	<b>69,250</b>	<b>71,500</b>	<b>26,300</b>
<b>Total - Streets Division</b>	<b>307,928</b>	<b>525,625</b>	<b>525,625</b>	<b>361,169</b>	<b>518,975</b>

<b>FUND</b> GENERAL	<b>DEPARTMENT</b> PARKS	<b>ACCOUNT</b> 504
------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Provide skilled maintenance and management of 94 acres of maintained park area, 2 miles of hike/bike trails, 2 playgrounds, 3 soccer/football fields and one baseball/softball field. Within this department is also the maintenance of the City's right-of-way. These activities enhance and promote the "quality of life" for the citizens of the community through an enriching environment.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**



Removal of the old lighting system on the soccer field.

Repaired the Terry Park Boat Ramp.

**Contact Parks and Recreation**

Parks and Recreation  
200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

- [Community Room Reservation](#)
- [Parks and Field Reservation Application](#)
- [Park Pavilion Reservations](#)
- [Park Rules and Regulations](#)



**Did you know?**

All Heart of Heath proceeds benefit the Heath parks and trails?

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Continue to improve and expand recreational and aesthetic opportunities for the residents of Heath.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

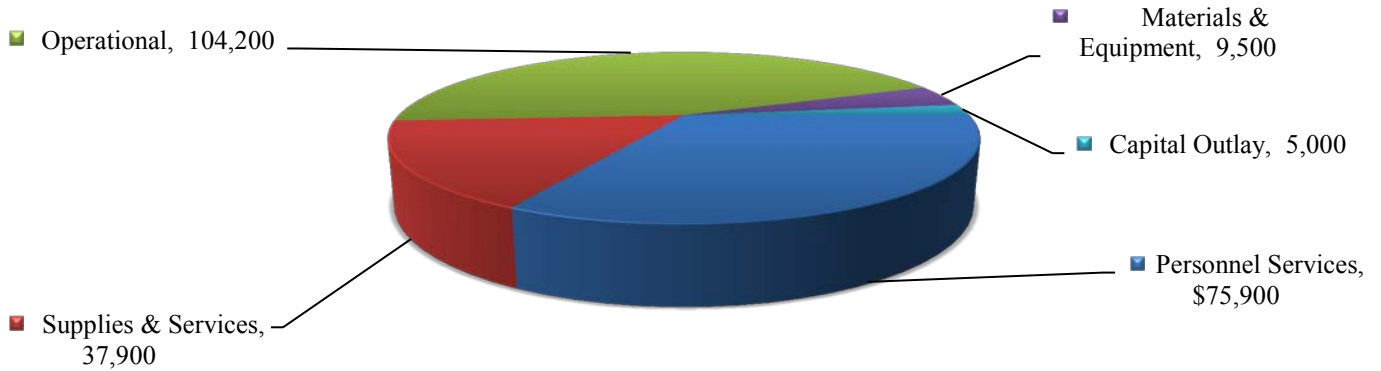
**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Park Acreage Maintained	71	94	94	94	94
Hike/Bike Trail (miles)	NA	2	2	2	2
Miles of Right-of-way mowing	2,000	2,200	200	200	200
Playing field mowed May-Oct	30	30	30	30	30
Playgrounds	2	2	2	2	2
Baseball/Softball Fields	1	1	1	1	1
Soccer/Football Fields	3	3	3	3	3
Community Centers	1	1	1	1	1

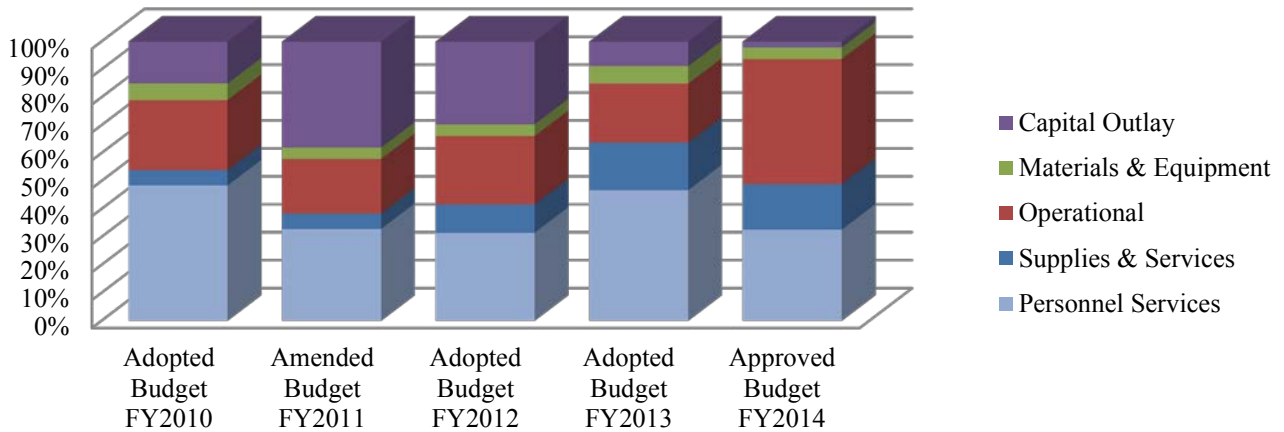
**PARKS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
	<i>FY2010</i>	<i>FY2011</i>	<i>FY2012</i>	<i>FY2013</i>	<i>FY2014</i>	
Personnel Services	\$ 66,000	\$ 69,300	\$ 71,300	\$ 71,400	\$ 75,900	6%
Supplies & Services	7,450	11,450	22,900	26,000	37,900	31%
Operational	34,300	41,300	55,300	32,300	104,200	69%
Materials & Equipment	8,000	8,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	0%
Capital Outlay	20,500	80,000	67,000	13,500	5,000	-170%

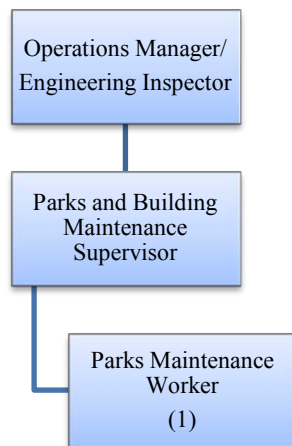
## APPROVED BUDGET FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### PARKS DEPARTMENT 01-504



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Parks Division**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Parks Division</i></b>						
504-101	Salaries	34,055	34,500	34,500	34,686	35,600
504-102	Health Insurance	18,503	21,300	21,300	21,469	25,400
504-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	1,237	1,400	1,400	1,202	800
504-104	Overtime	251	2,000	2,000	396	2,000
504-105	FICA	2,663	3,200	3,200	2,447	3,200
504-106	Retirement (TMRS)	3,102	3,600	3,600	3,198	3,500
504-107	Unemployment	474	600	600	343	600
504-109	Temporary Help	5,280	4,800	4,800	0	4,800
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>65,564</i></b>	<b><i>71,400</i></b>	<b><i>71,400</i></b>	<b><i>63,742</i></b>	<b><i>75,900</i></b>
504-201	Electric Service	1,798	3,000	3,000	402	3,000
504-203	Water Service	9,005	10,000	10,000	7,358	20,000
504-204	Telecommunications	1,801	1,700	1,700	1,417	1,800
504-220	Office Supplies	267	500	500	494	1,000
504-221	Postage & Freight	42	200	200	35	200
504-222	Printing & Photo	0	200	200	12	200
504-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	150	150	0	450
504-231	Conferences & Training	0	500	500	496	1,000
504-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	0	0	0	500
504-233	Medical Services	0	150	150	0	150
504-234	Uniforms	1,303	1,600	1,600	1,264	1,600
504-240	Subcontractor Repairs	3,350	8,000	8,000	1,439	8,000
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>17,566</i></b>	<b><i>26,000</i></b>	<b><i>26,000</i></b>	<b><i>12,917</i></b>	<b><i>37,900</i></b>
504-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	300	300	57	200
504-330	Special Events	10,096	10,000	10,000	10,259	10,000
504-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	5,618	1,000	1,000	8,413	1,000
504-344	Engineering	0	2,000	2,000	2,392	2,000
504-350	Park Equipment Maintenance	539	1,000	1,000	5,800	2,000
504-355	Park Landscape Maintenance	21,187	10,000	10,000	10,637	81,000
504-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	2,096	8,000	8,000	3,837	8,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>39,536</i></b>	<b><i>32,300</i></b>	<b><i>32,300</i></b>	<b><i>41,395</i></b>	<b><i>104,200</i></b>
504-415	Hand Tools	1,022	1,500	1,500	149	1,500
504-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	828	1,500	1,500	695	1,500
504-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	2,528	1,000	1,000	75	1,000
504-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	5,952	5,500	5,500	4,273	5,500
504-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	77	0	0	0	0
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>10,407</i></b>	<b><i>9,500</i></b>	<b><i>9,500</i></b>	<b><i>5,191</i></b>	<b><i>9,500</i></b>
504-504	Other Equipment	0	13,500	13,500	10,093	5,000
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>13,500</i></b>	<b><i>13,500</i></b>	<b><i>10,093</i></b>	<b><i>5,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Parks Division</i></b>	<b><i>133,073</i></b>	<b><i>152,700</i></b>	<b><i>152,700</i></b>	<b><i>133,338</i></b>	<b><i>232,500</i></b>

<b>FUND</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>ACCOUNT</b>
<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION</b>	<b>506</b>

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Public Works is charged with the important mission of maintaining the streets, drainage systems and utilities – which can often be an around-the-clock job to ensure the comfort and safety of residents and businesses. While maintaining the existing infrastructure, these professionals are in a constant state of planning for future needs to assist City leaders in continuing to make Heath a premier residential community. Engineering and Inspection provide management, administrative, and engineering oversight and support for Water, Wastewater, Streets, Parks, Code Enforcement, Building inspections and Planning.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

The Department updated the Capital Improvement Plan.

The Department implemented the Vector Control Surveillance Program.

The Department worked on the Engineering design work for Safe Routes to School.

The implementation of Stoneleigh Phase 5A began.



**Contact Building Inspections**

Ph: (972) 961-4891 - Building Official  
 Fax: (469) 273-4015

Inspection Request Line:  
 (972) 961-4897

Hours:  
 8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

The Building Inspection Division is responsible for issuing permits and performing inspections for new, additions and remodeling projects for residential and commercial properties.

**Contact Code Enforcement**

Ph: (972) 961-4891  
 Fax: (972)961.4933

Hours:  
 8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



You may submit a complaint about a specific property by phone, e-mail, fax or in person at Heath City Hall located at 200 Laurence Drive.

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Continually evaluate the Master Thoroughfare Plan to provide citizens with the optimum type, mode, and expediency of travel.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

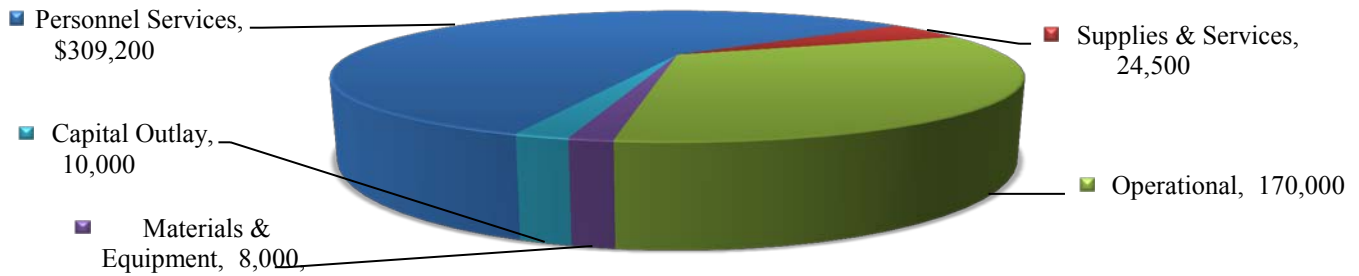
	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Building Permits Issued	40	35	31	47	64
Building Inspections Conducted	800	721	721	921	911
Projects reviewed (Development)	75	60	8	27	33
Permit Plan reviews	70	80	120	259	282
My Fix It completed requests	N/A	N/A	35	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not Available

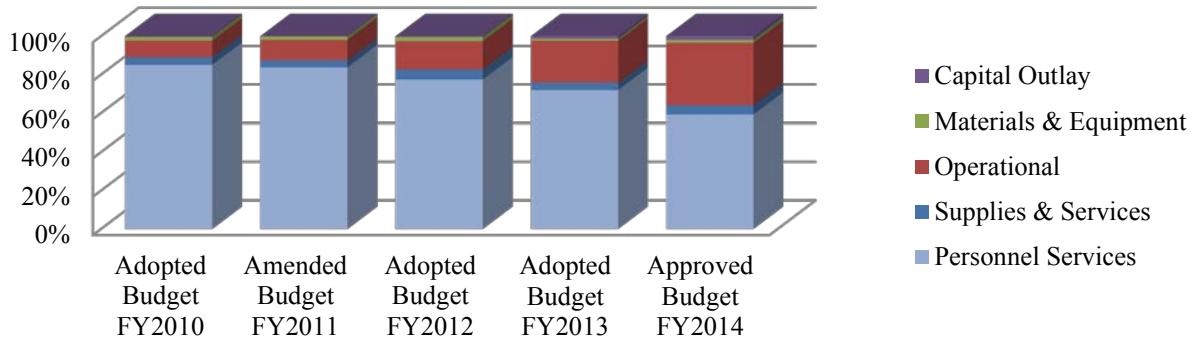
**ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 377,600	\$ 382,400	\$ 271,900	\$ 398,300	\$ 309,200	-29%
Supplies & Services	17,625	16,125	18,050	20,900	24,500	15%
Operational	38,500	49,000	52,000	121,000	170,000	29%
Materials & Equipment	8,000	8,000	7,500	6,000	8,000	25%
Capital Outlay	2,000	500	1,600	7,200	10,000	28%

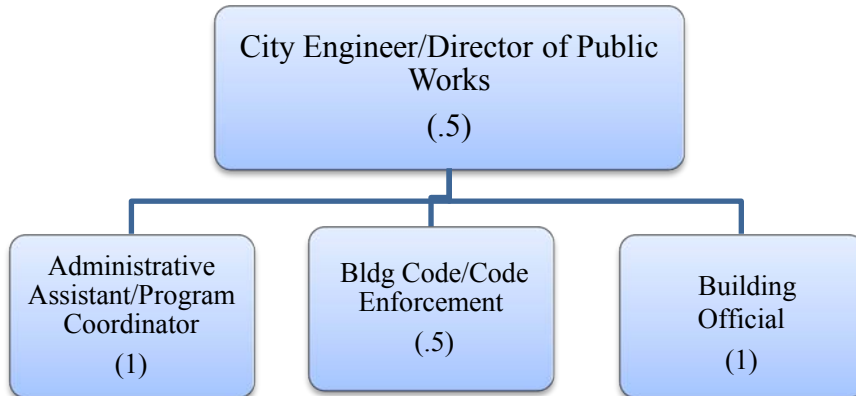
## APPROVED BUDGET FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT 01-506



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	4.5	3.5	2.75	3.0	3.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	1	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	4.5	3.5	3.75	3.0	3.0

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**Engineering & Inspections Division**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for Engineering &amp; Inspections Division</b>						
506-101	Salaries	226,261	279,000	279,000	266,661	223,400
506-102	Health Insurance	33,533	52,800	52,800	29,883	37,400
506-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	795	1,200	1,200	1,030	1,000
506-104	Overtime	3,840	12,000	12,000	5,058	6,000
506-105	FICA	16,247	22,400	22,400	20,301	17,700
506-106	Retirement (TMRS)	20,209	28,400	28,400	24,860	21,700
506-107	Unemployment	1,184	2,500	2,500	858	2,000
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>302,069</b>	<b>398,300</b>	<b>398,300</b>	<b>348,651</b>	<b>309,200</b>
506-204	Telecommunications	1,310	1,500	1,500	1,317	3,500
506-220	Office Supplies	3,987	2,500	2,500	2,929	4,000
506-221	Postage & Freight	1,258	1,800	1,800	1,003	1,800
506-222	Printing & Photo	800	3,000	3,000	1,011	3,000
506-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	1,692	2,700	2,700	4,223	2,700
506-231	Conferences & Training	2,083	4,200	4,200	1,957	4,200
506-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	2,473	3,900	3,900	3,771	4,000
506-233	Medical Services	0	450	450	155	450
506-234	Uniforms	470	850	850	414	850
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>14,072</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>16,781</b>	<b>24,500</b>
506-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	1,000	1,000	116	1,000
506-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	7,602	6,000	6,000	10,511	6,000
506-343	Computer Maintenance Services	0	0	0	0	1,000
506-344	Engineering	46,978	33,500	33,500	78,645	58,500
506-349	Contract Inspections	8,620	65,000	65,000	12,680	65,000
506-353	Code Enforcement	490	2,500	2,500	946	3,500
506-359	Vector Control	0	0	0	4,800	17,000
506-369	Contract Drafting	3,515	10,000	10,000	5,625	15,000
506-399	Miscellaneous Expense	75	3,000	3,000	1,226	3,000
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>67,280</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>114,549</b>	<b>170,000</b>
506-415	Hand Tools	303	500	500	211	500
506-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,000
506-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	4,144	1,500	1,500	1,430	1,500
506-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,114	4,000	4,000	4,974	5,000
	<b>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>8,560</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,615</b>	<b>8,000</b>
506-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	2,872	1,900	1,900	2,125	2,000
506-502	Computer Equipment	0	5,300	5,300	6,652	8,000
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>2,872</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>8,777</b>	<b>10,000</b>
	<b>Total - Engineering &amp; Inspections Division</b>	<b>394,853</b>	<b>553,400</b>	<b>553,400</b>	<b>495,373</b>	<b>521,700</b>



<b>FUND</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>ACCOUNT</b>
GENERAL	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	507

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*The City's planning professionals are dedicated to balancing the priority of protecting the existing environment and infrastructure while analyzing new development. The Community & Economic Development department is responsible for monitoring long-range needs for the City through updates to various plans and ordinances, aiding in the implementation of ordinances and plans, and coordination with other City departments and regional planning agencies. The planning & zoning application process, along with the application coordination with the Planning & Zoning Commission are conducted within the Community & Economic Development department.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

**Contact Community & Economic Development Office**

[Kim Dobbs](#), Director of Community & Economic Development  
200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4875 - Kim Dobbs  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



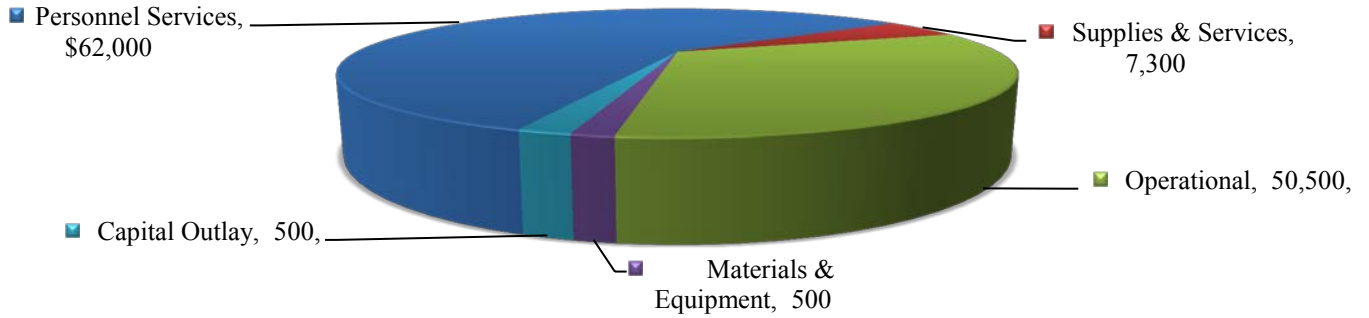
**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

- Develop and implement programs to attract desired businesses.
- Develop and maintain strategic data resources necessary to attract and support businesses.
- Develop and promote a destination image for the City.
- Facilitate processes to ensure orderly and appropriate development.
- Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting image throughout the community, preserving and enhancing property values.

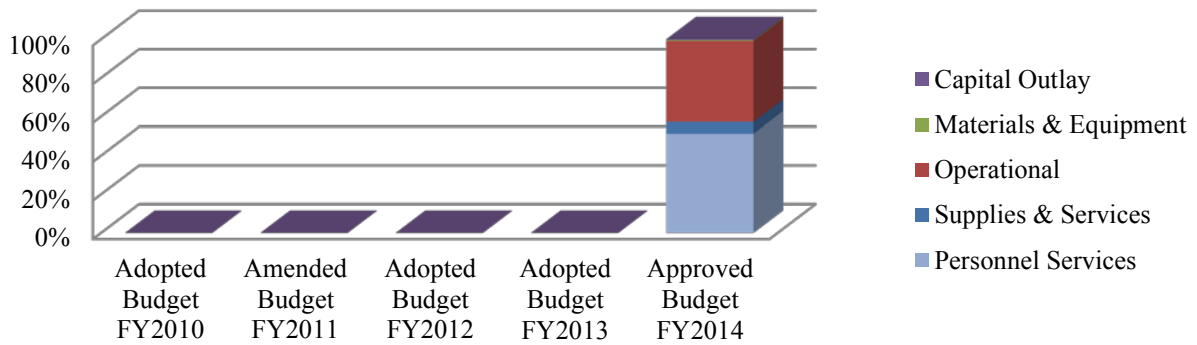
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/ Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,000	100%
Supplies & Services	-	-	-	-	7,300	100%
Operational	-	-	-	-	50,500	100%
Materials & Equipment	-	-	-	-	500	100%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	500	100%

## APPROVED BUDGET FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION DEPARTMENT 01-506

Community Development Director  
 (.4)

### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	0	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.40

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**Community Development**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Community Development Division</i></b>					
507-101 Salaries	0	0	0	0	46,600
507-102 Health Insurance	0	0	0	0	6,800
507-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	0	0	0	0	200
507-105 FICA	0	0	0	0	3,600
507-106 Retirement (TMRS)	0	0	0	0	4,500
507-107 Unemployment	0	0	0	0	300
<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>62,000</i></b>
507-204 Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	500
507-220 Office Supplies	0	0	0	0	700
507-221 Postage & Freight	0	0	0	0	100
507-222 Printing & Photo	0	0	0	0	1,000
507-230 Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	0	0	0	1,500
507-231 Conferences & Training	0	0	0	0	1,000
507-232 Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	0	0	0	2,500
<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>7,300</i></b>
507-311 Legal Publications/ Advertising	0	0	0	0	
507-342 Professional Fees/ Consultants	0	0	0	0	
507-344 Engineering	0	0	0	0	50,000
507-399 Miscellaneous Expense	0	0	0	0	500
<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>50,500</i></b>
507-442 Gas, Oil & Fuel	0	0	0	0	500
<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
507-501 Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	0	0	0	500
<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
<b><i>Total - Community Development Division</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>120,800</i></b>

<b>FUND</b> GENERAL	<b>DEPARTMENT</b> MUNICIPAL COURT	<b>ACCOUNT</b> 508
------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*The Municipal Court processes Class "C" fine only misdemeanor violations of state law and city ordinances, including traffic-related offenses, occurring within the corporate limits of the city. The Municipal Court ensures compliance with appropriate state and local statutes and collects fines and fees associated with complaints issued by citations and written citizen complaints. This department administers court functions, supporting the Municipal Judge and working with the Prosecutor as well as other state and local agencies involved in the municipal court system.*

**Court Appearances**

Defendants are given a minimum of 25 days from the date of their offense to make contact with the court in person or in writing. Once a complaint is received by the court, the case is automatically placed on the next available docket and written notification is sent to the defendant at the address listed on the complaint.

All juveniles (10 to 16 years of age) must make a personal appearance before the court regardless of the Class "C" offense being charged. The parent or guardian of the juvenile will be summoned to appear and must be present with their child at all court proceedings. Minors (17 to 20 years of age) charged with any alcohol or tobacco related offense must make a personal appearance before the court.

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

- Utilize and integrate ticket writers with court system to ensure data accuracy.
- Continually improve municipal court policy and procedures for equality and efficiency.
- Continually develop ways to educate and communicate with the public all facets of municipal court.
- Continually foster an environment for the safety of defendants and court personnel.

**Contact Municipal Court**

Municipal Court Clerk  
Municipal Court  
200 Laurence Drive  
Heath, TX 75032  
Ph: (972) 961-4877  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Tuesday & Thursday  
Closed Monday, Wednesday and Friday



**Did you know?**

You can [PAY COURT FEES ONLINE?](#)

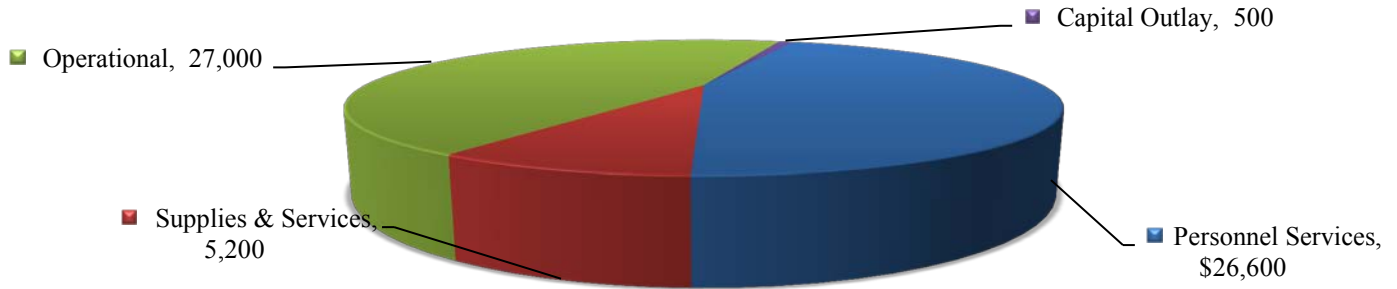
**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Citations (Number)	639	438	529	417	492
Jury Trial	3	0	1	0	2
Warrants Issued	101	47	26	0	0
Warrants Released	52	57	93	38	34

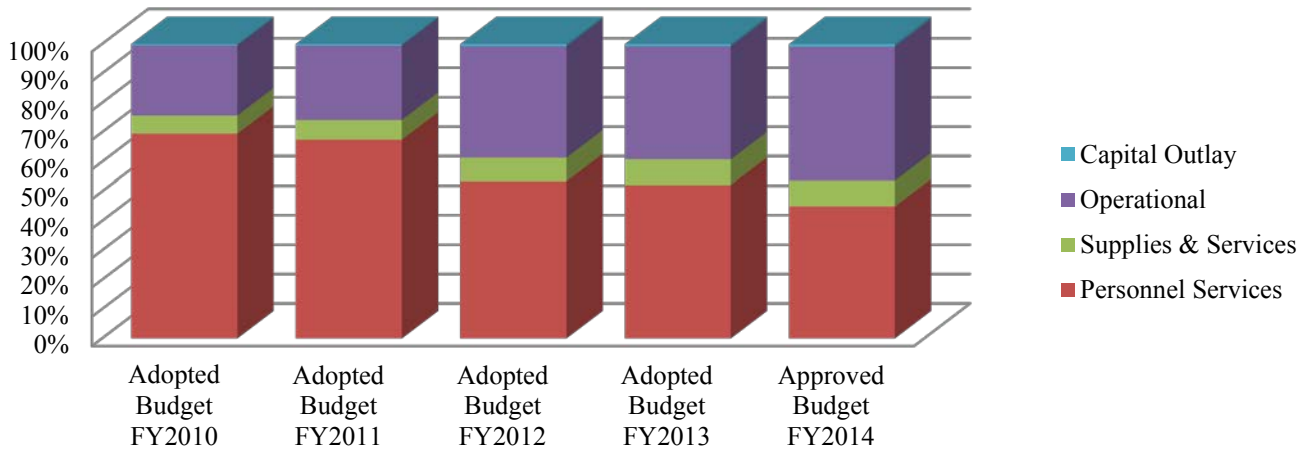
**MUNICIPAL COURT EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
	<i>FY2010</i>	<i>FY2011</i>	<i>FY2012</i>	<i>FY2013</i>	<i>FY2014</i>	
Personnel Services	\$ 76,900	\$ 70,400	\$ 37,200	\$ 33,800	\$ 26,600	-27%
Supplies & Services	6,850	7,000	5,600	5,600	5,200	-8%
Operational	26,400	26,400	26,400	24,900	27,000	8%
Capital Outlay	500	500	500	500	500	0%

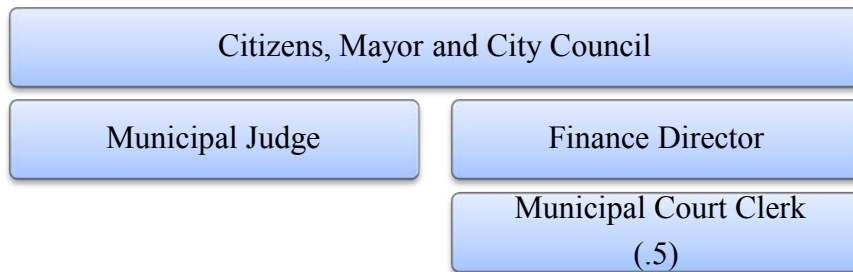
### Approved Budget FY 2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



### MUNICIPAL COURT 01-508



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Municipal Court**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Municipal Court Division</i></b>					
508-101	Salaries	23,679	19,500	19,500	21,900
508-102	Health Insurance	7,356	10,000	10,000	0
508-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	177	100	100	200
508-104	Overtime	0	300	300	300
508-105	FICA	1,937	1,600	1,600	1,800
508-106	Retirement (TMRS)	2,437	2,000	2,000	2,100
508-107	Unemployment	237	300	300	300
508-109	Temporary Help	154	0	0	0
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>35,977</i></b>	<b><i>33,800</i></b>	<b><i>33,800</i></b>	<b><i>26,600</i></b>
508-204	Telecommunications	518	500	500	600
508-220	Office Supplies	293	1,500	1,500	1,000
508-221	Postage & Freight	366	1,000	1,000	500
508-222	Printing & Photo	357	500	500	1,000
508-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	100	100	100
508-231	Conferences & Training	50	500	500	500
508-232	Travel, Meals, & Lodging	33	500	500	500
508-251	ETS Credit Card Charges	676	1,000	1,000	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>2,292</i></b>	<b><i>5,600</i></b>	<b><i>5,600</i></b>	<b><i>5,200</i></b>
508-334	Professional Services/ Judges	8,400	9,000	9,000	9,000
508-335	Jury Expenses	0	1,000	1,000	500
508-342	Professional Court Services	14,908	13,900	13,900	17,000
508-352	Warrant Officer Expense	0	500	500	0
508-399	Miscellaneous Expense	0	500	500	500
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>23,308</i></b>	<b><i>24,900</i></b>	<b><i>24,900</i></b>	<b><i>27,000</i></b>
508-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	500
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Municipal Court Division</i></b>	<b><i>61,577</i></b>	<b><i>64,800</i></b>	<b><i>64,800</i></b>	<b><i>59,300</i></b>

<b>FUND</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>ACCOUNT</b>
<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>509</b>

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*The Department of Public Safety is an integration of police, fire, and first responder emergency medical service. Each member is cross trained to rotate between the roles of Police Officer, Firefighter and EMT during the course of their duty shift. In alliance with our community, the members of the Heath Department of Public Safety provide public safety and protect the lives and property of the citizens of Heath through emergency response, education and prevention while promoting a high quality of life.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

The Heath Department of Public Safety investigated a theft ring responsible for stealing and selling computer equipment.

Investigative cases were down from 204 cases in 2012 to 173 cases in 2013. There was also drop in the number of assaults, burglary of vehicles and habitation, and felony theft in 2013.

The Department hired four replacement officers.

Each officer achieved the annual training requirements.

The Department implemented a Fire Marshall/Investigator program.

The Department increased efficiency by moving to the same reporting System used by the dispatching agency.

**Contact Dept. of Public Safety**

[Terry Garrett](#), Director DPS  
 200 Laurence Drive,  
 Heath, TX 75032

Police/Fire/Medical emergencies in progress **9-1-1**

Non-Emergency reporting and dispatch  
**972-771-7721**

Requesting copies of reports and records **972-961-4900**

[Vacation Watch Request](#)  
[Identity Theft Packet](#)  
[Alarm Permit Application](#)

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Continue to develop ways to educate and communicate with the public with all facets of public safety.

Continually foster a community environment where citizens are safe and feel safe.

Maintain a high quality emergency response system that utilizes best practices and involves citizen volunteers.



**Did you know?**

Every squad car and fire engine in the Heath Department of Public Safety is equipped with an Automatic External Defibrillator (AED)?

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Average Response (minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
<b>Police</b>					
Physical Arrests	58	43	22	168	137
Burglary	14	32	16	24	16
Robbery	0	0	0	1	0
Theft	48	50	31	82	86
Traffic Violations	147	185	303	330	331
<b>Fire</b>					
Emergency Responses	149	210	225	173	169
Fires Extinguished	7	10	25	11	5
Inspections	52	60	60	52	69

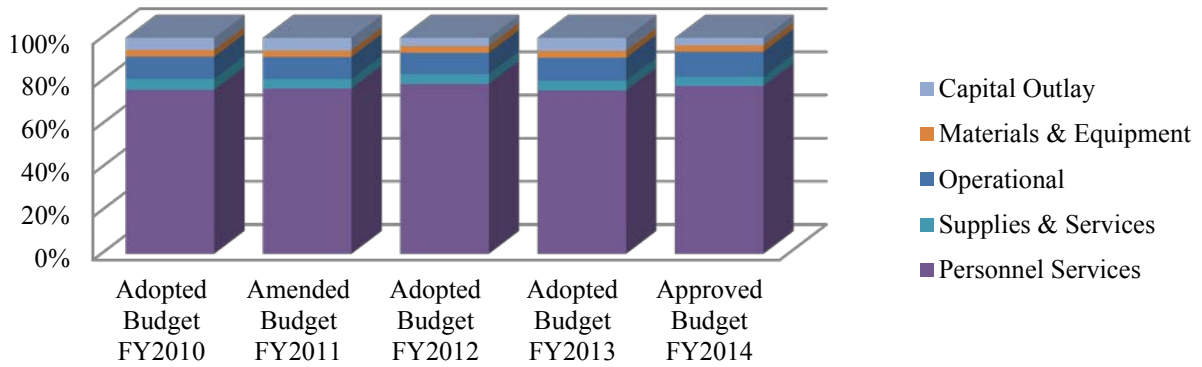
**PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2010</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY2011</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2012</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2013</b>	<b>Approved Budget FY2014</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
Personnel Services	\$ 1,789,100	\$ 1,874,500	\$ 1,860,700	\$ 1,833,600	\$ 1,932,300	5%
Supplies & Services	116,800	106,800	106,000	106,600	103,000	-3%
Operational	244,500	251,000	234,000	259,800	292,000	11%
Materials & Equipment	71,800	71,800	74,000	74,000	73,000	-1%
Capital Outlay	133,000	142,500	89,250	147,000	85,000	-73%

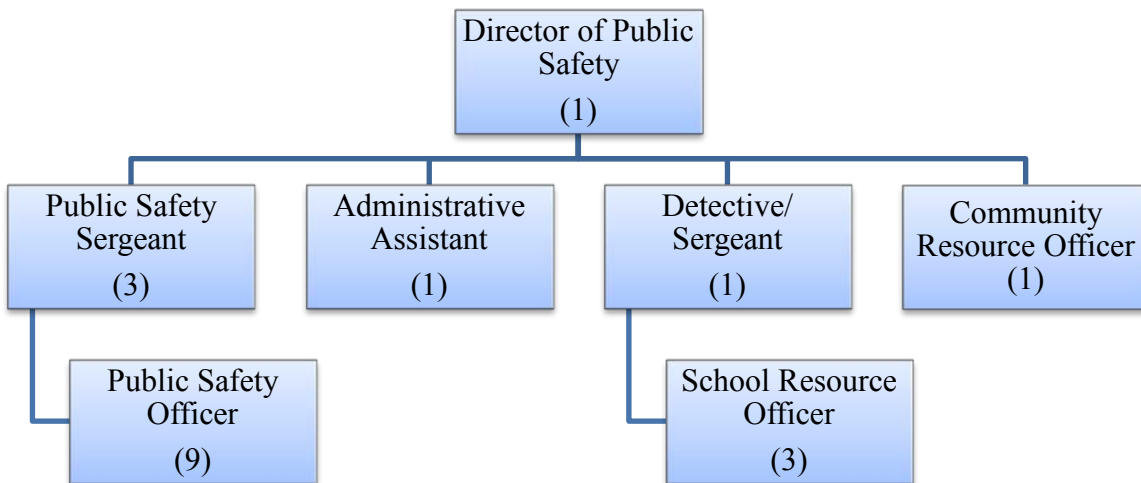
## Approved Budget FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### PUBLIC SAFETY 01-509



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	19.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	19.0



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Public Safety Division**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for Public Safety Division</b>					
509-101 Salaries	1,200,744	1,287,000	1,287,000	1,264,040	1,387,900
509-199 Contra for SRO Officer Reimbursemen	0	(144,000)	(144,000)	(147,396)	(219,000)
509-102 Health Insurance	252,962	294,100	294,100	254,274	354,500
509-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	24,731	30,100	30,100	25,841	27,000
509-104 Overtime	54,191	75,000	75,000	54,496	75,000
509-105 FICA	96,031	106,800	106,800	94,076	114,500
509-106 Retirement (TMRS)	121,796	135,900	135,900	115,575	141,400
509-107 Unemployment	8,527	9,900	9,900	6,177	10,400
509-110 Certification Compensation	23,631	31,800	31,800	27,664	33,600
509-111 VFD Incentive Compensation	4,580	7,000	7,000	5,000	7,000
<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>1,787,193</b>	<b>1,833,600</b>	<b>1,833,600</b>	<b>1,699,747</b>	<b>1,932,300</b>
509-201 Electric Service	2,332	4,000	4,000	2,270	4,000
509-204 Telecommunications	13,423	15,600	15,600	10,602	12,000
509-210 Property & Liability Insurance	8,701	11,500	11,500	8,833	9,500
509-220 Office Supplies	4,986	4,000	4,000	4,353	4,000
509-221 Postage & Freight	164	500	500	117	500
509-222 Printing & Photo	445	1,500	1,500	1,269	1,500
509-224 Janitorial Services & Supplies	353	500	500	87	500
509-225 Crime Prevention	1,209	3,000	3,000	883	3,000
509-230 Dues/ Subscriptions/Publication	8,882	7,000	7,000	8,536	7,000
509-231 Conferences & Training	10,037	13,000	13,000	18,668	13,000
509-232 Travel, Meals, Lodging	4,696	10,000	10,000	3,889	10,000
509-233 Medical Supplies	731	3,000	3,000	4,946	5,000
509-234 Uniforms	14,374	15,000	15,000	14,613	15,000
509-235 Heavy Uniform Equipment	15,712	18,000	18,000	14,428	18,000
<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>86,043</b>	<b>106,600</b>	<b>106,600</b>	<b>93,495</b>	<b>103,000</b>
509-330 Special Events	456	2,000	2,000	1,271	2,000
509-331 Crime Scene Expenses	901	2,000	2,000	1,452	2,000
509-332 Radio Maint & Operations (InterLocal)	45,455	46,000	46,000	45,611	60,000
509-342 Professional Fees/ Consultant	2,905	1,800	1,800	12,436	3,000
509-343 Computer Maintenance Service	2,225	6,300	6,300	3,500	5,000
509-346 Jail Services	892	2,000	2,000	592	2,000
509-347 Communications/ Dispatch (InterLocal)	79,655	80,000	80,000	79,650	85,000
509-348 Animal Control (InterLocal)	48,995	72,000	72,000	70,987	87,000
509-357 EMS Contract Fees (InterLocal)	27,254	28,500	28,500	28,149	28,000
509-360 Other Operational Supplies	3,939	2,200	2,200	2,287	4,000
509-364 Emergency Mgmt Services (InterLocal)	10,925	11,500	11,500	11,916	9,000
509-399 Miscellaneous Expense	711	5,500	5,500	3,594	5,000
<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>224,312</b>	<b>259,800</b>	<b>259,800</b>	<b>261,444</b>	<b>292,000</b>

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**Public Safety Division**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Public Safety Division</i></b>					
509-415 Hand Tools	6,285	10,000	10,000	3,058	10,000
509-440 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	9,609	6,000	6,000	9,291	6,000
509-441 Auto Repair & Maintenance	27,000	20,000	20,000	24,379	20,000
509-442 Gas, Oil & Fuel	27,540	33,000	33,000	32,503	32,000
509-443 Structure Repair & Maintenance	2,862	5,000	5,000	4,379	5,000
<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>73,296</i></b>	<b><i>74,000</i></b>	<b><i>74,000</i></b>	<b><i>73,610</i></b>	<b><i>73,000</i></b>
509-501 Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	2,276	2,000	1,000	983	2,000
509-502 Computer Equipment	7,660	9,000	16,000	18,466	0
509-503 Mobile Equipment	13,292	15,000	13,000	7,527	15,000
509-504 Firefighting Equipment	12,975	15,000	13,000	6,328	15,000
509-511 Police Vehicle Accessory Equip	10,334	52,000	51,000	49,999	26,000
509-532 Vehicles	25,742	54,000	53,000	52,917	27,000
<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>72,280</i></b>	<b><i>147,000</i></b>	<b><i>147,000</i></b>	<b><i>136,221</i></b>	<b><i>85,000</i></b>
<b><i>Total - Public Safety Division</i></b>	<b><i>2,243,123</i></b>	<b><i>2,421,000</i></b>	<b><i>2,421,000</i></b>	<b><i>2,264,518</i></b>	<b><i>2,485,300</i></b>

<b>FUND</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>ACCOUNT</b>
GENERAL	CITY COUNCIL	540

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Provide leadership for the City of Heath, oversee management to ensure effective operation of the local government; make decisions regarding legislative, financial and legal matters; establish policy; formulate programs; measure the effectiveness of the delivery of municipal services; evaluate and prepare for optimal residential and commercial development; preserve, maintain and improve the City's financial resources and capital assets.*

**Contact City Council**

You may contact the Mayor or any member of the City Council by calling or emailing the [City Secretary's Office](#) at 972 961-4876 or

To contact City Council Members, or Board and Commission Members please use our online [contact form](#).

[View Board and Committee Agendas](#)

[Volunteer Application](#) Volunteer for City Council appointed Boards and Commissions.

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Reviewed and prioritized the Capital Improvement Projects to meet the needs of citizens and build a foundation for the future.

Approval of 2013 C.O.'s sanctioned for future Capital Improvement Projects.

Continued to maintain the high quality residential development that has drawn families to Heath.

The annual City Council retreat was successful. Long-range strategic planning, goal setting and capital projects were important items discussed.

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Establish framework to encourage residential and commercial development conducive to recreational, cultural and social opportunities; support neighborhood and community events; provide a diversification of tax base consistent with the goals established in the 2008 Comprehensive Plan.

Guide planning decisions with a commitment to open spaces, trails, pathways, connectivity among residential developments, commercial establishments, parks, and public locations as desired by the Heath citizens.

Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt; provide for daily operations; provide for the general protection of the health, welfare and safety of Heath citizens.

Promote effective and timely delivery of high-quality services, allocate resources to meet the current and future needs of the community.

Provide highly qualified personnel properly trained and motivated to serve the residents of Heath.



**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Council Meetings with 100% Council Attendance	18	12	11	16	12
Board and Commission applications received	15	7	5	14	9
Zoning items considered	19	24	17	26	22
Citizens heard at Council meetings	35	51	58	61	118

NA = Not Available

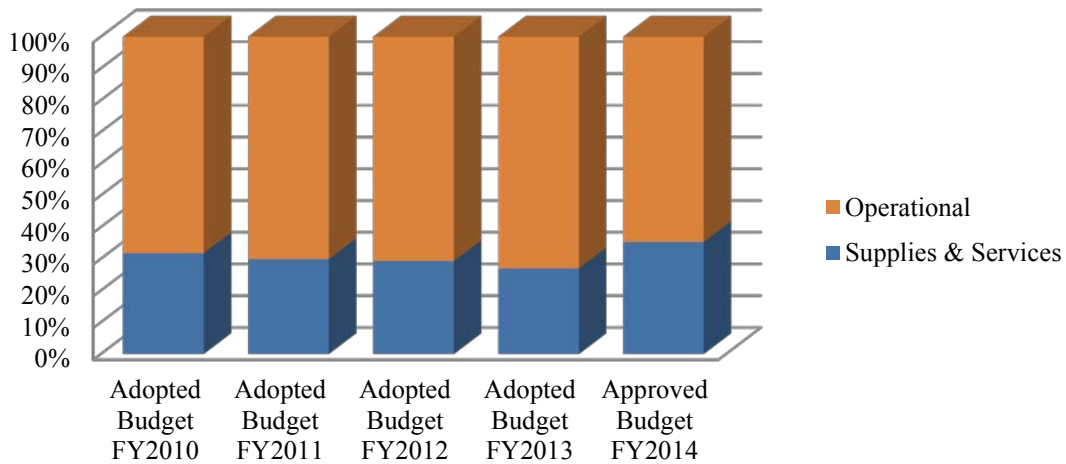
**CITY COUNCIL EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Supplies & Services	\$ 13,400	\$ 11,350	\$ 11,600	\$ 11,100	\$ 13,100	15%
Operational	28,750	26,650	28,000	30,000	24,000	-25%

## Approved Budget FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### City Council

		<i>F'11-12 Actual</i>	<i>F'12-13 Adopted Budget</i>	<i>F'12-13 Amended Budget</i>	<i>F'12-13 Projected Actual</i>	<i>F'13-14 Approved Budget</i>
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Council Division</b>						
540-204	Telecommunications	1,395	1,500	1,500	1,522	1,500
540-220	Office Supplies	1,387	500	500	423	500
540-221	Postage & Freight	66	100	100	42	100
540-222	Printing & Photo	440	2,000	2,000	1,027	2,000
540-231	Conferences & Training	155	2,500	2,500	2,701	2,500
540-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	6,290	4,500	4,500	7,236	6,500
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>9,733</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>12,950</b>	<b>13,100</b>
540-340	Audit Services	27,500	30,000	30,000	22,400	24,000
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>24,000</b>
540-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	30	0	0	270	10,350
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>10,350</b>
	<b>Total - City Council Division</b>	<b>37,263</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>35,620</b>	<b>47,450</b>

<b>FUND</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>ACCOUNT</b>
<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>CITY SECRETARY</b>	<b>543</b>

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Facilitate, support, and enhance official council business and communications between the council, staff, press, and the citizens through preparation of City Council agendas, meetings, and minutes; elections; open records requests, and records management.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Coordinated the Code of Ordinance Codification.
- Improved the resident notification process.
- Continued to improve the filing system for more efficient record retrieval.
- Coordinated recycling of outdated and non-working electronic equipment.

**Contact City Secretary's Office**

[Stephanie Galanides](#), City Secretary  
 200 Laurence Drive  
 Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4876  
 Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:  
 8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

[Public Information Procedures](#)

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

[City of Heath - Code of Ordinances](#)



**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Continue to update record's storage, retrieval and destruction procedures.



Implement E-mail Retention Policy.

**Did you know?**

The City Code of Ordinances became available online in FY2008?

Prepare request to USPS for Heath Zip Code Boundary Adjustment.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

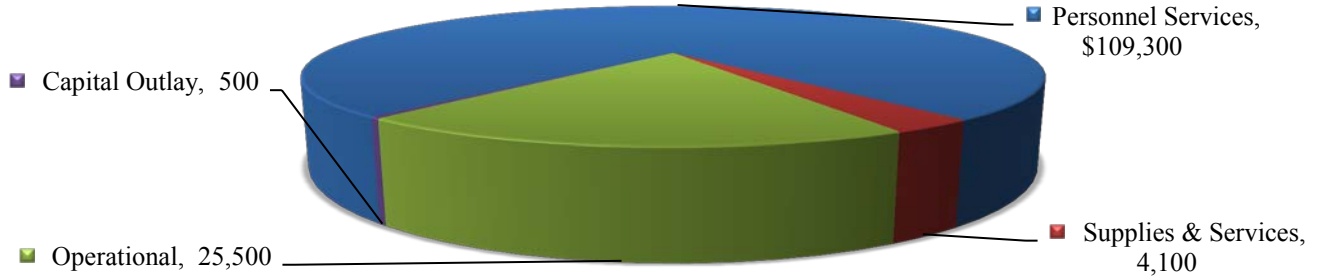
	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Agenda/Meeting packets prepared	52	66	62	60	61
Ordinances prepared	25	20	22	25	28
Proclamations prepared	11	13	15	12	13
Resolutions prepared	45	23	31	37	43
Elections administered	1	1	1	2	1
Minutes submitted/approved at next Council mtg.	27	25	22	60	61
Public Information requests	30	235*	316*	325	333

\*Reflects City-wide public information requests. Prior years reflected only City Secretary Department.  
 NA = Not Available

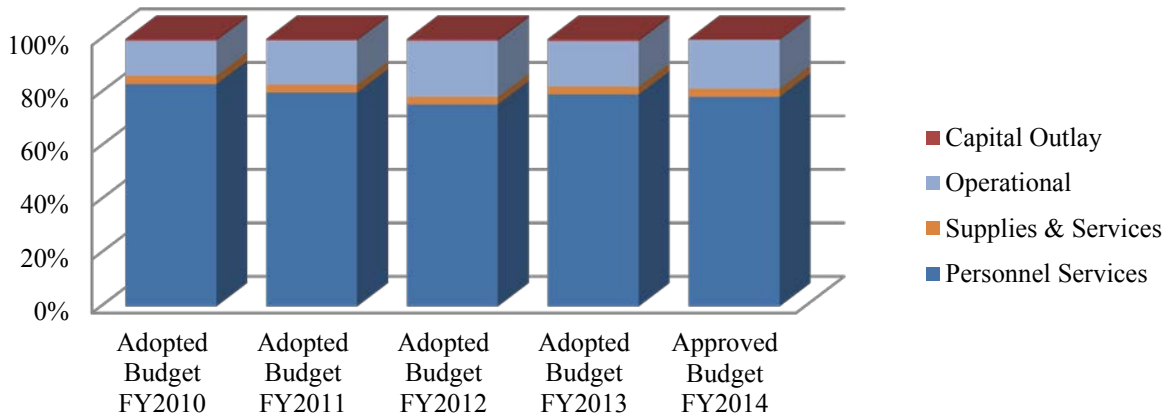
**CITY SECRETARY EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2010</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2011</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2012</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2013</b>	<b>Approved Budget FY2014</b>	<b>% Increase/Decrease</b>
Personnel Services	\$ 96,900	\$ 100,200	\$ 107,700	\$ 104,100	\$ 109,300	5%
Supplies & Services	3,700	3,550	3,950	3,800	4,100	7%
Operational	15,250	20,700	30,000	22,500	25,500	12%
Capital Outlay	800	800	1,000	1,000	500	-100%

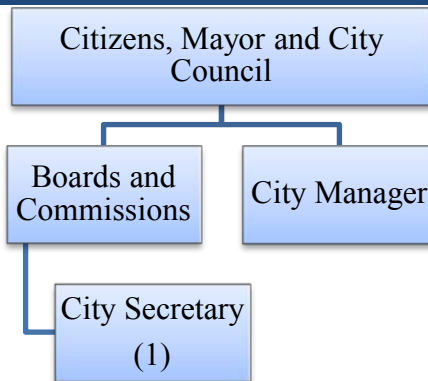
### Approved Budget FY 2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



#### CITY SECRETARY 01-543



#### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**City Secretary**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Secretary Division</b>					
543-101 Salaries	78,485	80,600	80,600	80,748	84,300
543-102 Health Insurance	8,714	8,500	8,500	8,593	9,600
543-103 Workers Comp Insurance	265	300	300	258	200
543-105 FICA	5,690	6,200	6,200	6,140	6,600
543-106 Retirement (TMRS)	7,059	7,900	7,900	7,362	8,000
543-107 Unemployment	474	600	600	343	600
<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>100,687</b>	<b>104,100</b>	<b>104,100</b>	<b>103,444</b>	<b>109,300</b>
543-204 Telecommunications	518	450	450	496	600
543-220 Office Supplies	1,040	1,000	1,000	354	1,000
543-221 Postage & Freight	190	350	350	144	350
543-222 Printing & Photo	30	400	400	148	400
543-230 Dues/ Subscriptions/Publications	336	350	350	217	350
543-231 Conferences & Training	250	750	750	655	750
543-232 Travel, Meals, Lodging	407	500	500	686	650
<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>2,771</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>2,699</b>	<b>4,100</b>
543-310 Filing Fees	2,176	3,000	3,000	1,538	3,000
543-311 Legal Publications/Advertising	1,776	4,500	4,500	4,173	4,500
543-320 Elections	7,366	9,000	9,000	75	10,000
543-341 Legal Services	3,321	0	0	0	0
543-342 Professional Fees/ Consultants	534	6,000	6,000	563	8,000
<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>15,173</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>6,348</b>	<b>25,500</b>
543-501 Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	419	1,000	1,000	25	500
<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Total - City Secretary Division</b>	<b>119,049</b>	<b>131,400</b>	<b>131,400</b>	<b>112,516</b>	<b>139,400</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**City Attorney**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Attorney Division</i></b>						
546-221	Postage & Freight	0	0	0	0	100
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>100</i></b>
546-341	Legal Services	45,122	50,000	150,000	97,760	150,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>45,122</i></b>	<b><i>50,000</i></b>	<b><i>150,000</i></b>	<b><i>97,760</i></b>	<b><i>150,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - City Attorney Division</i></b>	<b><i>45,122</i></b>	<b><i>50,000</i></b>	<b><i>150,000</i></b>	<b><i>97,760</i></b>	<b><i>150,100</i></b>



<b>FUND</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>ACCOUNT</b>
GENERAL	CITY MANAGER	552

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Responsible for the provision of municipal services through leadership and direction, including: implementation of City Council vision and goals; direction of departments and administrative functions; provision of day-to-day leadership in policy development and implementation; management of quality assurance for efficient and equitable delivery of City services; initiation and development of short and long-term special projects; oversight of the annual budget process; management of the City's inter-governmental relations and public information functions and the provision of executive-level direction and support for economic development projects.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Facilitate good governance and provide strategic leadership to the municipal organization.

Promote citizen involvement and governmental transparency.

Develop a high performance organization.

Ensure a strong and sustainable financial condition for the city.

Coordinated community special events including the Independence Day Parade, Holiday in the Park and Heath of Heath 5K run.

**Contact City Manager's Office**

Ed Thatcher, City Manager  
 Norma Duncan, Executive Assistant

Ph: (972) 961-4884

Hours:  
 8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

While we have procedures to follow that protect the integrity of the community, we never want to lose touch with the human side of business so we can remain open and accessible to the people we work with and serve. Your comments, suggestions, and insight are always welcome.

*- Ed Thatcher, City Manager*

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Continue to foster a team culture of employee involvement and staff development; recruiting and retaining the highest-quality staff possible.

Provide executive-level support to elected and appointed Boards and Commissions who serve our community, coordinating resource allocation to implement and communicate the City Council's identified goals and objectives.

Monitor and analyze demographic characteristics to plan accordingly for future growth and service level requirements.

Evaluate facility requirements to plan appropriately for development of capital improvements, and municipal infrastructure.

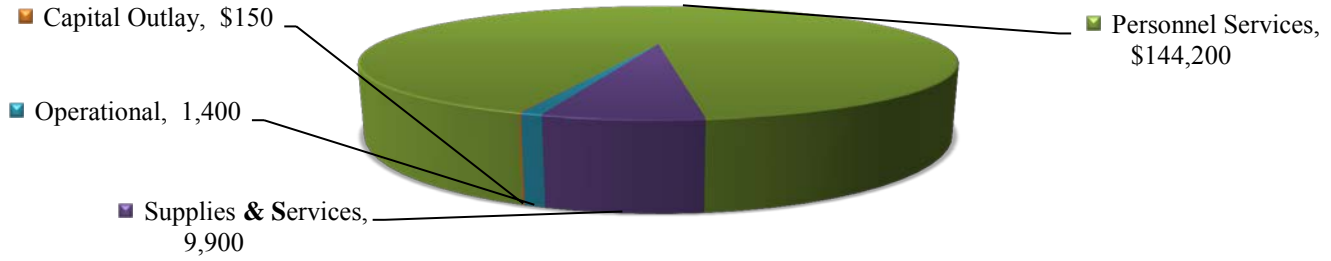
**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Newsletters to Council, Staff, and citizens	12	12	12	12	12
Press releases issued	17	19	17	18	20
Meetings with local entities	100	104	115	115	123
Monthly financial reports to Council	12	12	12	12	12

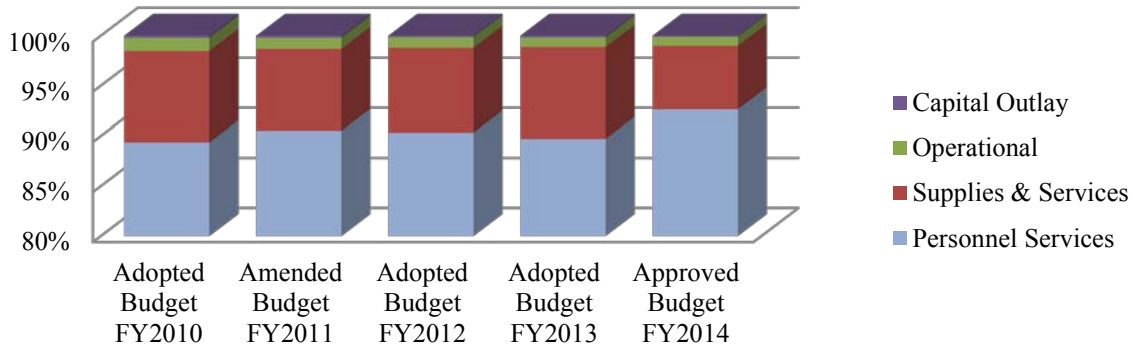
**CITY MANAGER EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2010</b>	<b>Amended Budget FY2011</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2012</b>	<b>Adopted Budget FY2013</b>	<b>Approved Budget FY2014</b>	<b>% Increase/ Decrease</b>
Personnel Services	\$ 216,300	\$ 221,800	\$ 222,700	\$ 197,600	\$ 144,200	-37%
Supplies & Services	22,100	20,050	20,900	20,200	9,900	-104%
Operational	3,150	2,700	2,600	2,100	1,400	-50%
Capital Outlay	500	500	350	350	150	-133%

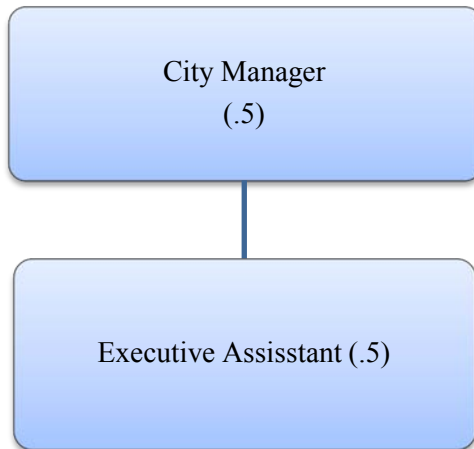
## Approved Budget FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### CITY MANAGER 01-552



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**City Manager**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Manager Division</i></b>					
552-101 Salaries	162,526	144,300	144,300	145,724	104,000
552-102 Health Insurance	23,138	26,400	26,400	23,577	20,900
552-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	442	400	400	343	400
552-104 Overtime	0	300	300	69	300
552-105 FICA	10,090	11,200	11,200	9,509	8,100
552-106 Retirement (TMRS)	14,604	14,200	14,200	13,327	9,900
552-107 Unemployment	711	800	800	515	600
<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>211,510</i></b>	<b><i>197,600</i></b>	<b><i>197,600</i></b>	<b><i>193,063</i></b>	<b><i>144,200</i></b>
552-204 Telecommunications	1,071	1,200	1,200	1,036	800
552-220 Office Supplies	1,979	1,900	1,900	2,060	1,200
552-221 Postage & Freight	297	400	400	248	300
552-222 Printing & Photo	10	200	200	307	100
552-230 Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	4,514	4,500	4,500	2,468	3,500
552-231 Conferences & Training	2,718	4,000	4,000	5,096	1,000
552-232 Travel, Meals & Lodging	6,491	8,000	8,000	10,449	3,000
<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>17,080</i></b>	<b><i>20,200</i></b>	<b><i>20,200</i></b>	<b><i>21,663</i></b>	<b><i>9,900</i></b>
552-311 Legal Publications/ Advertising	0	100	100	61	100
552-342 Professional Fees/ Consultants	0	1,000	1,000	180	400
552-360 Other Operational Supplies	0	500	500	94	300
552-399 Miscellaneous Expense	202	500	500	611	600
<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>202</i></b>	<b><i>2,100</i></b>	<b><i>2,100</i></b>	<b><i>947</i></b>	<b><i>1,400</i></b>
552-442 Gas, Oil & Fuel	0	0	0	0	0
<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>
552-501 Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equipment	0	350	350	0	150
<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>350</i></b>	<b><i>350</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>150</i></b>
<b><i>Total - City Manager Division</i></b>	<b><i>228,792</i></b>	<b><i>220,250</i></b>	<b><i>220,250</i></b>	<b><i>215,673</i></b>	<b><i>155,650</i></b>

FUND GENERAL	DEPARTMENT FINANCE	ACCOUNT 555
-----------------	-----------------------	----------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Responsible for the accurate maintenance of all fiscal and budget records pertaining to the operations of the City. Areas of responsibility include general accounting, treasury functions, the annual audit, the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), preparation of monthly financial report for management payment of all City obligations, payroll processing, budget preparation, and preparation of the Annual Budget document.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

GFOA Comprehensive Annual Financial Statement Award Program recipient, 4 years.

GTOT Investment Policy Certification Program Certificate of Distinction since 2005. *(Note: Scanned certificate included in the Budget Message Section)*

Continued compliance with all Financial Policies and Fund Balance Policy.

Reorganization of Department for better efficiency and the addition of a Purchasing Buyer.

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Examine and implement measures to respond to annual audit recommendations.

Protect the City's policy making ability by ensuring that important policy decisions are not controlled by financial challenges or emergencies.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely information on financial condition.

Protect and enhance the City's credit rating and prevent default on any municipal debts. Ensure the legal use of all City funds through a good system of financial security and internal control.

Ensure compliance with regulatory agencies, grant and bond covenants, and generally accepted accounting standards.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Close Financial by the 10th of next month	83%	83%	75%	83%	75%
GFOA Budget Award (in # of years)	0	1	2	2	2
GFOA CAFR Award (in # of years)	0	1	2	3	4
Investment Policy Certification (in # of years)	4	5	6	7	8
Audit Findings	0	0	0	4	NA

NA = Not Available

**FINANCE EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 212,500	\$ 218,000	\$ 219,800	\$ 222,800	\$ 222,100	0%
Supplies & Services	11,600	13,100	11,800	12,200	11,100	-10%
Operational	1,100	500	500	500	500	0%
Capital Outlay	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%

**Contact Finance**

[Laurie Mays](#), Finance Director

Ph: (972) 771-6228

Fax: (972) 961-4935

**Hours:**

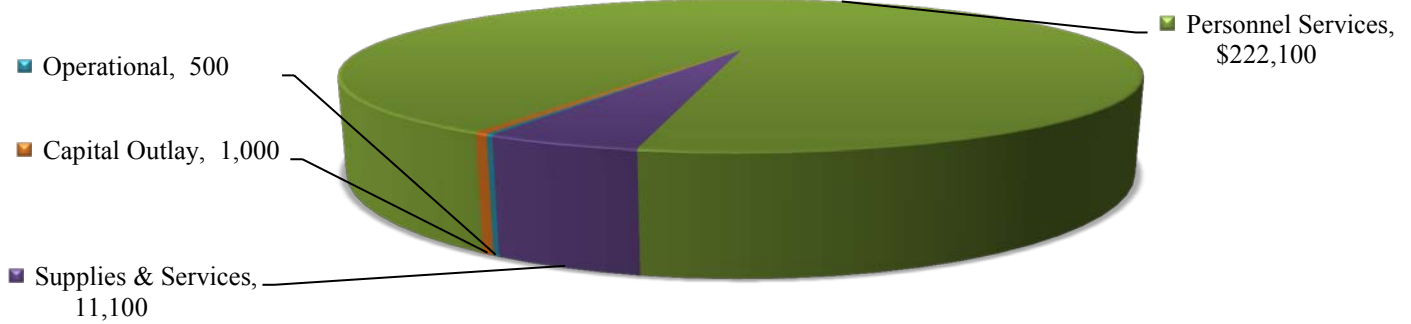
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

**Budget Information**

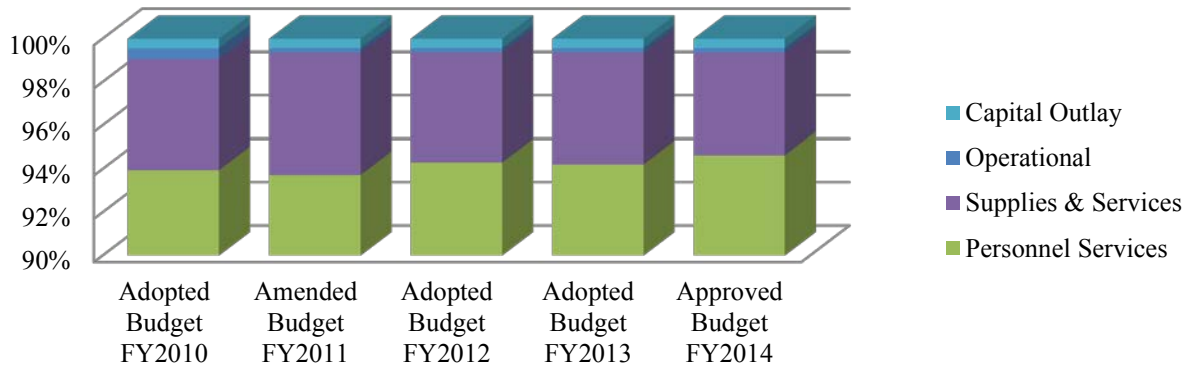
Please contact the City of Heath Finance Department at 972-771-6228 for a copy of the current adopted budget or view online at [www.heathtx.com](http://www.heathtx.com) under Department tab.



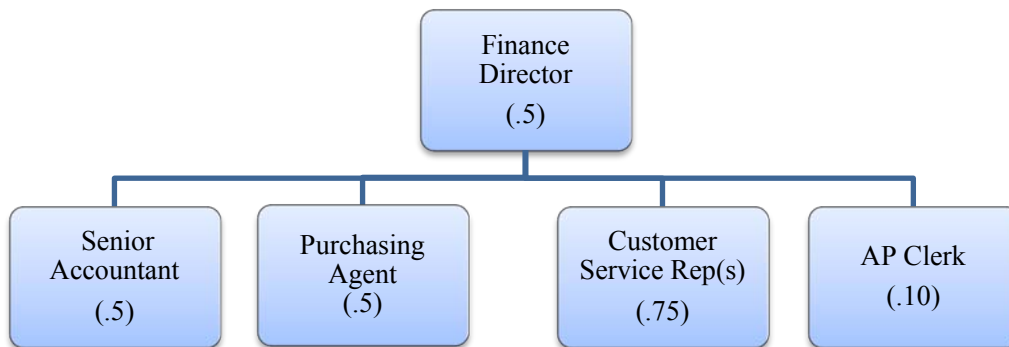
## Approved Budget FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### FINANCE 01-555



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Continuous Part-Time	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>2.4</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

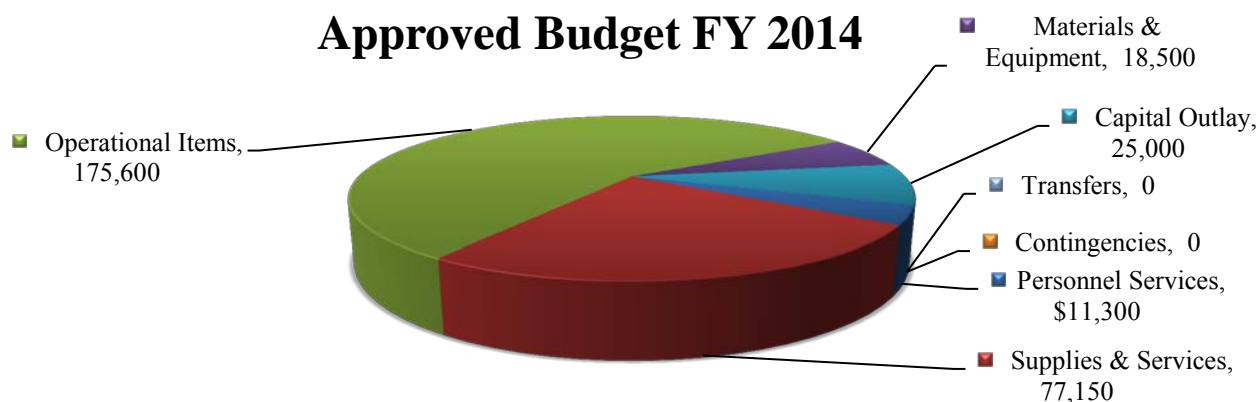
**Finance**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Finance Division</i></b>					
555-101 Salaries	157,122	160,700	160,700	145,375	152,300
555-102 Health Insurance	28,449	32,200	32,200	34,971	41,300
555-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	442	500	500	429	400
555-104 Overtime	64	500	500	0	500
555-105 FICA	11,131	12,400	12,400	10,583	11,800
555-106 Retirement (TMRS)	13,639	14,900	14,900	13,222	14,200
555-107 Unemployment	947	1,600	1,600	686	1,600
<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>211,794</i></b>	<b><i>222,800</i></b>	<b><i>222,800</i></b>	<b><i>205,266</i></b>	<b><i>222,100</i></b>
555-204 Telecommunications	1,685	2,000	2,000	1,665	2,000
555-220 Office Supplies	2,125	2,000	2,000	1,241	2,000
555-221 Postage & Freight	989	1,200	1,200	771	1,000
555-222 Printing & Photo	0	0	0	37	0
555-230 Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	2,735	2,000	2,000	1,340	1,600
555-231 Conferences & Training	790	3,000	3,000	1,916	3,000
555-232 Travel, Meals & Lodging	2,103	2,000	2,000	1,165	1,500
<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>10,428</i></b>	<b><i>12,200</i></b>	<b><i>12,200</i></b>	<b><i>8,135</i></b>	<b><i>11,100</i></b>
555-342 Professional Fees/Consultants	0	0	0	120	0
555-399 Miscellaneous Expense	82	500	500	459	500
<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>82</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>579</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
555-501 Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equip	329	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>329</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>1,000</i></b>
<b><i>Total - Finance Division</i></b>	<b><i>222,632</i></b>	<b><i>236,500</i></b>	<b><i>236,500</i></b>	<b><i>213,979</i></b>	<b><i>234,700</i></b>

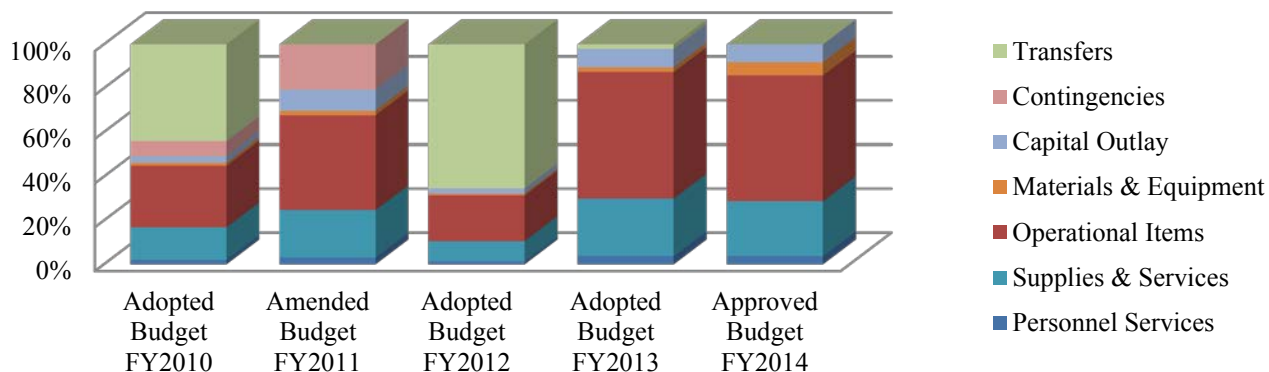
**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

FUND GENERAL	DEPARTMENT NON-DIVISIONAL					ACCOUNT 01-560
NON-DIVISIONAL						
<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 11,100	\$ 11,100	\$ 10,900	\$ 10,900	\$ 11,300	4%
Supplies & Services	84,200	78,600	77,850	77,850	77,150	-1%
Operational Items	159,300	156,400	175,750	170,300	175,600	3%
Materials & Equipment	7,500	7,500	6,500	6,500	18,500	65%
Capital Outlay	17,000	35,000	20,000	25,000	25,000	0%
Contingencies	37,000	75,000	-	-	-	0%
Transfers	250,000	-	550,000	6,000	-	-100%

### Approved Budget FY 2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



#### NON-DIVISIONAL 01-560

#### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	-	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
<i>Total</i>	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Non-Divisional**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</i></b>					
560-103	Workers Comp	88	100	100	100
560-105	FICA	674	800	800	1,200
560-106	Retirement (TMRS)	0	0	0	0
560-109	Temporary Help	8,847	10,000	10,000	10,000
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>9,609</i></b>	<b><i>10,900</i></b>	<b><i>10,900</i></b>	<b><i>11,300</i></b>
560-201	Electric Service	14,406	16,000	16,000	16,000
560-202	Gas Service	1,141	2,800	2,800	1,500
560-203	Water Service	982	2,000	2,000	2,000
560-204	Telecommunications	548	500	500	600
560-210	Property & Liability Insurance	12,438	19,000	19,000	16,500
560-220	Office Supplies	0	300	300	300
560-223	Community Center	3,297	3,250	3,250	3,250
560-224	Janitorial Service & Supplies	16,184	17,000	17,000	17,000
560-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	4,335	4,500	4,500	4,500
560-250	Bank Charges	0	0	0	500
560-260	Staff Development	7,490	12,500	12,500	15,000
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>60,822</i></b>	<b><i>77,850</i></b>	<b><i>77,850</i></b>	<b><i>77,150</i></b>
560-312	Newsletter	7,130	7,500	7,500	7,500
560-336	Risk Management Consulting	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
560-337	Human Resources Consulting	802	1,000	1,000	1,000
560-338	Public Relations	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
560-339	Takeline Administration	2,019	2,500	2,500	2,500
560-342	Professional Fees	33,075	4,000	4,000	4,000
560-343	Computer Maintenance Services	77,622	72,000	72,000	72,000
560-345	RCAD Allocation	41,519	40,000	40,000	46,000
560-360	Other Operational Supplies	1,182	1,800	1,800	1,000
560-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	2,634	2,000	2,000	2,000
560-398	Cash Long or Short	12	0	0	100
560-399	Miscellaneous Expense	10,215	8,000	8,000	8,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>207,709</i></b>	<b><i>170,300</i></b>	<b><i>170,300</i></b>	<b><i>175,600</i></b>
560-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,704	1,000	1,000	1,000
560-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	467	500	500	500
560-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	1,946	5,000	5,000	17,000
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>4,116</i></b>	<b><i>6,500</i></b>	<b><i>6,500</i></b>	<b><i>18,500</i></b>
560-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	521	0	0	0
560-502	Computer Equipment	9,403	20,000	20,000	20,000
560-519	Const Project - City Hall	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>9,924</i></b>	<b><i>25,000</i></b>	<b><i>25,000</i></b>	<b><i>25,000</i></b>
560-802	Transfer to CIP	13,199	6,000	6,000	0
560-840	Transfer to Debt Service	550,000	0	0	0
	<b><i>Total - Transfers</i></b>	<b><i>563,199</i></b>	<b><i>6,000</i></b>	<b><i>6,000</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - General Fund Non-Divisional</i></b>	<b><i>855,380</i></b>	<b><i>296,550</i></b>	<b><i>296,550</i></b>	<b><i>307,550</i></b>





**This page intentionally left blank.**



**This page intentionally left blank.**

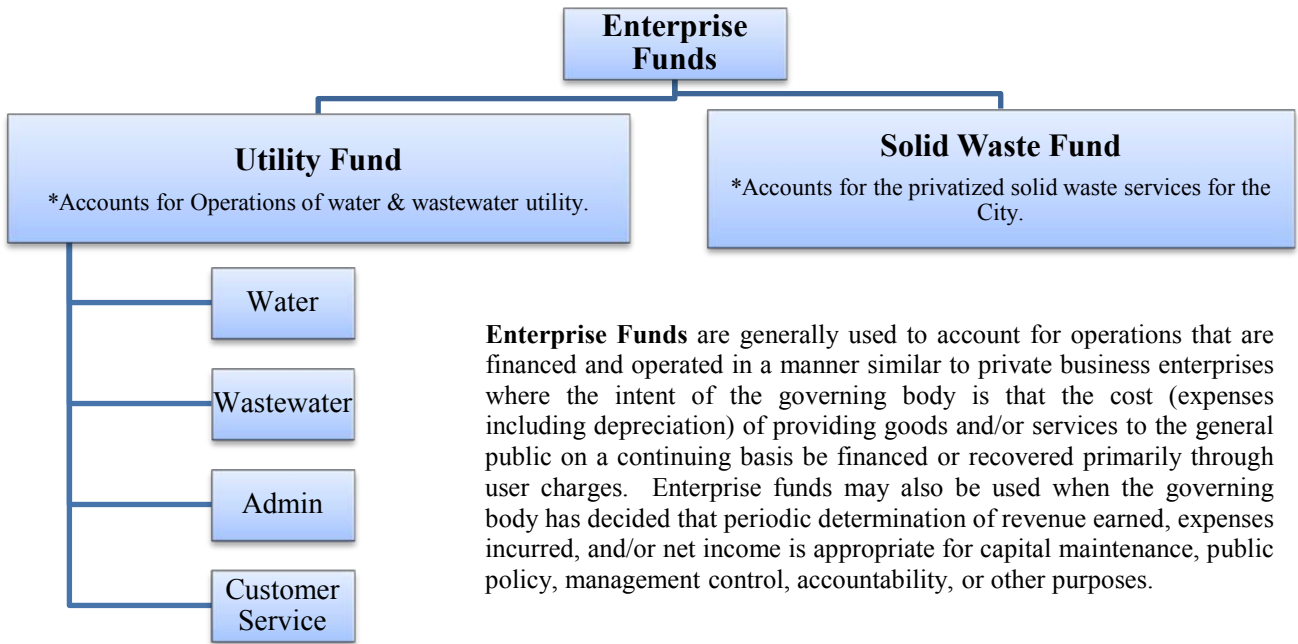


## ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES

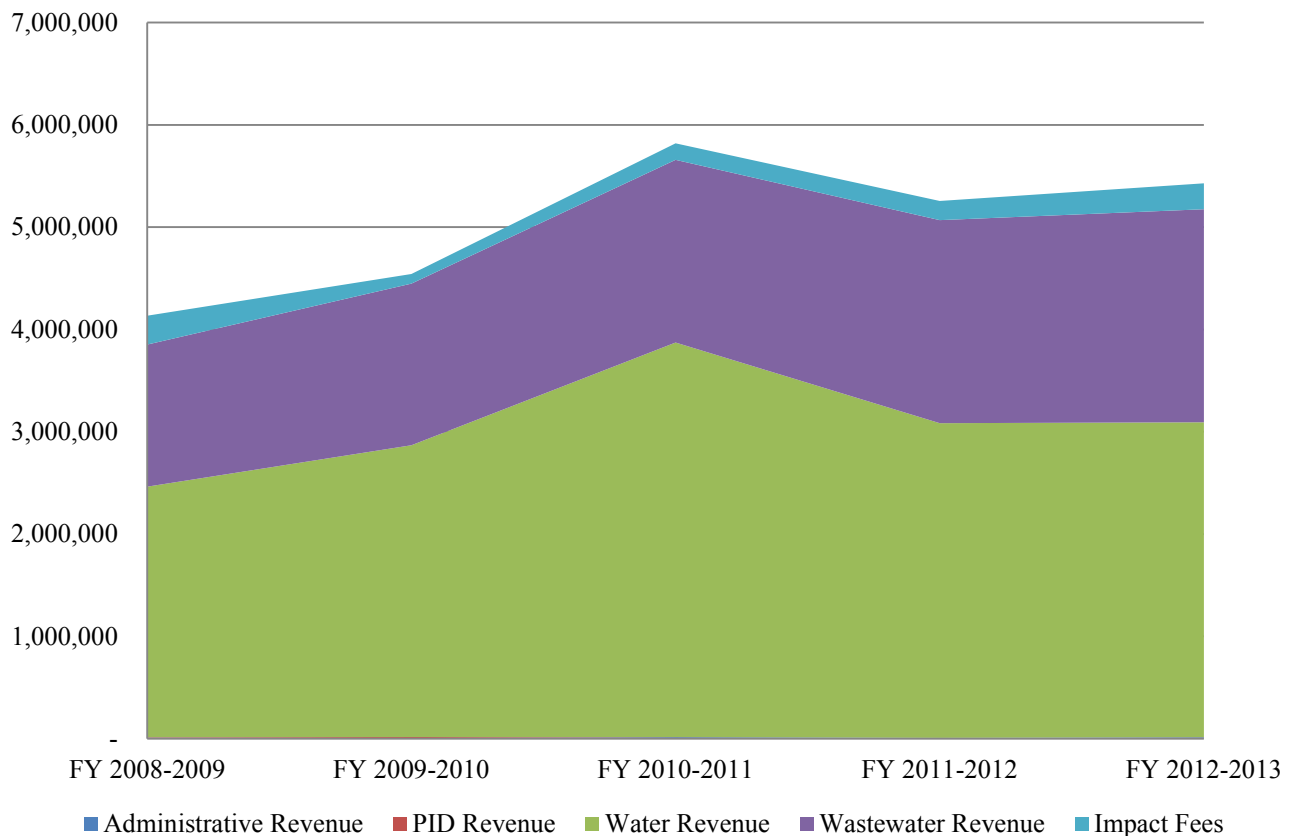
---

The Enterprise Fund is established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

**ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW**



**UTILITY FUND MAJOR REVENUE**

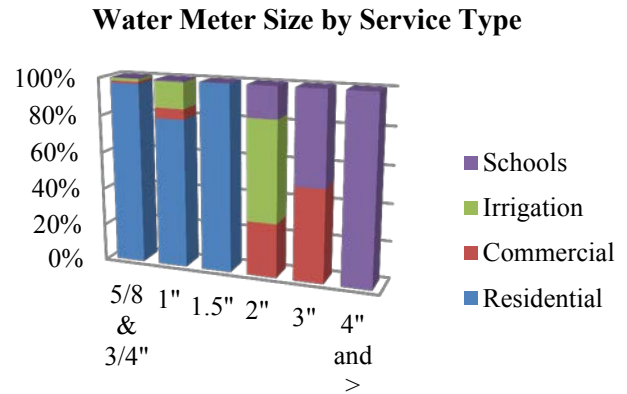
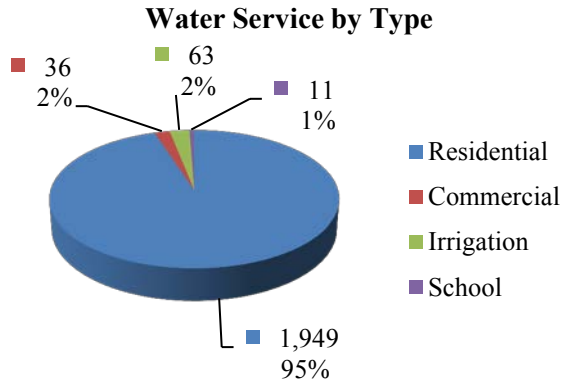


**ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW**

**WATER UTILITIES**

A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas, in January 2010. The purpose of this study was to "determine rates necessary to recover the City's revenue requirements for utility services, and to ensure that those rates are equitably apportioned among the City's customers. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty." Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Refunding debt feasibility.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
A. Average number of customers B. Average Monthly Consumption C. Base Rate Increase D. Volume Increase passed thru from NTMWD	1. 1% idle meters 2. 1% uncollectable 3. NTMWD fee increase 4. No refunding option	A. 2,059 B. 19 C. 0.00 D. 0.17	\$ 2,890,099	\$ 3,200,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** Incorporate base rate increase as recommended by the Utility Rate Study and pass thru NTMWD volume rate increase to cover the cost of providing water services.

**Detailed Assumptions:**

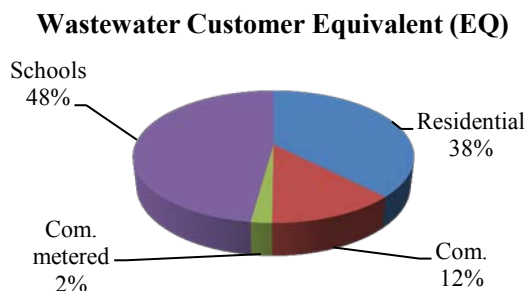
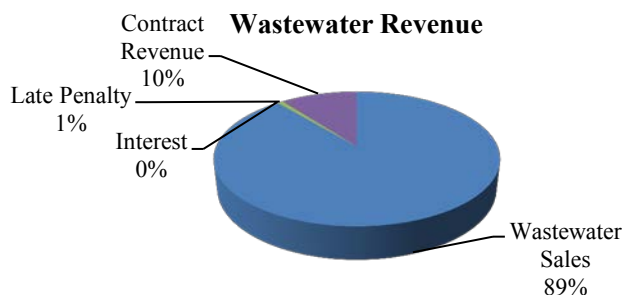
1. Idle 5/8" meters: 33. Idle 1": 0.
2. NTMWD: A rate increase of 17 cents per 1,000 gallons was passed to customers for FY 2014.
3. Health insurance benefits projected to increase 15%.

**ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW**

**WASTEWATER UTILITIES**

Historically, the Wastewater Utility Fund has been subsidized by the Water Utility Fund. A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas, in January 2010, with a recommended rate design to "eliminate remaining cross-subsidy of sewer by water over a four year period. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty." Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Estimation annual inflation rate.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
A. Number of Residential Customers B. Commercial Customer Equivalent C. Comm. metered Customer Equiv. D. School Customer Equivalent E. Monthly Rate F. Commercial Rate G. Uncollectable	1. 1% idle meters 2. 1% uncollectable 3. NTMWD fee increase 4. No refunding option	A. 1921 B. 363.00 C. 58.40 D. 1385 E. 73.88 F. 7.22 G. 1%	\$ 1,855,525	\$ 1,800,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** Incorporate step increase as recommended by the Utility Rate Study.

**Detailed Assumptions:**

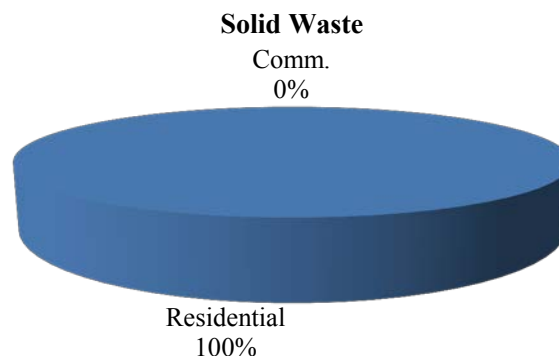
1. Idle residential accounts: 20. Idle Commercial Accounts: 0.
2. Wastewater customers: 1,921.
3. Debt Service and treatment costs allocated to the City by NTMWD are provided by NTMWD.
4. Health insurance benefits projected to increase 15%.

**ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW**

**Solid Waste**

Solid Waste collection and disposal is provided by IESI under contract, expiring 01/31/2017. An optional renewal contract may be exercised. Annually, the provider may also request a CPI based increase to the fees charged to the City for service.

Twelve pricing options are available to residential and commercial customers.



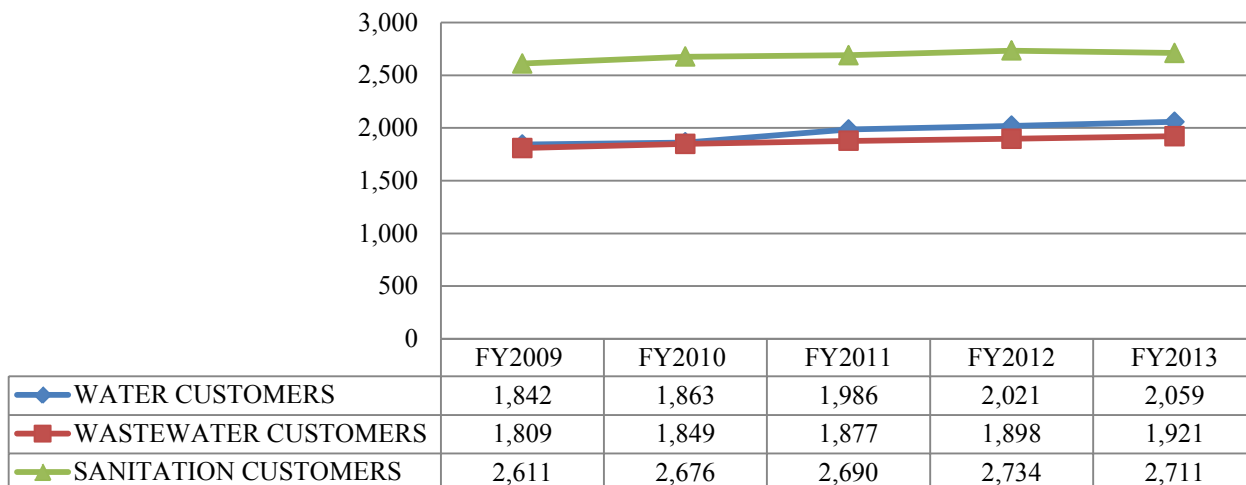
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
A. Average number of customers B. Rate option	1. IESI contract 2. 1% idle meters	A. 2,711 B. 12 available	\$ 535,274	\$ 540,000

RECOMMENDATION: Rates remain unchanged pending an optional renewal for contract expiration 01/31/2012. The Proposed Utility Fee Schedule is enclosed.

**Detailed Assumptions:**

1. Idle residential accounts: 21. Idle Commercial Accounts: 0.
2. Solid Waste customers: 2,770.

**Customer Base**



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

	ADOPTED FEES FY 2013-2014	NOTES
<b>COMMUNITY ROOM</b>		
Entire Room	\$150/ 5 hour period	<i>Note: HOA's - 4 times/year at 1/2 rate</i>
	\$250/ > than 5 hours	
Note: HOA's - 4 times/year for 1/2 rate		
Lost Key Charge	\$60.00	
Deposit - (Refundable based on Room Condition)	\$100.00	
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE - COPIES/FILING</b>		
<i>All copies charged pursuant to Rule §70.3, Chapter 70, Part 3, Title 1, T A C</i>		
County Filing	<i>County specific</i>	
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		
Fireworks Permit	\$500.00	
Above-Ground Storage Permit (diesel)	\$75.00	
Accident Report	\$6.00	
<b>SECURITY SYSTEM/ALARMS</b>		
<i>Ordinance 080916E</i>		
Annual Registration - Residential	\$35.00	
Annual Registration - Commercial	\$50.00	
Non-registration Penalty	\$200.00	
<b>False Alarm Penalty / Year - POLICE</b>		
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	
Fourth and Fifth False Alarms	\$50.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$75.00	
<b>Residential False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE</b>		
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$100.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$250.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$500.00	
<b>Commercial False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE</b>		
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$250.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$500.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$750.00	
<b>LAND USE APPLICATIONS</b>		
Request For Zoning Change	\$500.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Request For Zoning Change To SF-43 For Tracts	\$250.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Conditional Use Permit	\$300.00	
Appeal To Board Of Adjustment	\$300.00	
Beer and Wine Permit Application (Off-premise Only) <i>Non-refundable, initial application fee</i>	\$100.00	<i>Ordinance 120605</i>
Beer and Wine Retailers (Off-Premise), <i>Permit valid for two years</i>	\$60.00	
<b>Preliminary Plat</b>		
Single-family Residential	\$200.00+\$10.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$225.00+\$10.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$250.00+\$25.00/ac	
<b>Final Plat</b>		
Short-Form Plat (less than 5 acres)	\$225.00+\$10.00/lot	
Single-family Residential	\$450.00+\$15.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$200.00+\$5.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$300.00+\$40.00/ac	
<b>Replat or Amending Plat</b>		
Residential	\$200.00 + \$10.00/lot	
Non-Residential	\$225.00+\$35.00/ac	
If Replat requires publishing	\$90.00	
Vacating Plat if Not Filed with a Replat	\$100.00	
Official Filing Fees - plat and required documents	<i>Fees set per County</i>	
Flood Plain Study Review	\$1,000	
Extraordinary Review/Expert Consultation	<i>Cost of Consultation</i>	
Extraordinary Review/City Engineer	\$175.00/hour	
Site Plan Review	\$200.00+\$20.00/ac	
Street Name Change Request	\$150 + assoc. costs pass through	
Request to Abandon Right-of-Way or Easement	\$300 + assoc. costs pass through	
Encroachment Agreement	\$200.00	
<b>Public Improvements Plan Review and Inspection</b>		
Residential Final Plat	3% of improvement value	
Commercial Final Plat	the greater of 3% of improvement value or \$2,500	



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

	ADOPTED FEES FY 2013-2014	NOTES
<b>VARIANCE REQUESTS</b>		
Variance	\$100.00	
Sign Variance	\$250.00	
Sign Variance - Non-Profit Organization	\$0.00	
<b>TAKE AREA</b>		
Annual Sublease Fee - First Year	\$1,500.00	
Annual Sublease Fee - Subsequent Years	\$700.00	
Application for Appeal - Appeals Panel	\$100.00	
Application for Appeal - City Council	\$100.00	
<b>ANIMAL CONTROL</b>		
Annual Dog Registration - Neutered	\$5.00	
Annual Dog Registration - Non-Neutered	\$10.00	
Impoundment - Initial Fee	\$30.00	
Impoundment - 2nd incident	\$50.00	
Impoundment - 3rd incident	\$75.00	
Impoundment - 4th incident or more	\$100.00	
Impoundment-Daily fee subsequent to Initial day	\$10.00	
<b>Permits (Non-transferable)</b>		
Show or Exhibition	\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days	
Grooming	\$10.00/annually	
Dealer (retail and/or wholesale distributor)	\$25.00/annually	
Commercial (not covered by "dealer")	\$25.00/annually	
<b>INSPECTIONS - OSSF</b>		
After Hours/Weekends Inspections two hour minimum	\$80.00/hour	
Extraordinary Inspections of Systems or Components applicable after 3rd inspection has failed	\$100/inspection	
OSSF New or Replacm. Sys. (payable at application)	\$500.00	
OSSF - Existing System Modifications	\$200.00	
<b>INSPECTIONS - FOOD SERVICE</b>		
Restaurant/Club (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	
Convenience Store (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	
Mobile Food Vendor/Commissary (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	
Grocer per Department	\$150.00	
Day Care Facility	\$150.00	
Temporary Event	\$75.00	
RISD	Exempt	
<b>CODE ENFORCEMENT</b>		
Administrative Fee	\$200	
<b>BUILDING PERMITS</b>		
<i>New Single-family Dwelling fee per square foot (entire square feet of building, including non-heated/cooled areas)</i>		
1,501 - 2,000	\$550.00	
2,001 - 2,250	\$650.00	
2,251 - 2,500	\$750.00	
2,501 - 3,000	\$850.00	
3,001 - 3,500	\$950.00	
3,501 - 4,000	\$1,050.00	
4,001 - 4,500	\$1,150.00	
4,501 - 5,000	\$1,500.00	
5,001 - 5,500	\$2,500.00	
5,501 - 6,000	\$3,000.00	
Greater than 6,000	\$4,000.00	
<i>All Other Work fee per value of work</i>		
\$0-\$5,000.00 value	\$50.00	
Greater than \$5,000.00 value	1/2 of 1% of value	
Certificate of Occupancy	\$50.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Buildings	\$100.00	
Sprinkler/Irrigation Permit	\$50.00	
Fence Permit	\$50.00	
Contractor Registration - Initial	\$50.00	
Sign Contractor Registration	\$50.00	
Contractor registration - Renewal	\$25.00	
Penalty for Working without Registraion	\$100/occurrence	
Penalty for Working without Permit	double the permit fee	
<i>Note: per state law, plumbers do not pay registration fee; however, they will be subject to a penalty for failure to register prior to work.</i>		
<b>SIGN PERMITS</b>		
Sign Permit	\$75.00	
Sign Permit - Non-Profit Signs & Temporary Banner	\$0.00	

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

	ADOPTED FEES FY 2013-2014	NOTES
<b>IMPACT FEES</b>		
Water - 5/8" meter	\$2,709.00	
Water - 1" meter	\$5,350.00	
Sewer - (5/8" water meter)	\$1,640.00	
Sewer - (1" water meter)	\$3,150.00	
Water and Sewer for meter sizes in excess of 1"	structure, FMI Study, March 2011, prorated to n	
Roadway per residential unit	\$1,024.66	
Roadway non-residential	Engineering	
<b>PARKS</b>		
<b>Field Rental - Towne Center Park</b>		
Practice - Fields NE and SE of City Hall	\$10.00 / hour	
Games - Fields NE and SE of City Hall		
Soccer, Football, Baseball and Softball	\$20.00/game	
Add lights to any of the above	\$10.00/hour	
Field SW of City Hall	No Charge	
<b>Picnic Pavilions</b>		
Towne Center Park	\$25.00/ 3-hr period	
Terry Park -- Heath or Dallas residents	\$50.00/ 3-hr period	
Terry Park -- NON-Heath or Dallas residents	\$100.00/ 3-hr period	
Park Land Dedication Fee in Lieu of Land	Per Ordinance	
<b>GARBAGE COLLECTION</b>		
<i>Monthly</i>		
Residential Curbside (inc recycling)	\$15.13	
Residential Carry Out (inc recycling)	\$23.74	
Commercial 2-Cart	\$13.48	
Additional Poly Cart	\$7.35	
Special Collection - Road Conditions	\$27.50	
Commercial - 3 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	
Commercial - 4 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	
Commercial - 6 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	
Commercial - 8 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	
Recycling	\$3.63	
Brush exceeding three cubic yards	\$10/cubic yard	
<b>SANITARY SEWER SERVICE</b>		
<i>Monthly</i>		
Residential	\$73.88	
Non-Residential	calculated per unit	
<b>WATER SERVICE</b>		
<i>Monthly</i>		
<b>Base Rates (includes 2,000 gallons)</b>		
5/8" & 3/4" Meters	\$25.31	
1" Meters	\$42.58	
1 1/2" Meters	\$71.35	
2" Meters	\$105.88	
3" Meters	\$215.23	
4" Meters	\$359.10	
Fire Protection Meter	check detector is exempt	
<b>Usage Rates</b>		
<i>per 1,000 gallons</i>		
2,001 - 10,000 gallons	\$4.36	
10,001 - 20,000 gallons	\$4.50	
20,001-30,000 gallons	\$5.89	
Greater than 30,000 gallons	\$7.29	
Hydrant Rate (\$25.00 minimum)	\$7.29	
<b>General</b>		
Late Penalty on Delinquent Balance	10%	
Administration Fee		
During business hours M-F, 8 am-5 pm	\$50.00	
After business hours and weekends until 10 pm	\$100.00	
<i>(No reconnections after 10 pm)</i>		
Water Meter Re-read (except initial request)	\$25.00	
Water Meter Testing	\$100.00	
Fire Hydrant Meter Refundable Deposit	\$1,000.00	
Installation & Accessory Fee for 5/8" meter	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
Installation & Accessory Fee for 1" meter	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
Utility Deposits / Refunded per Ordinance		Ordinance 090120
Water/Sewer/Garbage	\$325.00	
Water/Garbage	\$250.00	
Sewer/Garbage	\$125.00	
Garbage Only	\$50.00	
NSF Payment Fee	\$35.00	
Addresses from Utility System - labels	\$50.00	
Addresses from Utility System - electronic	\$25.00	

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>

***Water Utilities Fund Sources and Uses***

**Sources of Funds**

<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>2,587,238</i>	<i>3,439,160</i>	<i>3,439,160</i>	<i>3,439,160</i>	<i>2,976,315</i>
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
PID Revenue	(359)	850	850	1,030	600
Administrative Revenue	7,588	6,300	6,300	12,656	4,300
Water Revenue	3,076,246	3,259,250	3,259,250	3,078,565	3,257,450
Wastewater Revenue	1,985,045	1,913,200	1,913,200	2,082,788	2,025,200
Non-Divisional	227,307	40,000	40,000	307,199	220,000
<i>Total Utilities Fund Revenue</i>	<i>5,295,827</i>	<i>5,219,600</i>	<i>5,219,600</i>	<i>5,482,238</i>	<i>5,507,550</i>
<i>Total Sources of Funds</i>	<i>7,883,065</i>	<i>8,658,760</i>	<i>8,658,760</i>	<i>8,921,398</i>	<i>8,483,865</i>

**Uses of Funds**

*Current Expenditures*

11 Water Division	1,157,341	1,481,385	1,481,385	1,255,797	1,557,035
12 Wastewater Division	779,182	916,942	916,950	610,058	767,835
65 Utility Administrative Services	444,204	580,800	580,800	531,206	660,800
70 Customer Services Division	159,310	174,400	174,400	156,892	167,800
75 Non-Divisional	1,903,868	2,028,707	3,512,707	3,391,129	2,341,537
<i>Total Current Expenditures</i>	<i>4,443,905</i>	<i>5,182,234</i>	<i>6,666,242</i>	<i>5,945,083</i>	<i>5,495,007</i>

*Ending Resources* *3,439,160* *3,476,526* *1,992,517* *2,976,315* *2,988,858*

*Surplus/(Deficit)* *851,922* *37,366* *(1,446,642)* *(462,845)* *12,543*

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**Revenue**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund Revenue Detail</i></b>						
4106	Interest Earned	3,838	2,500	2,500	4,653	2,500
4107	Other Revenue	0	300	300	7,253	300
4160	Collection Fee Revenue (Lien Admin)	3,750	3,500	3,500	750	1,500
	<b><i>Total Administrative Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>7,588</i></b>	<b><i>6,300</i></b>	<b><i>6,300</i></b>	<b><i>12,656</i></b>	<b><i>4,300</i></b>
4224	Sandra Drive Principal	742	750	750	782	500
4225	Sandra Drive Interest	(1,101)	100	100	248	100
	<b><i>Total PID Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>(359)</i></b>	<b><i>850</i></b>	<b><i>850</i></b>	<b><i>1,030</i></b>	<b><i>600</i></b>
4501	Water Sales	2,855,587	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,890,099	3,200,000
4505	Hydrant/Other Water Sales	177,019	189,000	189,000	146,113	0
4507	Water Penalty	26,740	25,000	25,000	20,166	25,000
4509	Reconnect Fees	6,250	7,000	7,000	5,600	6,200
4510	NSF Fee	455	600	600	420	600
4511	Misc Utility Revenue	100	150	150	18	150
4513	Hydrant Meter Installation	1,550	500	500	1,300	500
4514	Water Meter/Tap Installation	8,545	37,000	37,000	14,849	25,000
	<b><i>Total Water Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>3,076,246</i></b>	<b><i>3,259,250</i></b>	<b><i>3,259,250</i></b>	<b><i>3,078,565</i></b>	<b><i>3,257,450</i></b>
4601	Wastewater Sales	1,663,124	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,855,525	1,800,000
4606	Interest Earned	197	200	200	164	200
4607	Wastewater Penalty	16,339	15,000	15,000	16,339	15,000
4612	Contract Revenue - Wastewater	305,384	198,000	198,000	210,759	210,000
	<b><i>Total Wastewater Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>1,985,045</i></b>	<b><i>1,913,200</i></b>	<b><i>1,913,200</i></b>	<b><i>2,082,788</i></b>	<b><i>2,025,200</i></b>
4852	Transfer from Sanitation Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4862	Sewer Impact Fees	45,170	0	0	80,045	55,000
4861	Water Impact Fees	142,137	0	0	187,154	125,000
	<b><i>Total External Contributions</i></b>	<b><i>227,307</i></b>	<b><i>40,000</i></b>	<b><i>40,000</i></b>	<b><i>307,199</i></b>	<b><i>220,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total Utilities Fund Revenue</i></b>	<b><i>5,295,827</i></b>	<b><i>5,219,600</i></b>	<b><i>5,219,600</i></b>	<b><i>5,482,238</i></b>	<b><i>5,507,550</i></b>

FUND UTILITY	DEPARTMENT WATER	ACCOUNT 511
-----------------	---------------------	----------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

Provide Heath citizens with high quality, clean water while maintaining the City's distribution system through repairing water lines, replacing main lines, flushing dead-end lines, taking and analyzing water samples, and the inspecting and operating of valves and hydrants.

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

The 1.5 Million Gallon water tank was completed and put into service.



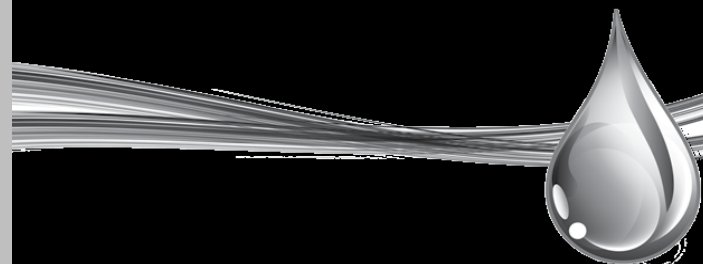
**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high quality of structural and aesthetic standard.

Continue City policy of improving the water distribution system.

**Water Providers**

City of Heath 972-771-6228  
RCH Water 972-772-0120  
Forney Lake Water 972-771-1199



**Did you know?**

Lavon Lake serves as the NTMWD's main raw water supply source. NTMWD also holds water rights for raw water supplies from Lake Texoma, Lake Chapman, and the wetland facility near Crandall. Additional supplies are available if needed through a water transfer to Lavon Lake from Lake Tawakoni.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

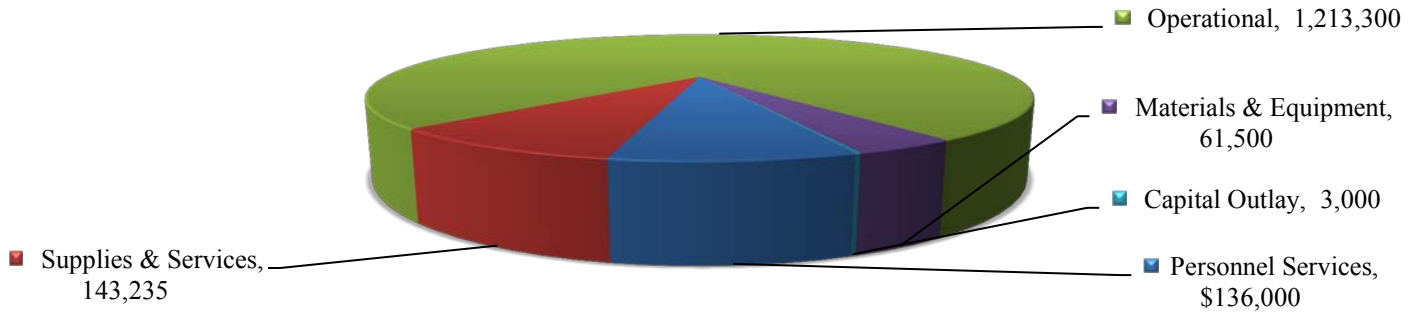
	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
New connections	126	90	94	103	115
Occupant Change	100	88	135	165	201
Average annual consumption (000's gallons)	460	440	491	487	474
Replaced water meters	146	46	149	45	23
Water main line breaks	23	30	40	30	20
Linear feet of water main lines replaced	400	8000	1600	0	0
Water mains (miles)	51.61	51.61	54	54	54.607
Fire Hydrants	199	199	223	223	229

NA = Not Available

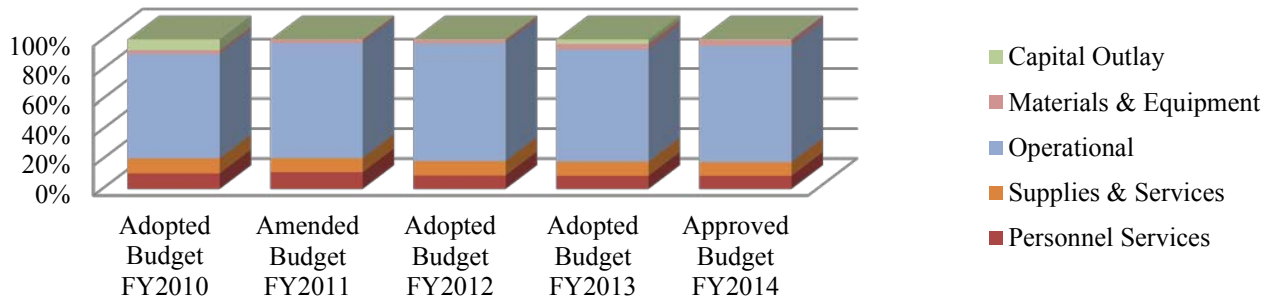
**WATER EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

Description	Adopted	Amended	Adopted	Adopted	Approved	%
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$ 134,400	\$ 148,700	\$ 124,200	\$ 129,700	\$ 136,000	5%
Supplies & Services	130,000	124,300	131,115	139,885	143,235	2%
Operational	903,025	1,013,000	1,076,000	1,112,200	1,213,300	8%
Materials & Equipment	31,400	31,400	34,600	58,600	61,500	5%
Capital Outlay	93,300	1,500	2,000	41,000	3,000	-1267%

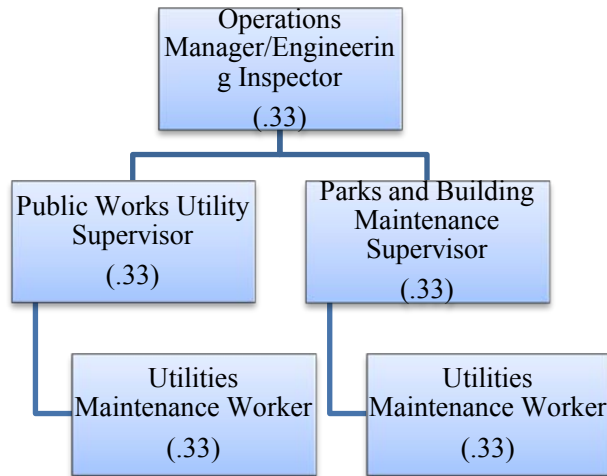
## Approved Budget FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### WATER 10-511



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	0.5	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Water Division**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Water Division</i></b>						
511-101	Salaries	80,183	79,200	79,200	73,060	81,300
511-102	Health Insurance	21,506	25,000	25,000	18,586	29,200
511-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,208	2,400	2,400	2,030	2,400
511-104	Overtime	8,348	6,700	6,700	7,423	6,700
511-105	FICA	6,094	6,700	6,700	5,744	6,800
511-106	Retirement (TMRS)	7,849	8,500	8,500	7,052	8,400
511-107	Unemployment	791	800	800	573	800
511-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	396	400
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>126,980</i></b>	<b><i>129,700</i></b>	<b><i>129,700</i></b>	<b><i>114,864</i></b>	<b><i>136,000</i></b>
511-201	Electric Service	63,823	79,000	79,000	59,964	79,000
511-202	Gas Service	0	0	0	0	500
511-203	Water Service	96	115	115	99	115
511-204	Telecommunications	6,136	6,000	6,000	5,894	6,000
511-220	Office Supplies	766	400	400	648	500
511-221	Postage & Freight	209	1,500	1,500	225	1,500
511-222	Printing & Photo	1,672	2,500	2,500	1,763	2,500
511-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	1,500	1,500	1,048	2,000
511-231	Conferences & Training	590	2,500	2,500	2,155	4,000
511-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	4,250	4,250	169	5,000
511-233	Medical Services	78	500	500	0	500
511-234	Uniforms	930	1,600	1,600	900	1,600
511-240	Subcontractor Repairs	34,410	40,000	40,000	47,313	40,000
511-250	Bank Charges	8	20	20	8	20
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>108,718</i></b>	<b><i>139,885</i></b>	<b><i>139,885</i></b>	<b><i>120,188</i></b>	<b><i>143,235</i></b>
511-300	Commodity Purchase	860,197	1,054,000	1,054,000	874,085	1,100,000
511-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	1,300	1,300	57	1,500
511-341	Legal Services	1,977	10,000	10,000	30,065	20,000
511-342	Professional Services	4,535	10,000	10,000	12,023	31,600
511-343	Computer Maintenance Services	7,200	8,400	8,400	8,400	4,700
511-344	Engineering	8,097	10,000	10,000	11,260	35,000
511-362	Lab & Testing Services	4,647	6,000	6,000	4,839	7,000
511-369	Contract Drafting	2,000	3,000	3,000	1,250	3,000
511-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	9,210	7,000	7,000	6,678	8,000
511-399	Miscellaneous Expense	325	2,500	2,500	143	2,500
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>898,188</i></b>	<b><i>1,112,200</i></b>	<b><i>1,112,200</i></b>	<b><i>948,799</i></b>	<b><i>1,213,300</i></b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Water Division**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Water Division</i></b>						
511-410	Water Meters	9,060	33,600	33,600	16,201	15,000
511-415	Hand Tools	517	2,500	2,500	1,134	1,500
511-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,945	6,500	6,500	11,711	10,000
511-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	(47)	2,000	2,000	1,024	2,000
511-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	10,242	10,000	10,000	7,273	10,000
511-443	Structure Repair/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	20,000
511-444	Chemicals	0	1,500	1,500	0	500
511-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>22,718</i></b>	<b><i>58,600</i></b>	<b><i>58,600</i></b>	<b><i>37,344</i></b>	<b><i>61,500</i></b>
511-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	737	6,000	6,000	0	500
511-502	Computer Equipment	0	0	0	0	2,500
511-503	Mobile Equipment	0	35,000	35,000	34,603	0
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>737</i></b>	<b><i>41,000</i></b>	<b><i>41,000</i></b>	<b><i>34,603</i></b>	<b><i>3,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Water Division</i></b>	<b><i>1,157,341</i></b>	<b><i>1,481,385</i></b>	<b><i>1,481,385</i></b>	<b><i>1,255,797</i></b>	<b><i>1,557,035</i></b>



<b>FUND UTILITY</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT WASTEWATER</b>	<b>ACCOUNT 512</b>
-------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Provide Heath citizens with wastewater services while maintaining the City's wastewater system through resolving customer issues associated with the wastewater system, inspecting lift stations and metering stations, maintaining and repairing pumps, motors, and repairing and replacing sewer main lines.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Identified measures to be taken to improve the efficiency and lifespan of systems. Projects are set to begin in FY 2014.



**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high quality of structural and aesthetic standard.

Reduce back flow and improve I & I by utilizing sewer cleaning pump truck.

Active participation in SWMP by controlling site specific storm water discharges carrying silt, construction material and other pollutants.

**Contact Utility Services**

200 Laurence Drive, Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228

Fax: (972) 961-4932

**Remember:**

**Only rain down the drain...**

**Storm drains connect to water bodies!**

**City of Heath Storm Water Management Program**

The City of Heath is taking a pro-active approach to reduce water pollution sources and has implemented a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) in compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

The goal of the Heath's SWMP is to maintain natural and manmade drainage ways in free-flowing condition, to reduce the risk of localized storm water flooding, to reduce storm water pollution as required by federal law, to manage floodplain development, and to manage the municipal drainage utility system.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

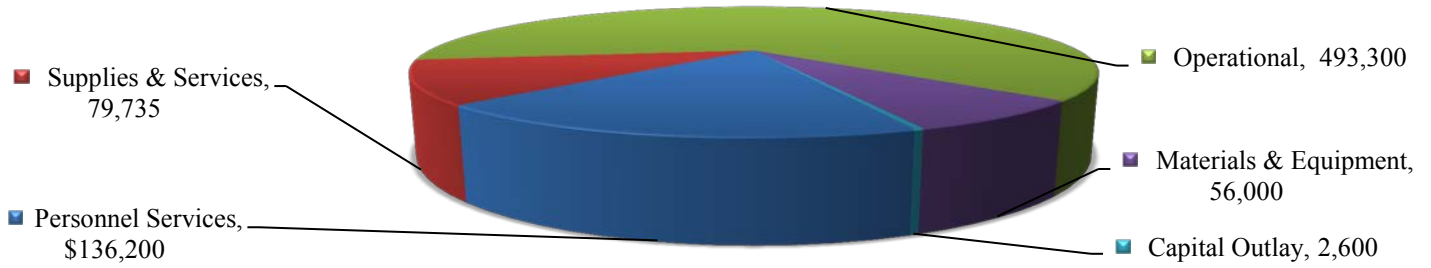
	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Linear feet of sewer main lines cleaned	71,000	78,000	400	200	300
Linear feet of sewer main lines replaced	0	4000	0	0	0
Lift stations maintained	11	11	11	12	12
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	61.44	61.44	61.44	61.44	62.138
Storm Sewers (miles)	12	12	14	14	14.392
Total sewage system flow (1,000 gal)	310,005	389,593	312,149	377,121	255,415

NA = Not Available

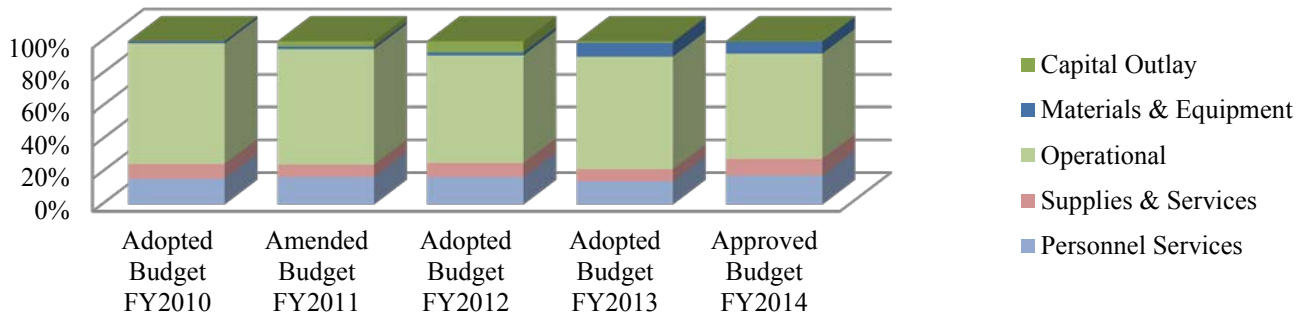
**WASTEWATER EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 115,600	\$ 122,500	\$ 124,200	\$ 130,100	\$ 136,200	4%
Supplies & Services	66,179	56,479	64,550	68,300	79,735	14%
Operational	536,000	513,189	487,307	631,342	493,300	-28%
Materials & Equipment	10,700	10,700	14,200	79,200	56,000	-41%
Capital Outlay	-	25,000	50,500	8,000	2,600	-208%

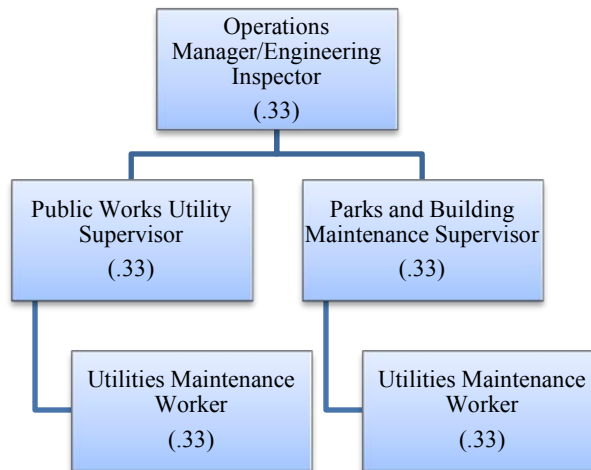
## Approved Budget FY 2014



## FY 2010 - FY 2014



### WASTEWATER 10-512



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Wastewater Division**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Wastewater Division</i></b>						
512-101	Salaries	82,069	79,600	79,600	74,651	81,800
512-102	Health Insurance	21,951	25,000	25,000	18,898	29,200
512-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,208	2,400	2,400	2,030	2,000
512-104	Overtime	8,496	6,700	6,700	7,549	6,700
512-105	FICA	6,236	6,700	6,700	5,866	6,900
512-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,030	8,500	8,500	7,203	8,400
512-107	Unemployment	791	800	800	573	800
512-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	408	400
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>129,783</i></b>	<b><i>130,100</i></b>	<b><i>130,100</i></b>	<b><i>117,177</i></b>	<b><i>136,200</i></b>
512-201	Electric Service	22,744	30,000	30,000	19,662	30,000
512-202	Gas Service	0	0	0	0	500
512-203	Water Service	96	100	100	99	115
512-204	Telecommunications	3,310	3,400	3,400	3,511	3,700
512-220	Office Supplies	192	200	200	296	200
512-221	Postage & Freight	0	500	500	0	100
512-222	Printing & Photo	67	500	500	21	500
512-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	171	500	500	530	500
512-231	Conferences & Training	25	1,000	1,000	0	2,000
512-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	5	500	500	0	500
512-234	Uniforms	732	1,600	1,600	1,132	1,600
512-240	Subcontractor Services	25,258	30,000	30,000	31,496	40,000
512-250	Bank Charges	0	0	8	8	20
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>52,600</i></b>	<b><i>68,300</i></b>	<b><i>68,308</i></b>	<b><i>56,756</i></b>	<b><i>79,735</i></b>
512-300	Commodity Purchase	522,027	586,842	586,842	387,408	451,000
512-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	500	500	0	100
512-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	3,639	15,000	15,000	9,329	10,000
512-343	Computer Maintenance Services	0	1,000	1,000	0	4,200
512-344	Engineering	9,107	10,000	10,000	5,773	15,000
512-369	Contract Drafting	1,855	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
512-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	18,999	15,000	15,000	978	10,000
512-399	Miscellaneous Expense	0	1,000	1,000	31	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>555,628</i></b>	<b><i>631,342</i></b>	<b><i>631,342</i></b>	<b><i>403,518</i></b>	<b><i>493,300</i></b>

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**Wastewater Division**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Wastewater Division</i></b>						
512-415	Hand Tools	354	1,000	1,000	280	1,000
512-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	5,424	73,200	73,200	28,788	50,000
512-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	71	1,000	1,000	712	1,000
512-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	1,780	3,000	3,000	2,827	3,000
512-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
	<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>7,629</i></b>	<b><i>79,200</i></b>	<b><i>79,200</i></b>	<b><i>32,607</i></b>	<b><i>56,000</i></b>
512-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	500	500	0	100
512-502	Computer Equipment	0	0	0	0	2,500
512-503	Mobile Equipment	33,543	0	0	0	0
512-504	Other Equipment	0	7,500	7,500	0	0
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>33,543</i></b>	<b><i>8,000</i></b>	<b><i>8,000</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>2,600</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Wastewater Division</i></b>	<b><i>779,182</i></b>	<b><i>916,942</i></b>	<b><i>916,950</i></b>	<b><i>610,058</i></b>	<b><i>767,835</i></b>

<b>FUND</b> UTILITY	<b>DEPARTMENT</b> UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	<b>ACCOUNT</b> 565
------------------------	--	-----------------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services and up-to-date information through personal contact, mailings, and internet-based interaction.*



**Useful Contact Numbers**

City of Heath, TX Consumer Confidence Report: (972) 771-6228

Safe Drinking Water Hotline: (800) 426-4791

City of Heath - Water Utilities: (972) 771-6228

**Resource Information**

For more and tips on water conservation visit [www.watერიq.org](http://www.watერიq.org) and [www.ntmwd.com](http://www.ntmwd.com)

For Drinking Water Quality reports visit [www.heathtx.com](http://www.heathtx.com)



**Did you know?**

The City of Heath's water supplier is the City of Rockwall, which is a member city of the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD).

NTMWD is responsible for setting the rates charged to their customers. Rates are calculated annually and are based on the projected cost of providing the service. Water rates are set per 1,000 gallons. As our provider, the City of Rockwall charges Heath an administration fee of 10 cents per 1,000 gallons in addition to the NTMWD's rate.

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Continually analyze fees and rate structures to ensure they are equitable.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an effective system of financial security and internal control.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

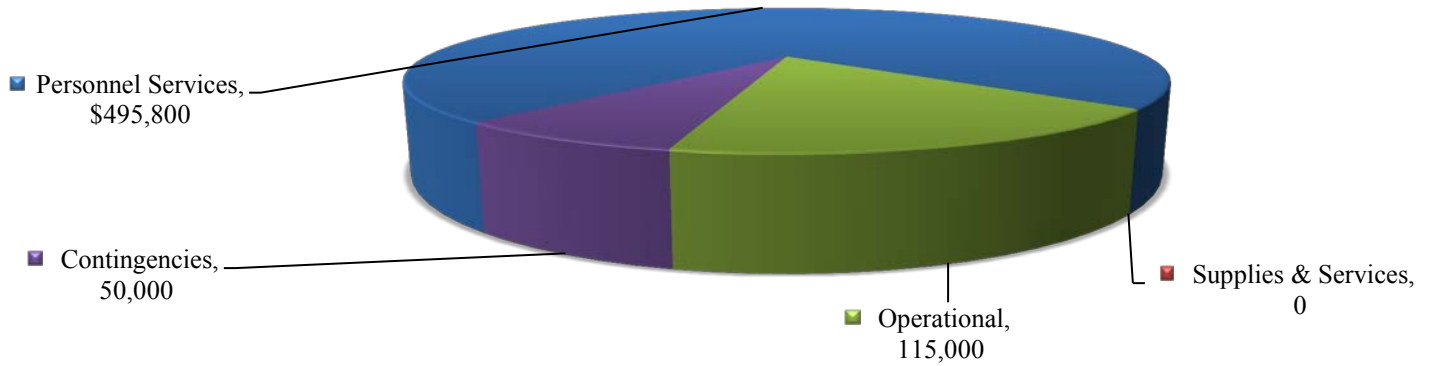
	<b>FY 2009</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Newsletters to Council, Staff, and citizens	12	12	12	12	12
Utility Web-based Payment Option Offered	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Approved Fee Schedule Available Online	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
# of Water Quality Reports Available Online	1	2	2	2	2
Water Restriction Level	None	None	Stage 1	Stage 3-Relaxed	Stage 3
Public Notices regarding Utility Services	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

NA = Not available

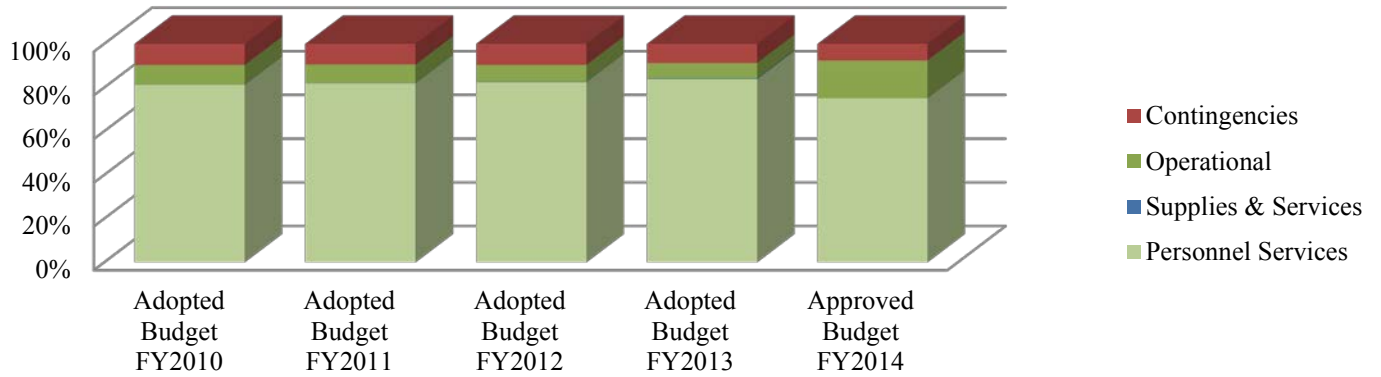
**UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 420,900	\$ 433,900	\$ 430,200	\$ 482,300	\$495,800	3%
Supplies & Services	700	700	700	2,400	-	0%
Operational	46,500	44,500	40,500	40,500	115,000	65%
Contingencies	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0%

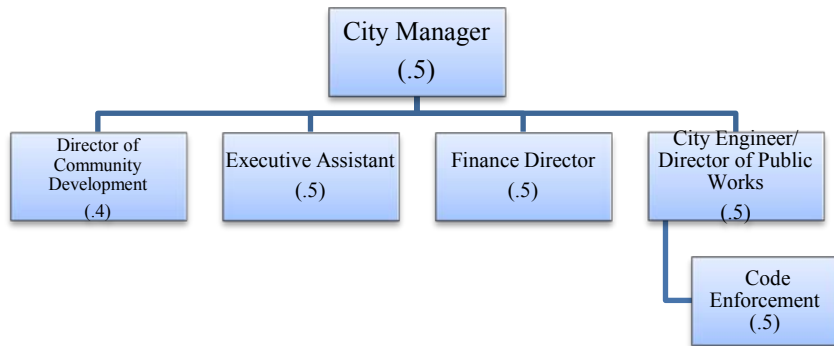
### Approved Budget FY 2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



### UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES 10-565



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	3.0	2.5	2.8	2.3	2.4
Continuous Part-Time	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total</i>	4.0	3.5	3.3	2.8	2.9

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**Utility Administrative Services**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Administration Division</i></b>						
565-101	Salaries	306,254	348,100	348,100	355,163	348,100
565-102	Health Insurance	39,760	59,300	59,300	66,385	67,300
565-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	795	1,000	1,000	859	700
565-104	Overtime	0	300	300	69	6,300
565-105	FICA	21,692	27,600	27,600	24,371	27,900
565-106	Retirement (TMRS)	28,429	34,000	34,000	30,836	33,500
565-107	Unemployment	1,421	2,000	2,000	1,030	2,000
565-109	Temporary Help	7,430	10,000	10,000	8,337	10,000
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>405,781</i></b>	<b><i>482,300</i></b>	<b><i>482,300</i></b>	<b><i>487,049</i></b>	<b><i>495,800</i></b>
565-220	Office Supplies	301	500	500	185	0
565-222	Printing & Photo	0	200	200	37	0
565-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	400	400	1,837	0
565-231	Conferences & Training	0	800	800	0	0
565-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	500	500	70	0
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>301</i></b>	<b><i>2,400</i></b>	<b><i>2,400</i></b>	<b><i>2,129</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>
565-312	Newsletter	5,820	7,500	7,500	6,862	7,500
565-336	Risk Management Consulting	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
565-337	Human Resources Consulting	802	1,000	1,000	816	1,000
565-338	Public Relations	24,000	24,000	24,000	26,851	24,000
565-342	Professional Fees/Consulting	0	500	500	0	0
565-344	Engineering	0	0	0	0	75,000
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>38,122</i></b>	<b><i>40,500</i></b>	<b><i>40,500</i></b>	<b><i>42,028</i></b>	<b><i>115,000</i></b>
565-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	900	900	0	0
565-502	Computer Equipment	0	4,700	4,700	0	0
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>5,600</i></b>	<b><i>5,600</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>
565-543	General Contingency	0	50,000	50,000	0	50,000
	<b><i>Total - Contingencies</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>50,000</i></b>	<b><i>50,000</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>50,000</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Administration Division</i></b>	<b><i>444,204</i></b>	<b><i>580,800</i></b>	<b><i>580,800</i></b>	<b><i>531,206</i></b>	<b><i>660,800</i></b>

<b>FUND</b> UTILITY	<b>DEPARTMENT</b> CUSTOMER SERVICES	<b>ACCOUNT</b> 570
------------------------	--	-----------------------

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services and collections of the City's water, sewer, sanitation fees, responding to customer questions and concerns, enforcing late or non payment practices and managing changes to the customer database.*

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Encouraged continued use of Online Web Payments to promote prompt receipting.

Encouraged continued use of Web-based electronic service requests for all utility connections.

**Contact Utility Services**

[Customer Service](#)

200 Laurence Drive,  
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228  
Fax: (972) 961-4932

- [ACH Draft Authorization](#)
- [Utility Account Confidentiality](#)
- [Credit/Debit Card Authorization](#)
- [Special Assistance](#)
- [Sign-up for or disconnect](#)
- [Household Hazardous Waste](#)



Encouraged continued use of Web-based electronic service for all utility connections.

**Connect your utilities before you move...**  
[external website in a new window]

**STRATEGIES AND GOALS**

Explore and continue to implement technology improvements to create more efficient financial processes and reports by implementing hand held meter reading system.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an efficient system of financial security and internal control.

**PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Number of water customers	1,842	1,862	1,986	2,079	2,059
Number of wastewater customers	1,813	1,849	1,877	1,896	1,921
Customer Inquires with work orders generated	799	1,196*	1,350	1,550	894
Requested meter re-reads	31	614*	290	250	276
Electronic meter re-read requests	N/A	3	312	733	1,121
Payments processed online	1,459	2,182	2,764	3,206	3,449
Payments processed in-house	24,554	24,600	24,657	21,701	21,300
2TurnItOn online connection requests	13	61	70	74	99

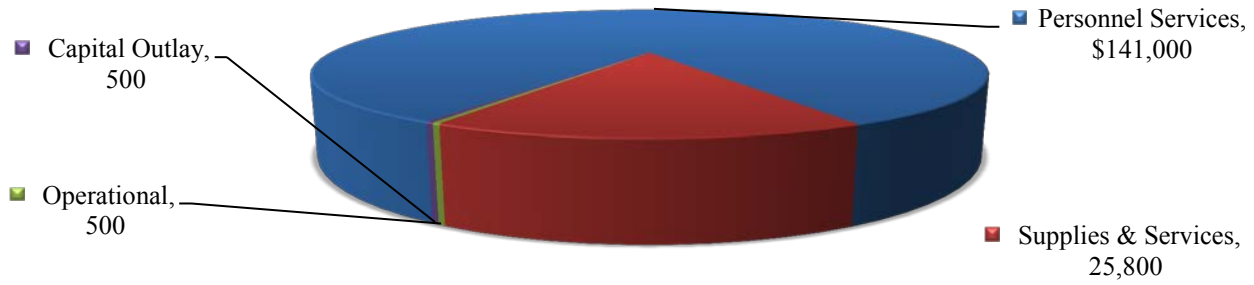
\*FY 2010 Implemented service order tracking for all requests whether internal or external for gathering work load statistics.

**CUSTOMER SERVICES EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

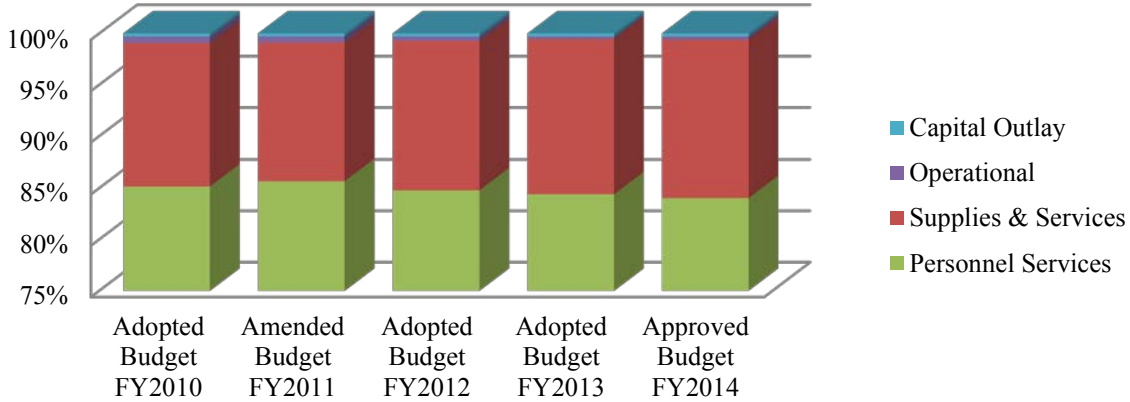
<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 141,200	\$ 147,200	\$ 145,000	\$ 147,200	\$ 141,000	-4%
Supplies & Services	23,100	23,100	24,800	26,300	25,800	-2%
Operational	1,000	1,000	700	400	500	20%
Capital Outlay	500	500	500	500	500	0%



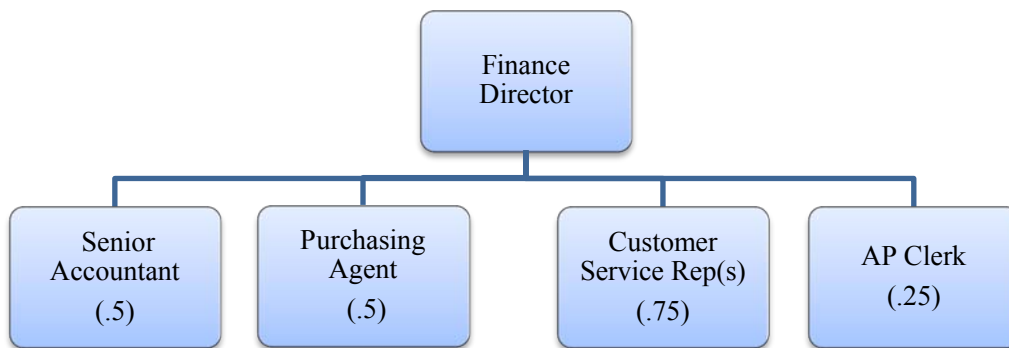
### Approved Budget FY 2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



### CUSTOMER SERVICES



### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Continuous Part-Time	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

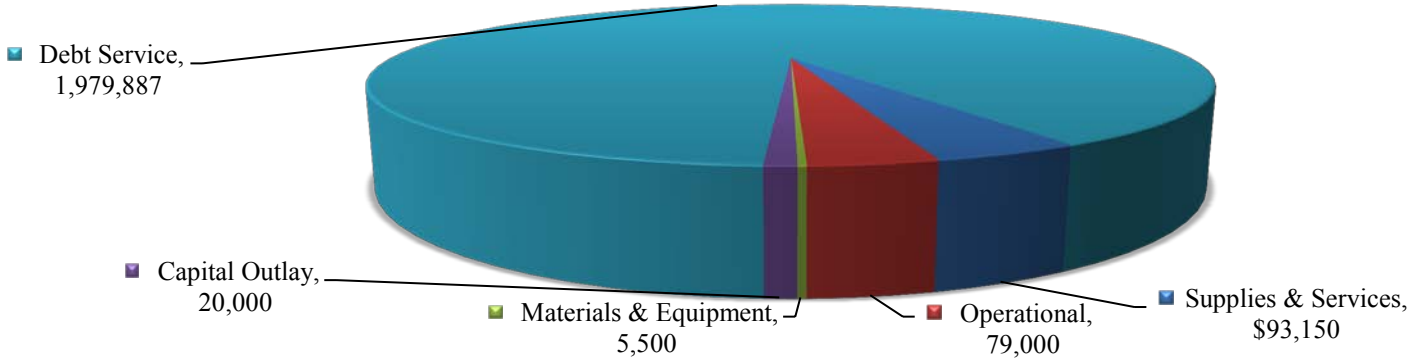
**Customer Services**

		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Customer Services Division</i></b>						
570-101	Salaries	101,266	105,100	105,100	93,730	94,400
570-102	Health Insurance	19,043	21,600	21,600	24,059	28,600
570-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	265	300	300	258	300
570-104	Overtime	64	500	500	0	500
570-105	FICA	7,400	8,200	8,200	6,547	7,200
570-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,776	10,300	10,300	8,139	8,800
570-107	Unemployment	711	1,200	1,200	515	1,200
	<b><i>Total - Personnel Services</i></b>	<b><i>137,524</i></b>	<b><i>147,200</i></b>	<b><i>147,200</i></b>	<b><i>133,249</i></b>	<b><i>141,000</i></b>
570-204	Telecommunications	1,535	1,600	1,600	1,318	1,600
570-220	Office Supplies	710	1,500	1,500	1,305	1,500
570-221	Postage & Freight	13,072	15,000	15,000	14,304	15,000
570-222	Printing & Photo	6,151	7,500	7,500	6,048	7,000
570-231	Conferences & Training	0	500	500	128	500
570-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	200	200	0	200
	<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>21,468</i></b>	<b><i>26,300</i></b>	<b><i>26,300</i></b>	<b><i>23,104</i></b>	<b><i>25,800</i></b>
570-371	Applicant Screening	318	400	400	540	500
	<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>318</i></b>	<b><i>400</i></b>	<b><i>400</i></b>	<b><i>540</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
570-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	0	500
	<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>	<b><i>0</i></b>	<b><i>500</i></b>
	<b><i>Total - Customer Services Division</i></b>	<b><i>159,310</i></b>	<b><i>174,400</i></b>	<b><i>174,400</i></b>	<b><i>156,892</i></b>	<b><i>167,800</i></b>

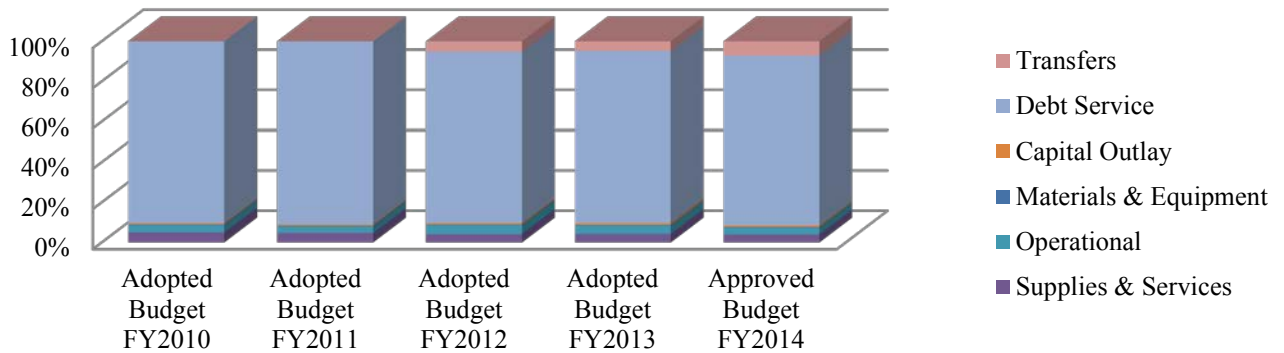
**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

FUND UTILITY	DEPARTMENT NON-DIVISIONAL				ACCOUNT 10-575	
NON-DIVISIONAL						
	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
<b>Description</b>						
Supplies & Services	\$ 80,650	\$ 81,050	\$ 80,300	\$ 86,300	\$ 93,150	7%
Operational	57,900	57,900	80,750	81,500	79,000	-3%
Materials & Equipment	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	5,500	-9%
Capital Outlay	10,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	0%
Debt Service	1,463,606	1,581,299	1,618,902	1,734,907	1,979,887	12%
Transfers	-	-	100,000	100,000	164,000	39%

### Approved Budget FY 2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



#### NON-DIVISIONAL 10-575

#### FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Description	FY 09-10	FY 10-11	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14
Full-time	-	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part-Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**WUF Non-Divisional**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</i></b>					
575-201 Electric Service	14,406	17,000	17,000	14,606	17,000
575-202 Gas Service	1,141	2,000	2,000	1,613	1,500
575-203 Water Service	982	2,200	2,200	1,603	2,200
575-204 Telecommunications	704	800	800	510	700
575-210 Property & Liability Insurance	12,438	19,000	19,000	12,241	16,500
575-220 Office Supplies	40	200	200	24	0
575-221 Postage & Freight	0	100	100	0	0
575-223 Community Center	3,159	3,250	3,250	3,567	3,250
575-224 Janitorial Service & Supplies	16,014	15,000	15,000	15,524	17,000
575-230 Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	668	750	750	472	0
575-251 ETS Credit Card Charges	20,673	21,000	21,000	26,437	30,000
575-260 Staff Development	4,863	5,000	5,000	7,424	5,000
<b><i>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</i></b>	<b><i>75,089</i></b>	<b><i>86,300</i></b>	<b><i>86,300</i></b>	<b><i>84,023</i></b>	<b><i>93,150</i></b>
575-341 Legal Services	100	1,000	1,000	0	0
575-342 Admin/Professional Fees	1,023	2,000	2,000	1,435	2,000
575-343 Computer Maintenance Services	76,872	72,000	72,000	68,338	72,000
575-360 Other Operational Supplies	1,182	1,500	1,500	657	0
575-370 Maintenance & Repair Parts	1,446	0	0	27	0
575-399 Miscellaneous Expense	3,511	5,000	5,000	10,701	5,000
<b><i>Total - Operational Items</i></b>	<b><i>84,134</i></b>	<b><i>81,500</i></b>	<b><i>81,500</i></b>	<b><i>81,158</i></b>	<b><i>79,000</i></b>
575-441 Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,676	500	500	19	500
575-442 Gas, Oil & Fuel	467	500	500	396	0
575-443 Structure Repair & Maintenance	1,455	5,000	5,000	6,609	5,000
<b><i>Total - Materials &amp; Equipment</i></b>	<b><i>3,598</i></b>	<b><i>6,000</i></b>	<b><i>6,000</i></b>	<b><i>7,024</i></b>	<b><i>5,500</i></b>
575-502 Computer Equipment	9,371	20,000	20,000	16,266	20,000
<b><i>Total - Capital Outlay</i></b>	<b><i>9,371</i></b>	<b><i>20,000</i></b>	<b><i>20,000</i></b>	<b><i>16,266</i></b>	<b><i>20,000</i></b>

CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**WUF Non-Divisional**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<b><i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</i></b>					
575-621 Amortization of Bond	13,239	0	0	0	0
575-622 2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Prin	145,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	155,000
575-623 2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Int	27,853	23,184	23,184	23,110	17,664
575-627 Series 2007 C O - Principal	252,050	275,411	275,411	275,411	289,257
575-628 Series 2007 C O - Interest	250,972	251,451	251,451	251,451	249,589
575-631 2010 GO Refunding - Principal	275,000	290,000	290,000	290,000	320,000
575-632 2010 GO Refunding - Interest	141,332	168,850	168,850	168,850	159,700
575-635 2013 CO - Principal	0	0	0	0	0
575-636 2013 CO - Interest	0	0	0	0	302,000
575-640 NTMWD Debt Service - Ground Storage	32,415	75,677	75,677	75,673	75,677
575-641 NTMWD Debt Service - Interceptor	474,227	500,334	500,334	384,164	411,000
575-650 Amortize Deferred Loss	19,589	0	0	0	0
<b><i>Total - Debt Service</i></b>	<b><i>1,631,677</i></b>	<b><i>1,734,907</i></b>	<b><i>1,734,907</i></b>	<b><i>1,618,659</i></b>	<b><i>1,979,887</i></b>
575-801 Transfer to General Fund	0	0	0	0	164,000
575-811 Transfer to CIP	100,000	100,000	1,584,000	1,584,000	0
<b><i>Total - Transfers</i></b>	<b><i>100,000</i></b>	<b><i>100,000</i></b>	<b><i>1,584,000</i></b>	<b><i>1,584,000</i></b>	<b><i>164,000</i></b>
<b><i>Total - Non-Divisional</i></b>	<b><i>1,903,868</i></b>	<b><i>2,028,707</i></b>	<b><i>3,512,707</i></b>	<b><i>3,391,129</i></b>	<b><i>2,341,537</i></b>

FUND  
SOLID WASTE

DEPARTMENT  
SOLID WASTE

ACCOUNT  
25-579

**PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION**

*The Solid Waste Fund contracts with a firm to collect solid waste and recyclables for disposal at the designated landfill or recycling facility.*

**CITY OF HEATH TRASH, RECYCLE AND BULKY ITEM COLLECTION**



**Weekly trash, recycle and bulky item collection schedule:**

Mondays: Residents west of FM 740  
Tuesdays: Residents east of FM 740

If collection is impacted by a holiday that falls on a Monday or Tuesday, the City of Heath will publish special collection schedules at [www.heathtx.com](http://www.heathtx.com).

To initiate new service, order additional carts, or have excess trash cans removed, please call the City's Utility Billing Dept. at 972-771-6228.

**Trash Cart Service**

All of your household trash and yard waste can be placed in your trash cart. All City of Heath customers receive a 94-gallon rolling poly cart for trash collection, and a 64-gallon rolling poly cart for recyclables.

The following items CANNOT be accepted on the regular trash route: Antifreeze, Batteries, Garden Chemicals, Gasoline, Hazardous Waste, Pool Chemicals, Wet Paint or Tires. Please set trash and recycle carts out by 7 A.M. at least 3 feet away from stationary objects such as cars, mailboxes, fences, gas meters, etc.

**Bulk Waste**

*Need help disposing of large items that will not fit in your trash cart?*

IESI will collect bulk waste from your curb. Call IESI at 972-686-5665 for more details.

Bulk items can include furniture, appliances (refrigerators must have certificate verifying that all Freon has been removed), extra trash and yard waste.

**Additional resources:**

[www.heathtx.com](http://www.heathtx.com)  
[www.iesi-dfw.com](http://www.iesi-dfw.com)

**Heath Recycle Guide**

*Recycling - It's never been easier!*

Recycling has changed over the past years, simplifying the process so that everyone can take part.

Recyclable materials do not need to be sorted, just placed in your recycle cart. All of the recycling efforts are adding up to thousands and thousands of new products made of recycled materials. Recycling conserves natural resources, saves landfill space and saves energy. Recycling improves our environment, our quality of life and our planet's future.

Your recycle carts are collected on the same day as your trash each week. All recyclable materials are brought to the IESI facility where it is sorted and bailed. The bails of recycled material are received by companies that use recycled materials to make new products.

*What can be recycled?*

- Aluminum (no aerosol cans or aluminum foil)
- Tin & Steel (no paint cans)
- Newspaper
- Magazines
- Phonebooks
- Cardboard
- Plastics (no plastic bags or styrofoam)
- Glass
- Paper
- Shredded paper
- Junk mail
- Milk Jugs

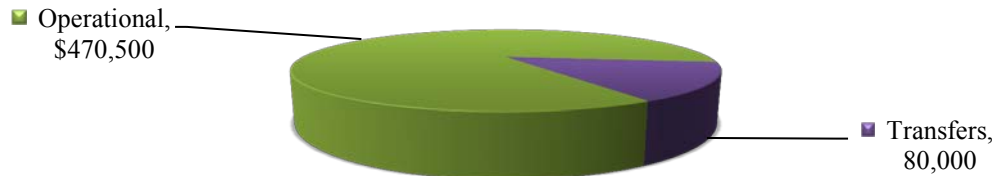
**Trash & Recycling Services**

Billing Inquiries 971-771-6228  
IESI Customer Service 972-289-6549  
Landfill-Garland 972-205-3670  
3175 Elm Grove Road, Rowlett  
(Fee will apply)

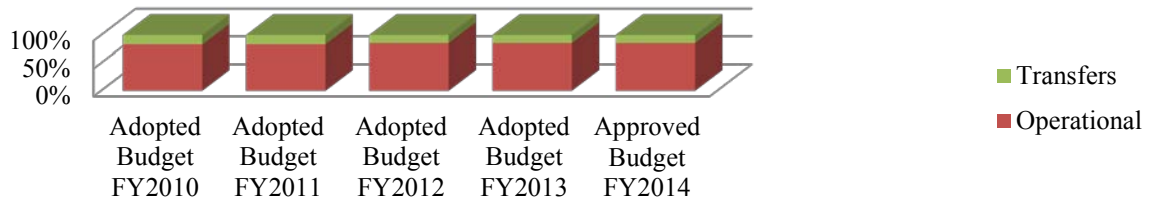
CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

FUND SOLID WASTE	DEPARTMENT SOLID WASTE					ACCOUNT 25-579
SOLID WASTE						
<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/ Decrease</i>
Operational	\$ 455,500	\$ 475,500	\$ 479,500	\$ 470,500	\$ 470,500	0%
Transfers	94,400	94,400	80,000	80,000	80,000	0%

### Approved Budget FY2014



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



#### Solid Waste Fund Sources and Uses

		<i>F'11-12 Actual</i>	<i>F'12-13 Original Budget</i>	<i>F'12-13 Amended Budget</i>	<i>F'12-13 Actual</i>	<i>F'13-14 Proposed Budget</i>
<b>Sources of Funds</b>						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	111,879	118,453	118,453	118,453	120,007
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
<b>Revenue</b>						
4106	Interest Earned	116	300	300	118	100
4701	Sanitation Fees	535,708	541,000	541,000	535,274	540,000
4707	Late Payment Fees	5,725	5,000	5,000	5,318	5,000
	<b>Total Sanitation Revenue</b>	<b>541,549</b>	<b>546,300</b>	<b>546,300</b>	<b>540,710</b>	<b>545,100</b>
	<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>653,428</b>	<b>664,753</b>	<b>664,753</b>	<b>659,163</b>	<b>665,107</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>						
579-300	Commodity Purchase	454,615	470,000	470,000	459,156	470,000
579-341	Legal Services	360	500	500	0	500
579-399	Miscellaneous	180	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>454,975</b>	<b>470,500</b>	<b>470,500</b>	<b>459,156</b>	<b>470,500</b>
579-801	Transfer to General Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
579-810	Transfer to Utility Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
	<b>Total Billing &amp; Transfer Fee</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>
	<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	<b>534,975</b>	<b>550,500</b>	<b>550,500</b>	<b>539,156</b>	<b>550,500</b>
	<b>Ending Resources</b>	<b>118,453</b>	<b>114,253</b>	<b>114,253</b>	<b>120,007</b>	<b>114,607</b>



**This page intentionally left blank.**





# CITY OF HEATH

## DEBT SERVICE FUND

---

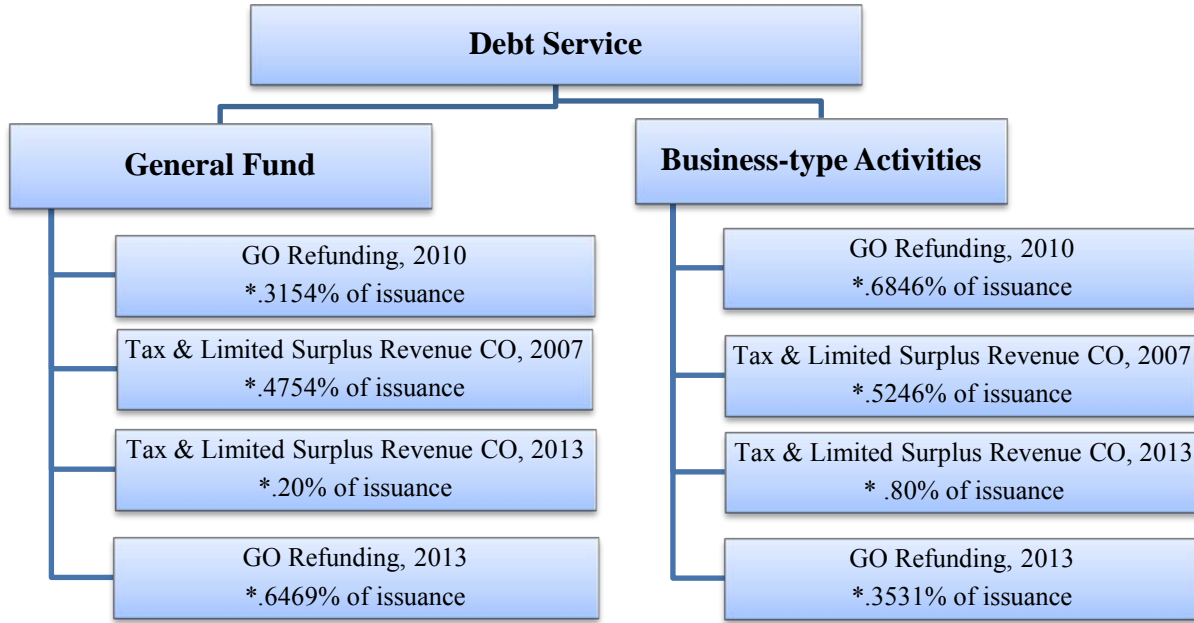
The Debt Service Fund is a special fund established to account for the accumulation and expenditure of resources for payment of principal and interest on tax supported bonded debt. Bonded debt includes general obligation bonds, certificates of obligations and combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation.

The principal source of revenue is assessed property taxes as established by ordinance.

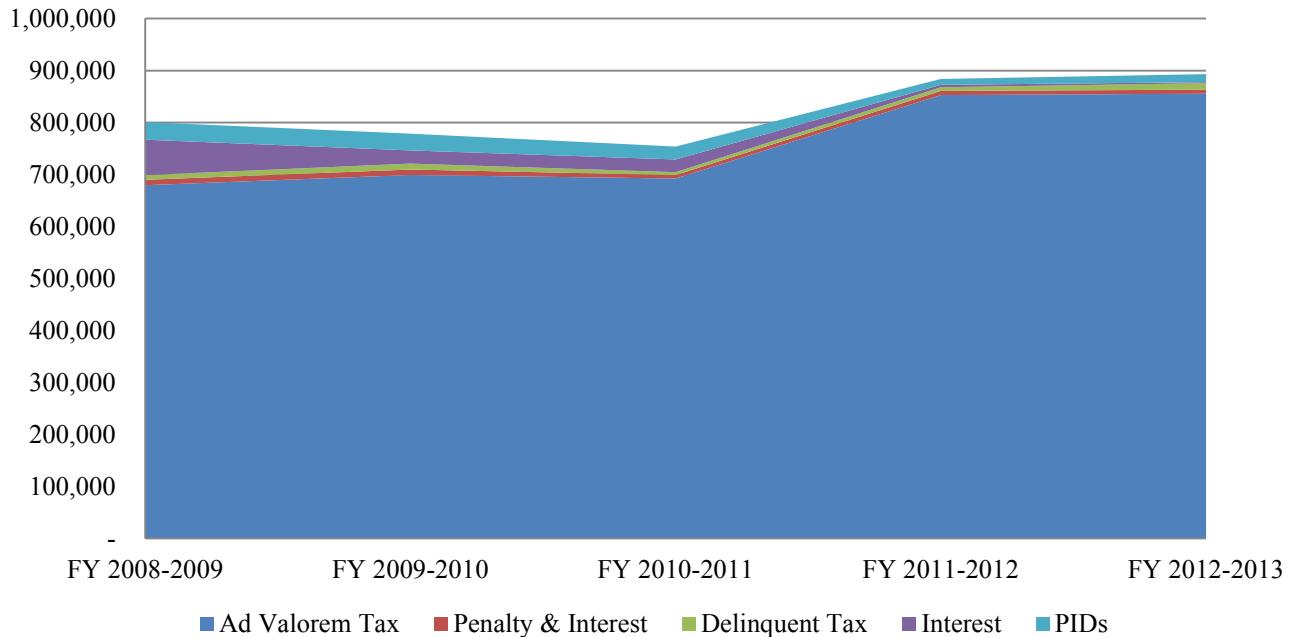
**DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW**

The **Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest. The resources of this fund are generated by a tax levy based upon property values. Payments of principal and interest are made for general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and revenue bonds.

Current general outstanding debt, including principal and interest, equals \$15,529,249.47 comprised of general obligation refunded issues and combination tax and surplus revenue certificates of obligation. Four debt obligations are divided by percentage between general obligation debt and the business-type activities represented below:



**DEBT SERVICE MAJOR REVENUE**



**DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW**

**AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

The Aggregate Debt Service Schedule shows principal and interest payment obligations through 2027. Annually, the Debt Service Schedule of obligations and self-supporting revenue (primarily property tax and interest income) is analyzed for stability.

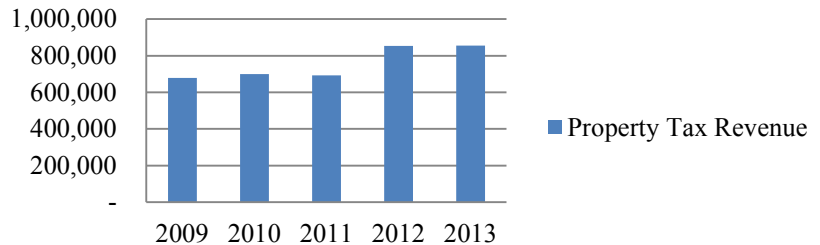
Numerous, unforeseen changes in variables make annual analysis vital. Annually, assumptions can be revised to incorporate economical and valuation fluctuations, and refunding options. Analysis will include:

1. Estimated annual growth in the taxable assessed valuation over the life of the debt,
2. Existing amount of GO Debt Service obligations each year for the life of the debt,
3. Other long term debt obligations for the life of the debt,
4. Collection rate of Debt Service (I&S) portion of ad valorem tax levy over the life of the debt,
5. Interest rate projections for the life of the debt,
6. Estimated I&S tax rate for the life of the debt, and
7. Refunding feasibility.

**Ad Valorem Property Taxes,  
Current Year (70%)**

The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.

**Ad Valorem Property Tax Revenue**

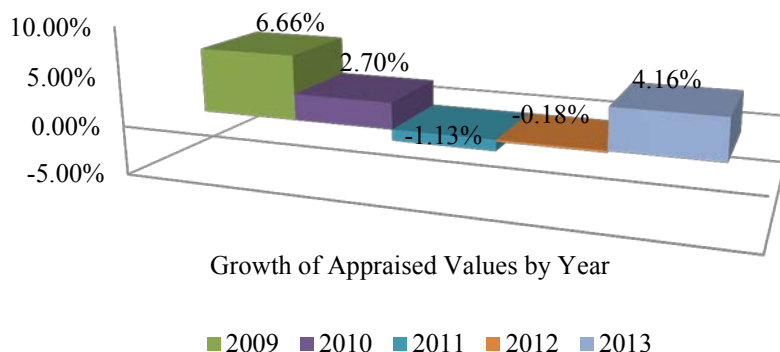


Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> $(A/100)*B*C$ <b>Where:</b> A = Certified Net Taxable Value B = Millage rate C = Collection Rate	1. Assessed values expected to remain relatively flat	A. 1,132,098,307 B. .0797 cents C. 98.5% collection	\$ 855,977	\$ 851,747

**Detailed Assumptions:**

1. The assumptions included a 3% growth in assessed value; use of fund balance for repayment of debt; no new debt issuance; a FY 2013 refunding and an annual review for refunding savings opportunities.
2. No refunding option available this fiscal year.
3. Other Long-term debt obligations include financing for the animal shelter, gun range, and fire equipment.
4. Reallocate 1.5 cents from M&O to I&S. M&O = .2636 I&S = .0797

**DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW**



**General Fund Transfer (38%)**

The City Financial policy requires 1/12 of each year's Debt principal and interest payments as a minimum fund balance. The budget projections using certified ad valorem assessed valuations is 3 times the required fund balance.

A one-time transfer of \$550,000 from General Fund and a 1 1/2 cent tax rate reallocation to Debt Service solidifies the City's commitment to debt obligations.

Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Transfer	2014 Transfer Projection
First Southwest Company with 2013 planned refunding.	1. 3% growth not realized FY 2012	A. 98.5% collections	\$ -	\$ -

**RECOMMENDATION:**

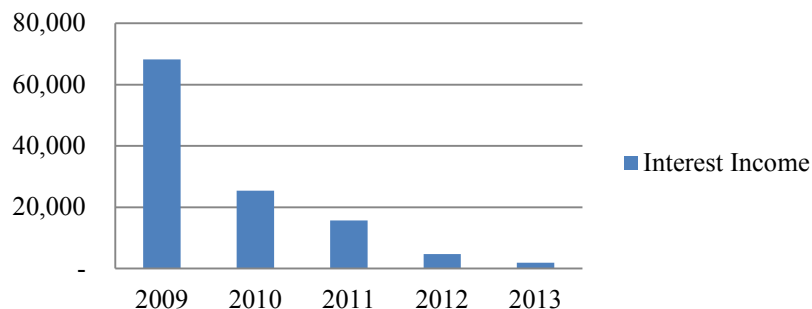
**Detailed Assumptions:**

1. Contributions from General Fund to Debt Service Fund.
2. Assumes delivery of GO Refunding Bonds on February 14, 2013, refunding Series 2004 Combination Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation.
3. \$550,000 in excess of 25% target fund balance.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW**

**Interest (2%)**

Interest Income spiked in FY 2008 from earnings received from investing the 2007 Bond Proceeds. In subsequent years, interest rates have declined and remain historically low. The decrease in interest income is a combination of low interest rates and reduction in the debt service fund balance.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<p><b>Formula:</b> (A*(1+B/1)^(1*(C/12)))</p> <p><b>Where:</b> A = Average Balance B = Rate C = Time</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. TexSTAR .1%</li> <li>2. TexPool .1%</li> <li>3. High Yield Savings .2%</li> <li>4. Debt Service Payments</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. I&amp;S accts</li> <li>B. .1% - .2%</li> </ol>	\$ 1,848	\$ 1,800

**Detailed Assumptions:**

1. The economic outlook for interest rates is not promising. With Quantitative Easing (QE2) projected to end as scheduled in June and the Federal fund rate projected to remain low for an "extended period" interest calculations reflect the current rate of interest.
2. 2007 Bond interest income is allocated between Debt Service (.50) and Utilities Capital Improvements (.50).
3. Bank Depository transition effective 10/01/2011.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE  
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**

Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution applicable to cities of more than 5,000 population limits ad valorem tax rates to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation for cities operating under a Home Rule Charter.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) states:

The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds and other evidences of indebtedness for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds and other evidences of indebtedness of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) also states:

The City shall further have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, extending or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating municipal function not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligations created thereby.....

Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

...but no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half per cent of the taxable property of such city, and no debt shall ever be created by any city, unless at the same time provision be made to assess and collect annually a sufficient sum to pay the interest thereon and creating a sinking fund of at least two per cent thereon.

The legal debt margin amount is important in that it represents the net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation (G.O.) bonds. G.O. bonds are debt instruments issued in the name of the government and whose repayment is guaranteed through a pledge of a full faith and credit of the issuer. In layman's terms, when the majority of voters in the City approve a general obligation bond referendum, they are guaranteeing the purchaser of the bond they will pay property taxes in an amount that is sufficient to redeem the bond upon maturity and pay the interest earned on the outstanding bonds.

The legal debt margin is calculated at any point in time by deducting the amount of the current outstanding G.O. debt from the statutory debt limit. The purpose for determining this calculation is to determine the maximum amount of new debt that could be legally issued should the need arise. As provided by law, the issuance of revenue bonds does not count against the legal debt margin.

Tax Year	Assessed Value	Applicable Percentage	Debt Limit	Current G.O. Debt	Legal Debt Margin
2006	\$ 790,658,290	10%	\$ 79,065,829	\$ 6,482,500	\$ 72,583,329
2007	\$ 953,777,200	10%	\$ 95,377,720	\$ 6,179,750	\$ 89,197,970
2008	\$ 1,000,424,437	10%	\$ 100,042,444	\$ 13,000,666	\$ 87,041,778
2009	\$ 1,101,524,185	10%	\$ 110,152,419	\$ 12,647,016	\$ 97,505,403
2010	\$ 1,089,241,489	10%	\$ 108,924,149	\$ 12,010,884	\$ 96,913,265
2011	\$ 1,087,289,484	10%	\$ 108,728,948	\$ 9,769,686	\$ 98,959,262

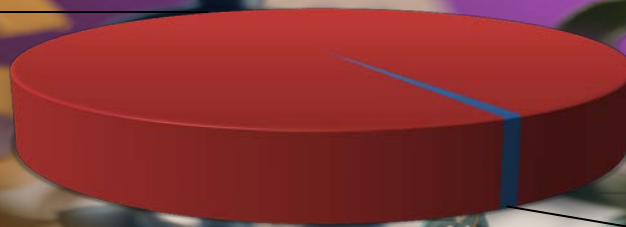
	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
Maximum Rate	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50
Total Tax Rate	\$ 0.3433	\$ 0.3433	\$ 0.3433	\$ 0.3433	\$ 0.3433
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 2.1567	\$ 2.1567	\$ 2.1567	\$ 2.1567	\$ 2.1567

Fund Allocation	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
General Fund	0.2786	0.2786	0.2786	0.2786	0.2636
Debt Service	0.0647	0.0647	0.0647	0.0647	0.0797
	<b>0.3433</b>	<b>0.3433</b>	<b>0.3433</b>	<b>0.3433</b>	<b>0.3433</b>

FUND	ACCOUNT					
DEBT SERVICE	40					
NON-DIVISIONAL						
Description	Adopted Budget FY2010	Adopted Budget FY2011	Adopted Budget FY2012	Adopted Budget FY2013	Approved Budget FY2014	% Increase/Decrease
Operational	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	0%
Expenditures	1,293,925	1,331,210	1,208,302	964,103	1,181,521	18%

## Approved Budget FY 2014

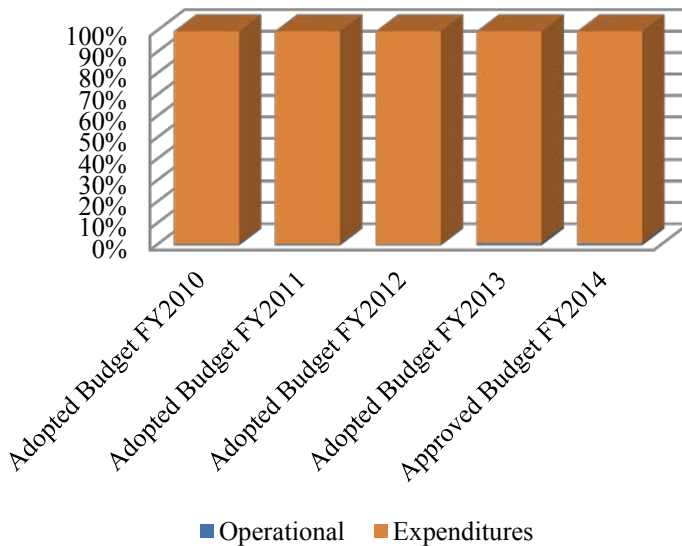
Expenditures, 1,181,521



Operational, \$10,500



### FY 2010 - FY 2014



### Did you know?

According to both S&P and Fitch reports, the high "AA" ratings reflect the City of Heath's primarily residential nature; favorable lakeside location close to the Dallas-Fort Worth economy and employment base; very strong wealth and income levels; and strong financial performance as evidenced by healthy reserves and prudent financial management policies?



CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

**Sources and Uses**

	<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>

***Debt Service Fund - Sources and Uses***

**Sources of Funds**

	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<b>663,628</b>	<b>885,855</b>	<b>885,855</b>	<b>885,855</b>	<b>829,597</b>
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4001	Ad Valorem Tax	852,766	850,000	850,000	855,977	888,000
4002	Penalty & Interest	7,975	7,500	7,500	7,814	7,000
4004	Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	7,034	11,400	11,400	12,556	13,200
4106	Interest Earned	4,737	4,500	4,500	1,848	1,800
4107	Other Revenues	21	0	0	0	0
4222-4231	Other (PIDs, Assessments, Escrows)	11,286	7,500	7,500	15,504	7,100
4850	Transfer from General Fund	550,000	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total - Debt Service Fund Revenue</b>	<b>1,433,819</b>	<b>880,900</b>	<b>880,900</b>	<b>893,699</b>	<b>917,100</b>
	<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>2,097,447</b>	<b>1,766,755</b>	<b>1,766,755</b>	<b>1,779,554</b>	<b>1,746,697</b>

**Uses of Funds**

	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
520-399	Miscellaneous Expense	3,500	10,500	10,500	-14,016	10,500
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>-14,016</b>	<b>10,500</b>
520-617	2004 CO Principal	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	0
520-618	2004 CO Interest	39,686	38,750	38,750	38,750	0
520-619	2004 GO Refunding - Principal	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	155,000
520-620	2004 GO Refunding - Interest	22,740	15,364	15,364	15,301	8,740
520-621	Fire Truck - Principal	48,579	48,057	48,057	48,057	49,760
520-622	Fire Truck - Interest	6,657	7,180	7,180	7,180	5,478
520-625	Pistol Range - Principal	25,420	24,450	24,450	24,425	25,478
520-626	Pistol Range - Interest	2,777	1,150	1,150	1,108	1,640
520-627	2007 Combination-Principal	247,950	249,589	249,589	249,589	261,474
520-628	2007 Combination-Interest	249,166	227,876	227,876	227,875	215,099
520-629	Animal Shelter Principal	28,322	29,173	29,173	29,173	30,077
520-630	Animal Shelter Interest	6,694	5,864	5,864	5,864	4,960
520-631	2010 GO Refunding - Principal	220,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	225,000
520-632	2010 GO Refunding - Interest	79,100	75,650	75,650	75,650	72,125
520-633	2013 Refunding - Principal	0	0	0	0	0
520-634	2013 Refunding - Interest	0	0	0	0	34,600
520-635	2013 CO - Principal	0	0	0	0	30,000
520-636	2013 CO - Interest	0	0	0	0	62,090
	<b>Total Debt Service</b>	<b>1,208,092</b>	<b>964,103</b>	<b>964,103</b>	<b>963,973</b>	<b>1,181,521</b>
	<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	<b>1,211,592</b>	<b>974,603</b>	<b>974,603</b>	<b>949,957</b>	<b>1,192,021</b>
	<b>Ending Resources</b>	<b>885,855</b>	<b>792,152</b>	<b>792,152</b>	<b>829,597</b>	<b>554,676</b>
	<b>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>222,228</b>	<b>(93,703)</b>	<b>(93,703)</b>	<b>(56,258)</b>	<b>(274,921)</b>

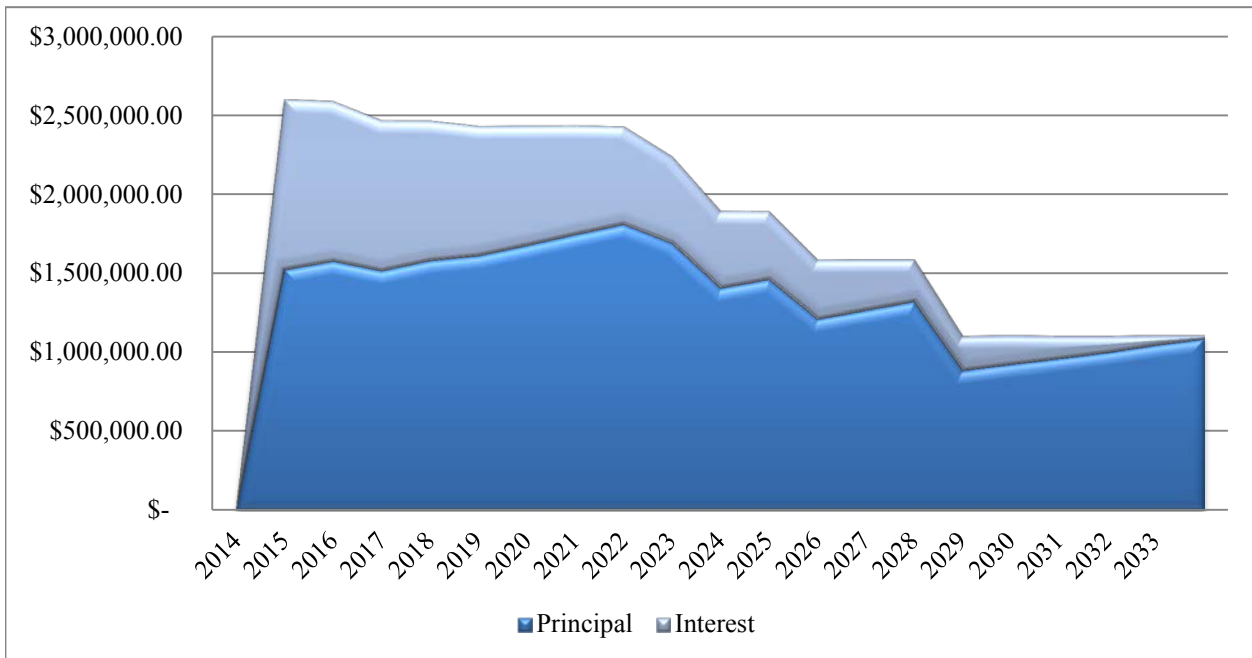


City of Heath, Texas

Outstanding General and Business Type and EDC Bonded Debt

**Debt Service Schedule Total Aggregate**

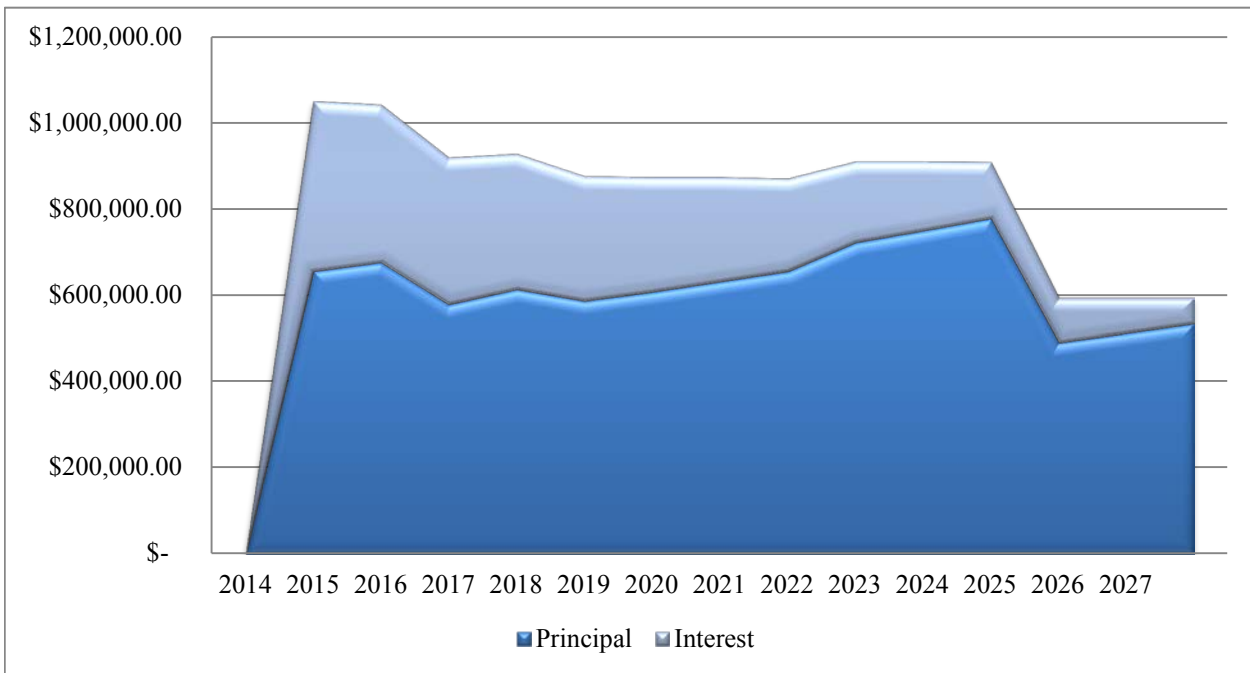
Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2014	\$ 1,525,000.00	\$ 1,079,691.52	\$ 2,604,691.52
2015	\$ 1,580,000.00	\$ 1,013,930.26	\$ 2,593,930.26
2016	\$ 1,520,000.00	\$ 952,648.26	\$ 2,472,648.26
2017	\$ 1,585,000.00	\$ 885,051.26	\$ 2,470,051.26
2018	\$ 1,615,000.00	\$ 820,426.26	\$ 2,435,426.26
2019	\$ 1,680,000.00	\$ 756,151.26	\$ 2,436,151.26
2020	\$ 1,750,000.00	\$ 688,723.13	\$ 2,438,723.13
2021	\$ 1,815,000.00	\$ 618,028.75	\$ 2,433,028.75
2022	\$ 1,695,000.00	\$ 548,287.50	\$ 2,243,287.50
2023	\$ 1,410,000.00	\$ 488,306.25	\$ 1,898,306.25
2024	\$ 1,465,000.00	\$ 431,087.50	\$ 1,896,087.50
2025	\$ 1,215,000.00	\$ 374,187.50	\$ 1,589,187.50
2026	\$ 1,270,000.00	\$ 321,037.50	\$ 1,591,037.50
2027	\$ 1,325,000.00	\$ 265,537.50	\$ 1,590,537.50
2028	\$ 890,000.00	\$ 219,400.00	\$ 1,109,400.00
2029	\$ 930,000.00	\$ 183,000.00	\$ 1,113,000.00
2030	\$ 965,000.00	\$ 145,100.00	\$ 1,110,100.00
2031	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 105,700.00	\$ 1,110,700.00
2032	\$ 1,050,000.00	\$ 64,600.00	\$ 1,114,600.00
2033	\$ 1,090,000.00	\$ 21,800.00	\$ 1,111,800.00
<b>Total</b>	\$ 27,380,000.00	\$ 9,982,694.45	\$ 37,362,694.45



City of Heath, Texas  
 Outstanding General Bonded Debt

**Debt Service Schedule General Bonded Aggregate**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2014	\$ 656,612.18	\$ 394,908.32	\$ 1,051,520.50
2015	\$ 676,883.60	\$ 366,729.08	\$ 1,043,612.69
2016	\$ 579,777.98	\$ 340,893.09	\$ 920,671.07
2017	\$ 614,490.67	\$ 314,872.15	\$ 929,362.82
2018	\$ 587,652.00	\$ 289,855.93	\$ 877,507.93
2019	\$ 608,528.03	\$ 266,518.56	\$ 875,046.60
2020	\$ 632,790.28	\$ 242,057.97	\$ 874,848.25
2021	\$ 656,043.36	\$ 216,372.82	\$ 872,416.18
2022	\$ 722,957.88	\$ 188,957.14	\$ 911,915.02
2023	\$ 750,606.34	\$ 160,935.56	\$ 911,541.90
2024	\$ 779,263.98	\$ 130,873.26	\$ 910,137.24
2025	\$ 491,445.45	\$ 103,890.23	\$ 595,335.68
2026	\$ 513,489.31	\$ 82,151.37	\$ 595,640.68
2027	\$ 535,533.16	\$ 59,459.46	\$ 594,992.62
2028	\$ 179,633.03	\$ 44,282.57	\$ 223,915.60
2029	\$ 187,706.42	\$ 36,935.78	\$ 224,642.20
2030	\$ 194,770.64	\$ 29,286.24	\$ 224,056.88
2031	\$ 202,844.04	\$ 21,333.94	\$ 224,177.98
2032	\$ 211,926.61	\$ 13,038.53	\$ 224,965.14
2033	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 224,400.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 10,002,954.96</b>	<b>\$ 3,307,752.00</b>	<b>\$ 13,310,706.98</b>



**\$8,195,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013**

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 15,137.61	\$ 32,883.68	\$ 48,021.29	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 31,501.37	\$ 31,501.37	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,522.66
2/15/2015	\$ 16,146.79	\$ 31,501.37	\$ 47,648.16	
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 31,339.90	\$ 31,339.90	
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,988.05
2/15/2016	\$ 17,155.96	\$ 31,339.90	\$ 48,495.86	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 31,168.34	\$ 31,168.34	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,664.20
2/15/2017	\$ 25,229.36	\$ 31,168.34	\$ 56,397.70	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 30,916.05	\$ 30,916.05	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,313.74
2/15/2018	\$ 14,128.44	\$ 30,916.05	\$ 45,044.49	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 30,704.12	\$ 30,704.12	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,748.60
2/15/2019	\$ 13,119.27	\$ 30,704.12	\$ 43,823.39	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 30,507.33	\$ 30,507.33	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,330.72
2/15/2020	\$ 13,119.27	\$ 30,507.33	\$ 43,626.60	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 30,310.54	\$ 30,310.54	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,937.14
2/15/2021	\$ 12,110.09	\$ 30,310.54	\$ 42,420.63	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 30,128.89	\$ 30,128.89	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,549.52
2/15/2022	\$ 42,385.32	\$ 30,128.89	\$ 72,514.21	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 29,493.11	\$ 29,493.11	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 102,007.32
2/15/2023	\$ 43,394.50	\$ 29,493.11	\$ 72,887.61	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 28,842.19	\$ 28,842.19	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,729.80
2/15/2024	\$ 45,412.84	\$ 28,842.19	\$ 74,255.03	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 27,933.94	\$ 27,933.94	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 102,188.97
2/15/2025	\$ 63,577.98	\$ 27,933.94	\$ 91,511.92	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 26,662.38	\$ 26,662.38	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,174.29
2/15/2026	\$ 66,605.50	\$ 26,662.38	\$ 93,267.88	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 25,330.27	\$ 25,330.27	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,598.14
2/15/2027	\$ 69,633.03	\$ 25,330.27	\$ 94,963.30	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 23,937.61	\$ 23,937.61	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,900.90
2/15/2028	\$ 179,633.03	\$ 23,937.61	\$ 203,570.64	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 20,344.95	\$ 20,344.95	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 223,915.59
2/15/2029	\$ 187,706.42	\$ 20,344.95	\$ 208,051.37	

8/15/2029	\$	-	\$	16,590.82	\$	16,590.82	
9/30/2029	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 224,642.19
2/15/2030	\$	194,770.64	\$	16,590.82	\$	211,361.46	
8/15/2030	\$	-	\$	12,695.41	\$	12,695.41	
9/30/2030	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 224,056.87
2/15/2031	\$	202,844.04	\$	12,695.41	\$	215,539.45	
8/15/2031	\$	-	\$	8,638.53	\$	8,638.53	
9/30/2031	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 224,177.98
2/15/2032	\$	211,926.61	\$	8,638.53	\$	220,565.14	
8/15/2032	\$	-	\$	4,400.00	\$	4,400.00	
9/30/2032	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 224,965.14
2/15/2033	\$	220,000.00	\$	4,400.00	\$	224,400.00	
8/15/2033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
9/30/2033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 224,400.00
<b>Total</b>	\$	1,654,036.70	\$	975,775.13	\$	2,629,811.83	\$ 2,629,811.83

**\$1,600,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013**

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

General Fund: 64.69% Business Type (EDC/MBC): 35.31%

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 17,609.17	\$ 17,609.17	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,559.17
2/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,900.00
2/15/2016	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 56,950.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,500.00
2/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,100.00
2/15/2018	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 61,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,425.00
2/15/2019	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 60,875.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,075.00
2/15/2020	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 60,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,725.00
2/15/2021	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 59,525.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,375.00
2/15/2022	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 188,850.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,075.00
2/15/2023	\$ 315,000.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 326,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,725.00
2/15/2024	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 331,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,500.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,035,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 305,959.17</b>	<b>\$ 1,340,959.17</b>	<b>\$ 1,340,959.17</b>

**\$7,070,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010**

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 37,750.00	\$ 262,750.00	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 34,375.00	\$ 34,375.00	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 297,125.00
2/15/2015	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 34,375.00	\$ 259,375.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,375.00
2/15/2016	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 266,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 26,300.00	\$ 26,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 292,300.00
2/15/2017	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 26,300.00	\$ 311,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,900.00
2/15/2018	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 230,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 247,000.00
2/15/2019	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 236,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 248,400.00
2/15/2020	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 242,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 249,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 247,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00
2/15/2022	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 132,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,600.00
<b>Total</b>	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 339,100.00	\$ 2,339,100.00	\$ 2,339,100.00

**\$13,445,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

General Fund: 47.54072% Business Type: 52.45927%

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 261,474.35	\$ 110,817.88	\$ 372,292.23	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 104,281.02	\$ 104,281.02	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 476,573.25
2/15/2015	\$ 275,736.58	\$ 104,281.02	\$ 380,017.61	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 97,387.61	\$ 97,387.61	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 477,405.22
2/15/2016	\$ 287,621.78	\$ 97,387.61	\$ 385,009.39	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 90,197.06	\$ 90,197.06	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 475,206.46
2/15/2017	\$ 304,261.06	\$ 90,197.06	\$ 394,458.12	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 82,590.54	\$ 82,590.54	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 477,048.66
2/15/2018	\$ 318,523.30	\$ 82,590.54	\$ 401,113.83	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 76,220.07	\$ 76,220.07	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 477,333.91
2/15/2019	\$ 330,408.49	\$ 76,220.07	\$ 406,628.57	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 69,611.90	\$ 69,611.90	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 476,240.47
2/15/2020	\$ 344,670.73	\$ 69,611.90	\$ 414,282.63	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 62,503.07	\$ 62,503.07	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 476,785.70
2/15/2021	\$ 358,932.97	\$ 62,503.07	\$ 421,436.03	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 55,055.21	\$ 55,055.21	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 476,491.24
2/15/2022	\$ 375,572.24	\$ 55,055.21	\$ 430,627.45	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 46,604.83	\$ 46,604.83	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 477,232.28
2/15/2023	\$ 392,211.52	\$ 46,604.83	\$ 438,816.35	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 38,270.34	\$ 38,270.34	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 477,086.69
2/15/2024	\$ 408,850.80	\$ 38,270.34	\$ 447,121.13	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 29,326.73	\$ 29,326.73	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 476,447.86
2/15/2025	\$ 427,867.11	\$ 29,326.73	\$ 457,193.84	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 19,967.13	\$ 19,967.13	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 477,160.97
2/15/2026	\$ 446,883.43	\$ 19,967.13	\$ 466,850.56	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 10,191.56	\$ 10,191.56	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 477,042.12
2/15/2027	\$ 465,899.75	\$ 10,191.56	\$ 476,091.30	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 476,091.30
<b>Total</b>	\$ 4,998,914.12	\$ 1,675,232.01	\$ 6,674,146.12	\$ 6,674,146.12

**\$1,835,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2004**

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 5,796.00	\$ 160,796.00	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 2,944.00	\$ 2,944.00	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 163,740.00
2/15/2015	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 2,944.00	\$ 162,944.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 162,944.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 315,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 11,684.00</b>	<b>\$ 326,684.00</b>	<b>\$ 326,684.00</b>

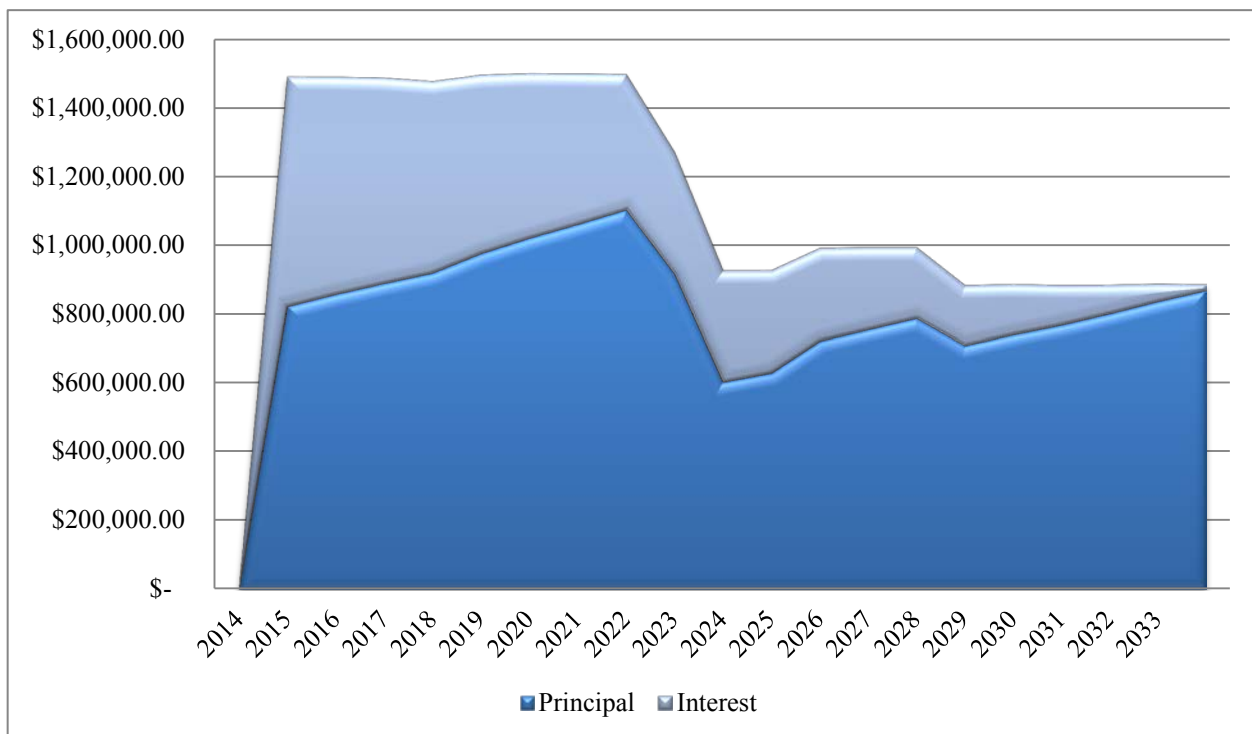


City of Heath, Texas

Outstanding Business-Type Activities

**Debt Service Schedule Business-Type Aggregate**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2014	\$ 823,387.82	\$ 669,329.86	\$ 1,492,717.68
2015	\$ 858,116.40	\$ 632,951.18	\$ 1,491,067.58
2016	\$ 890,222.02	\$ 598,455.17	\$ 1,488,677.19
2017	\$ 920,509.33	\$ 557,879.11	\$ 1,478,388.44
2018	\$ 977,348.00	\$ 519,520.33	\$ 1,496,868.33
2019	\$ 1,021,471.97	\$ 480,082.70	\$ 1,501,554.67
2020	\$ 1,062,209.72	\$ 438,690.16	\$ 1,500,899.88
2021	\$ 1,103,956.64	\$ 395,330.93	\$ 1,499,287.57
2022	\$ 917,042.12	\$ 354,655.36	\$ 1,271,697.48
2023	\$ 604,393.66	\$ 324,345.69	\$ 928,739.35
2024	\$ 630,736.02	\$ 299,114.24	\$ 929,850.26
2025	\$ 723,554.55	\$ 270,297.27	\$ 993,851.82
2026	\$ 756,510.69	\$ 238,886.13	\$ 995,396.82
2027	\$ 789,466.84	\$ 206,078.04	\$ 995,544.88
2028	\$ 710,366.97	\$ 175,117.43	\$ 885,484.40
2029	\$ 742,293.58	\$ 146,064.22	\$ 888,357.80
2030	\$ 770,229.36	\$ 115,813.76	\$ 886,043.12
2031	\$ 802,155.96	\$ 84,366.06	\$ 886,522.02
2032	\$ 838,073.39	\$ 51,561.47	\$ 889,634.86
2033	\$ 870,000.00	\$ 17,400.00	\$ 887,400.00
<b>Total</b>	\$ 16,812,045.04	\$ 6,575,939.11	\$ 23,387,984.15



**\$8,195,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013**

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 59,862.39	\$ 130,040.07	\$ 189,902.46	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 124,573.63	\$ 124,573.63	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 314,476.09
2/15/2015	\$ 63,853.21	\$ 124,573.63	\$ 188,426.84	
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 123,935.10	\$ 123,935.10	
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 312,361.95
2/15/2016	\$ 67,844.04	\$ 123,935.10	\$ 191,779.14	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 123,256.66	\$ 123,256.66	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 315,035.80
2/15/2017	\$ 99,770.64	\$ 123,256.66	\$ 223,027.30	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 122,258.95	\$ 122,258.95	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,286.26
2/15/2018	\$ 55,871.56	\$ 122,258.95	\$ 178,130.51	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 121,420.88	\$ 121,420.88	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 299,551.40
2/15/2019	\$ 51,880.73	\$ 121,420.88	\$ 173,301.61	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 120,642.67	\$ 120,642.67	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 293,944.28
2/15/2020	\$ 51,880.73	\$ 120,642.67	\$ 172,523.40	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 119,864.46	\$ 119,864.46	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 292,387.86
2/15/2021	\$ 47,889.91	\$ 119,864.46	\$ 167,754.37	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 119,146.11	\$ 119,146.11	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 286,900.48
2/15/2022	\$ 167,614.68	\$ 119,146.11	\$ 286,760.79	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 116,631.89	\$ 116,631.89	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 403,392.68
2/15/2023	\$ 171,605.50	\$ 116,631.89	\$ 288,237.39	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 114,057.81	\$ 114,057.81	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 402,295.20
2/15/2024	\$ 179,587.16	\$ 114,057.81	\$ 293,644.97	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 110,466.06	\$ 110,466.06	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 404,111.03
2/15/2025	\$ 251,422.02	\$ 110,466.06	\$ 361,888.08	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 105,437.62	\$ 105,437.62	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 467,325.71
2/15/2026	\$ 263,394.50	\$ 105,437.62	\$ 368,832.12	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 100,169.73	\$ 100,169.73	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 469,001.86
2/15/2027	\$ 275,366.97	\$ 100,169.73	\$ 375,536.70	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 94,662.39	\$ 94,662.39	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 470,199.10
2/15/2028	\$ 710,366.97	\$ 94,662.39	\$ 805,029.36	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 80,455.05	\$ 80,455.05	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 885,484.41
2/15/2029	\$ 742,293.58	\$ 80,455.05	\$ 822,748.63	

8/15/2029	\$	-	\$	65,609.18	\$	65,609.18	
9/30/2029	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 888,357.81
2/15/2030	\$	770,229.36	\$	65,609.18	\$	835,838.54	
8/15/2030	\$	-	\$	50,204.59	\$	50,204.59	
9/30/2030	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 886,043.13
2/15/2031	\$	802,155.96	\$	50,204.59	\$	852,360.55	
8/15/2031	\$	-	\$	34,161.47	\$	34,161.47	
9/30/2031	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 886,522.02
2/15/2032	\$	838,073.39	\$	34,161.47	\$	872,234.86	
8/15/2032	\$	-	\$	17,400.00	\$	17,400.00	
9/30/2032	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 889,634.86
2/15/2033	\$	870,000.00	\$	17,400.00	\$	887,400.00	
8/15/2033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
9/30/2033	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 887,400.00
<b>Total</b>	\$	<b>6,540,963.30</b>	\$	<b>3,858,748.62</b>	\$	<b>10,399,711.92</b>	\$ <b>10,399,711.92</b>

**\$7,070,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010**

**Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded**

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 320,000.00	\$ 82,250.00	\$ 402,250.00	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 77,450.00	\$ 77,450.00	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 479,700.00
2/15/2015	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 77,450.00	\$ 407,450.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 72,500.00	\$ 72,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 479,950.00
2/15/2016	\$ 340,000.00	\$ 72,500.00	\$ 412,500.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 65,700.00	\$ 65,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 478,200.00
2/15/2017	\$ 485,000.00	\$ 65,700.00	\$ 550,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 570,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 626,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 670,600.00
2/15/2019	\$ 605,000.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 649,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,100.00
2/15/2020	\$ 630,000.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 662,500.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 660,000.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 679,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 686,600.00
2/15/2022	\$ 335,000.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 341,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 341,700.00
<b>Total</b>	\$ 4,275,000.00	\$ 832,950.00	\$ 5,107,950.00	\$ 5,107,950.00

**\$13,445,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007**

**Debt Service Schedule - Business-Type**

General Fund: 47.54072% Business Type: 52.45927%

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 288,525.99	\$ 122,282.89	\$ 410,808.87	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 115,069.74	\$ 115,069.74	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,878.61
2/15/2015	\$ 304,263.77	\$ 115,069.74	\$ 419,333.51	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 107,463.15	\$ 107,463.15	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,796.65
2/15/2016	\$ 317,378.58	\$ 107,463.15	\$ 424,841.73	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 99,528.68	\$ 99,528.68	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 524,370.41
2/15/2017	\$ 335,739.33	\$ 99,528.68	\$ 435,268.01	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 91,135.20	\$ 91,135.20	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,403.21
2/15/2018	\$ 351,477.11	\$ 91,135.20	\$ 442,612.31	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 84,105.66	\$ 84,105.66	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,717.96
2/15/2019	\$ 364,591.93	\$ 84,105.66	\$ 448,697.58	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 76,813.82	\$ 76,813.82	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,511.40
2/15/2020	\$ 380,329.71	\$ 76,813.82	\$ 457,143.52	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 68,969.51	\$ 68,969.51	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,113.04
2/15/2021	\$ 396,067.49	\$ 68,969.51	\$ 465,037.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 60,751.11	\$ 60,751.11	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,788.12
2/15/2022	\$ 414,428.23	\$ 60,751.11	\$ 475,179.35	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 51,426.48	\$ 51,426.48	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,605.82
2/15/2023	\$ 432,788.98	\$ 51,426.48	\$ 484,215.46	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 42,229.71	\$ 42,229.71	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,445.17
2/15/2024	\$ 451,149.72	\$ 42,229.71	\$ 493,379.43	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 32,360.81	\$ 32,360.81	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,740.25
2/15/2025	\$ 472,133.43	\$ 32,360.81	\$ 504,494.24	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 22,032.89	\$ 22,032.89	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,527.14
2/15/2026	\$ 493,117.14	\$ 22,032.89	\$ 515,150.03	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 11,245.96	\$ 11,245.96	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,395.99
2/15/2027	\$ 514,100.85	\$ 11,245.96	\$ 525,346.80	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,346.80
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,516,092.24</b>	<b>\$ 1,848,548.31</b>	<b>\$ 7,364,640.56</b>	<b>\$ 7,364,640.56</b>

**\$1,640,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**Combination Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A**

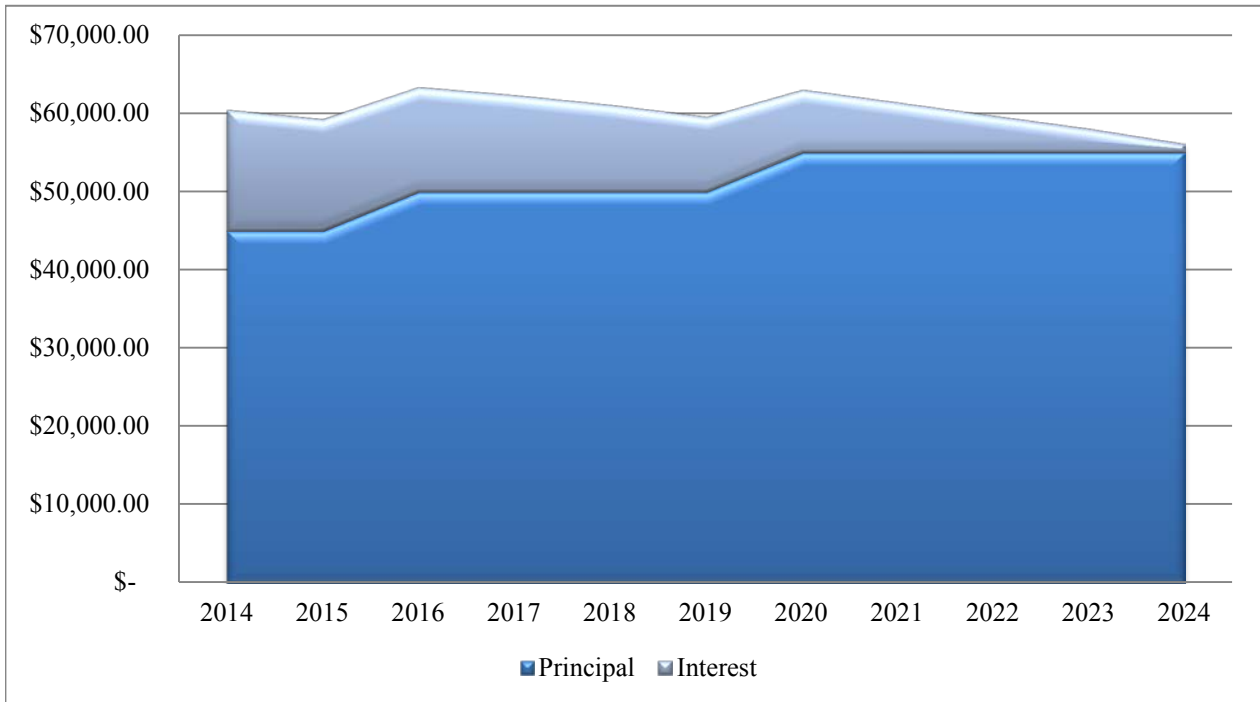
**Debt Service Schedule - Business-Type**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 8,832.00	\$ 8,832.00	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 8,832.00	\$ 163,832.00	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 172,664.00
2/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 5,980.00	\$ 5,980.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 5,980.00	\$ 165,980.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,960.00
2/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 3,036.00	\$ 3,036.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 3,036.00	\$ 168,036.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,072.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 480,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 35,696.00</b>	<b>\$ 515,696.00</b>	<b>\$ 515,696.00</b>

City of Heath, Texas  
 Outstanding EDC and MBC

**Debt Service Schedule Component Units Aggregate**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2014	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,453.34	\$ 60,453.34
2015	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 14,250.00	\$ 59,250.00
2016	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 13,300.00	\$ 63,300.00
2017	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 62,300.00
2018	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 11,050.00	\$ 61,050.00
2019	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 9,550.00	\$ 59,550.00
2020	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 7,975.00	\$ 62,975.00
2021	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 6,325.00	\$ 61,325.00
2022	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 4,675.00	\$ 59,675.00
2023	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 3,025.00	\$ 58,025.00
2024	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 56,100.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 565,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 99,003.34</b>	<b>\$ 664,003.34</b>



**\$210,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013**

**Debt Service Schedule - Economic Development Corporation**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 3,012.78	\$ 18,012.78	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,762.78
2/15/2015	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 17,750.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,350.00
2/15/2016	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00
2/15/2017	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,600.00
2/15/2018	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 22,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,100.00
2/15/2019	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 21,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,500.00
2/15/2020	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,900.00
2/15/2021	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,300.00
2/15/2022	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 20,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,100.00
2/15/2024	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,400.00
<b>Total</b>	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 36,712.78	\$ 246,712.78	\$ 246,712.78



**\$355,000**

**City of Heath, Texas**

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013**

**Debt Service Schedule - Municipal Benefits Corporation**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Principal + Interest</b>	<b>Fiscal Total</b>
2/15/2014	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 5,090.56	\$ 35,090.56	\$ -
8/15/2014	\$ -	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,690.56
2/15/2015	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 34,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2015	\$ -	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,900.00
2/15/2016	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 34,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,300.00
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 33,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,950.00
2/15/2019	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 33,250.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,050.00
2/15/2020	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,075.00
2/15/2021	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 37,275.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,025.00
2/15/2022	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 36,750.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,975.00
2/15/2023	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 36,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,925.00
2/15/2024	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 35,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,700.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 355,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 62,290.56</b>	<b>\$ 417,290.56</b>	<b>\$ 417,290.56</b>



**This page intentionally left blank.**



## COMPONENT UNITS

---

The Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Each member is appointed to a term not to exceed 6 years. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it was part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HEDC collects a half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HEDC's activities.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Three of the seven directors cannot be employees, officers or members of the city's governing body. The other four directors may be - but are not required to be - members of the governing body or city employees. All directors are appointed to a two-year term under 4B. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it was part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HMBC collects a half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HMBC's activities.

<b>FUND</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>ACCOUNT</b>
HEDC	Heath Economic Development Corporation	80

**MISSION STATEMENT**

*Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath, that benefits the City and it's citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.*

The 4A Sales tax is primarily intended for manufacturing and industrial development, and cities may use the money raised by this sales tax to acquire land, buildings, equipment, facilities, expenditures, targeted infrastructure and improvements for purposes related to: (1) manufacturing and industrial facilities, recycling facilities, distribution centers, small warehouse facilities; (2) research and development facilities, regional or national corporate headquarters facilities, primary job training facilities for use by institutions of higher education, job training classes; (3) a general aviation business service airport that is an integral part of an industrial park; (4) certain infrastructure improvements, which promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises; (5) port-related facilities to support waterborne commerce; and (6) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects.

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Contracted for a planning vision and development strategy for commercial development.

Initiated business retention feature in monthly city newsletter.

**Contact HEDC**

Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City](#)

**PRIORITIZED GOALS**

Development of 75 acre plan to include a food court; and plat, market, sell and develop corner(s) of FM 1140 and Chris Cuny Parkway.

Secure a Towne Center Site.

Encourage super market location in Heath.

Enhance ambiance of the City by replacing faded street signs and completing further landscaping.

Encourage restaurants, service businesses and off-site data storages to locate in Heath.

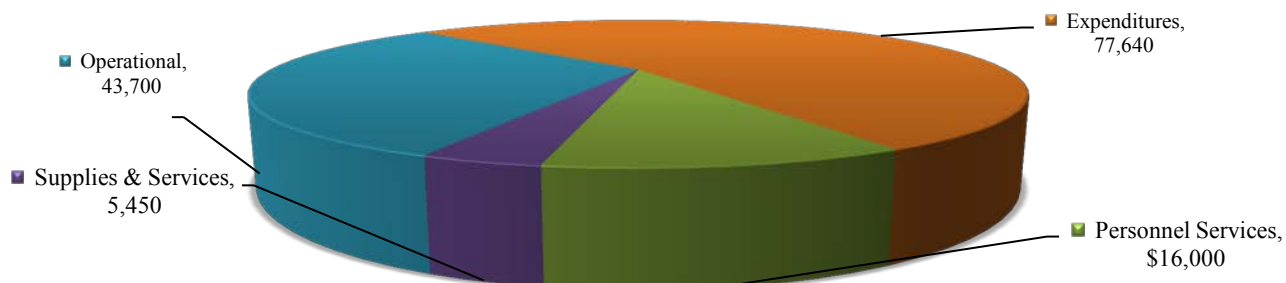
Develop trail connections from FM 740 to the intersection of FM 549 and FM 550. Begin planning for golf cart path.

Encourage green focus.

**HEDC EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

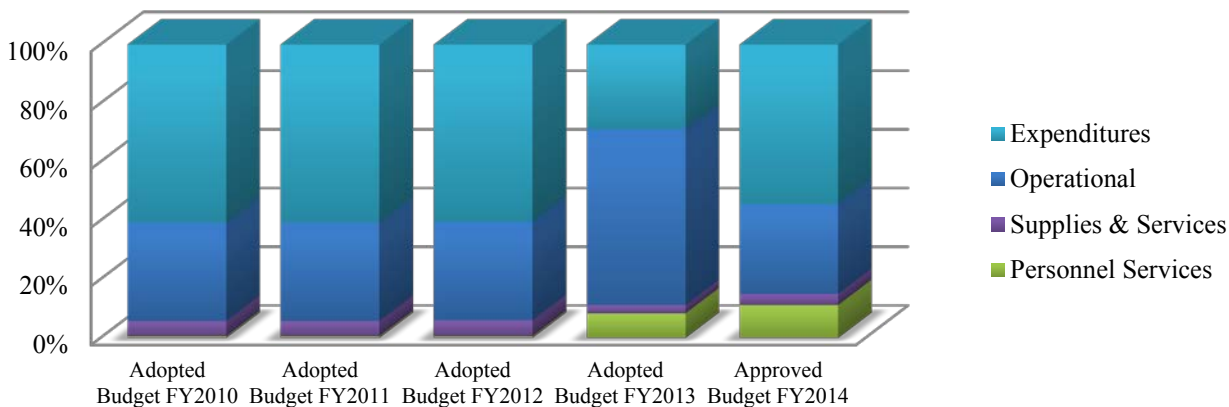
<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 15,700	\$ 16,000	2%
Supplies & Services	5,000	5,000	5,250	5,250	5,450	4%
Operational	31,700	31,700	31,700	112,200	43,700	-157%
Expenditures	57,333	57,333	57,142	53,950	77,640	31%

**Adopted Budget FY 2014**



CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014

### FY 2010 - FY 2014

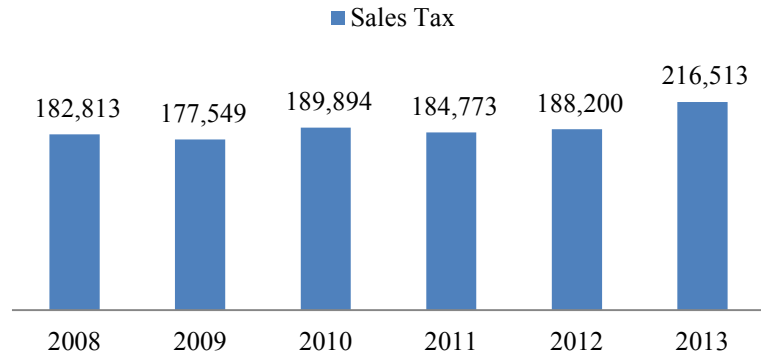


**Heath Economic Development Corporation**

**Sales Tax (99%)**

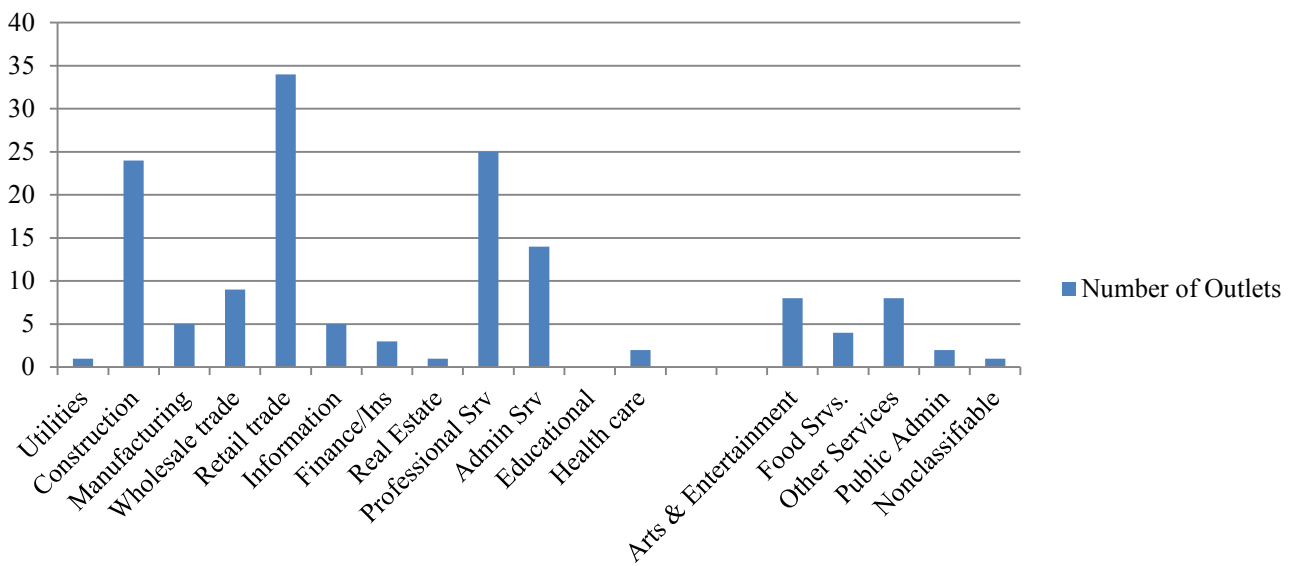
State Sales and Use tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%, HEDEC 4A, .5%; HMBC 4B, .5%; State 6.25%.

**Sales Tax**



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue	2014 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B) <b>Where:</b> A = April Sales Tax Revenue B = Avg 5 yr % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. 114,995.51 B. 58%	\$ 216,513	\$ 198,268

**Sales Tax Outlets by Category (2nd qtr 2013)**



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

<b>Sources and Uses</b>		<b>HEDC</b>				
		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b><i>HEDC Revenues and Expenditures</i></b>						
<b>Sources of Funds</b>						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	888,599	980,469	980,469	980,469	1,125,948
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	188,200	192,000	192,000	216,513	195,000
4106	Interest Earned	1,441	1,200	1,200	1,409	1,400
	<b>Total - Revenue</b>	<b>189,641</b>	<b>193,200</b>	<b>193,200</b>	<b>217,923</b>	<b>196,400</b>
	<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>1,078,240</b>	<b>1,173,669</b>	<b>1,173,669</b>	<b>1,198,391</b>	<b>1,322,348</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
580-101	Salaries	0	0	11,600	11,654	11,700
580-102	Health Insurance	0	0	1,500	1,384	1,700
580-103	Worker's Comp Insurance	0	0	0	0	100
580-105	FICA	0	0	900	817	1,000
580-106	Retirement (TMRS)	0	0	1,200	1,032	1,200
580-108	Unemployment	0	0	0	0	300
580-120	Admin Services	0	500	500	0	0
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>14,887</b>	<b>16,000</b>
580-220	Office Supplies	0	250	250	4	200
580-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	91	0	0	620	250
580-231	Conferences & Training	1,819	2,500	2,500	60	2,500
580-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	226	2,500	2,500	1,088	2,500
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>2,135</b>	<b>5,250</b>	<b>5,250</b>	<b>1,772</b>	<b>5,450</b>
580-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	200	200	26	200
580-341	Legal Services	0	0	0	5,338	12,000
580-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	65,209	65,000	105,500	22,758	26,500
580-366	Promotional	0	4,000	4,000	68	3,000
580-367	Community Education	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,000
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>65,209</b>	<b>71,700</b>	<b>112,200</b>	<b>28,190</b>	<b>43,700</b>
580-525	Economic Development Grants	0	25,000	25,000	0	37,750
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,750</b>
580-617	Debt Service - 2004 Principal	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200	3,250
580-618	Debt Service -2004 Interest	7,937	7,750	7,750	7,735	20,640
	<b>Total - Debt Service</b>	<b>13,137</b>	<b>12,950</b>	<b>12,950</b>	<b>12,935</b>	<b>23,890</b>
580-801	Transfer to General Fund	17,290	16,000	16,000	14,658	16,000
	<b>Total - Transfers</b>	<b>17,290</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>14,658</b>	<b>16,000</b>
	<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	<b>97,771</b>	<b>131,400</b>	<b>187,100</b>	<b>72,443</b>	<b>142,790</b>
	<b>Ending Resources</b>	<b>980,469</b>	<b>1,042,268</b>	<b>986,568</b>	<b>1,125,948</b>	<b>1,179,558</b>
	<b>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>91,870</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>145,479</b>	<b>53,610</b>

<b>FUND</b> HMBC	<b>DEPARTMENT</b> Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation	<b>ACCOUNT</b> 85
---------------------	---	----------------------

**MISSION STATEMENT**

*Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath, that benefits the City and it's citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.*

The 4B Sales tax provides cities with a wider range of uses for the tax revenues because it is intended to give communities an opportunity to undertake a project for quality of life improvements, including economic development that will attract and retain primary employers. Cities may use money raised by this sales tax for a wide variety of projects including land, buildings, equipment, facilities expenditures and improvements related to projects defined in 4A or found by the board of directors to be required or suitable for use for: (1) professional and amateur sports (including children's sports) and athletic facilities; tourism and entertainment facilities; convention and public park purposes and events, (including stadiums, ballparks, auditoriums, amphitheaters, concert halls, parks and open space improvements, museums, exhibition facilities); (2) related store, restaurant, concession, parking and transportation facilities; (3) related street, water and sewer facilities; and (4) affordable housing.

To promote and develop new and expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, a city may provide: (1) public safety facilities; (2) recycling facilities; (3) streets and roads; (4) drainage and related improvements; (5) demolition of existing structures; (6) general municipally owned improvements; (7) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects; and (8) any other project that the board determines will contribute to the promotion or development of new or expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs.

**Contact HMBC**

Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

**FY 13 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

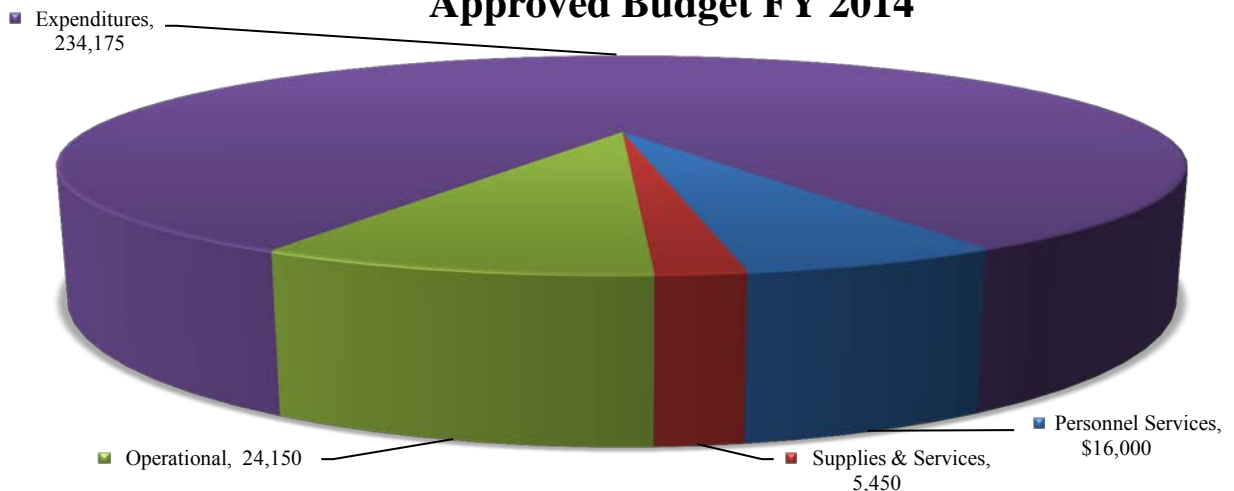
Contracted for planning vision and development strategy for commercial development.

Initiated business retention feature in monthly city newsletter.

**PRIORITIZED GOALS LISTED ON HEDC SUMMARY**

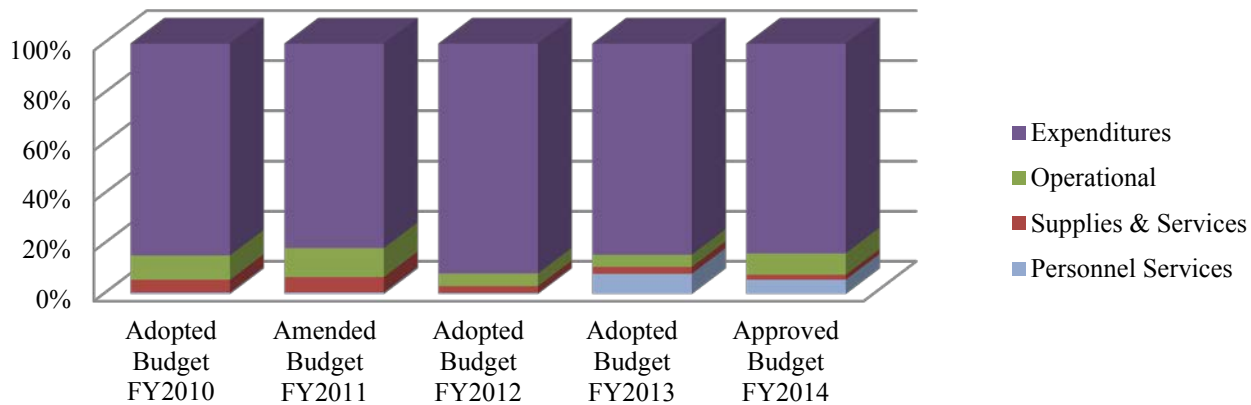
<i>Description</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2010</i>	<i>Amended Budget FY2011</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2012</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY2013</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY2014</i>	<i>% Increase/Decrease</i>
Personnel Services	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 15,700	\$ 16,000	2%
Supplies & Services	5,000	5,000	5,250	5,250	5,450	4%
Operational	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	24,150	61%
Expenditures	82,460	66,563	171,239	162,915	234,175	30%

**Approved Budget FY 2014**





### FY 2010 - FY 2014

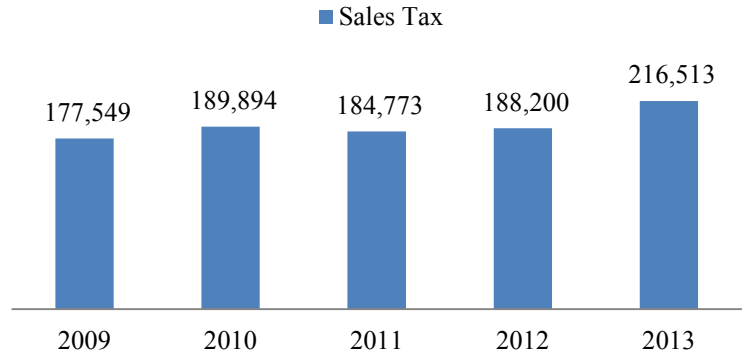


*Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation*

**Sales Tax (99%)**

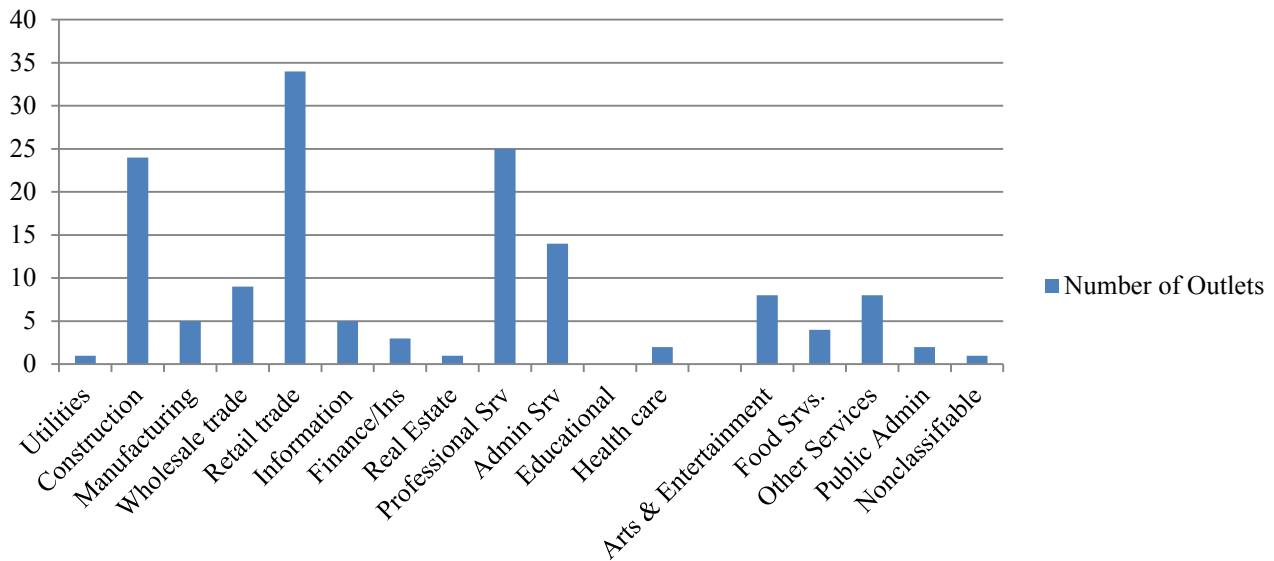
State Sales and Use tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%, HEDC 4A, .5%; HMBC 4B, .5%; State 6.25%.

**Sales Tax**



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental	Revenue Assumptions	2013 Revenue Projection	2014 Revenue Projection
<b>Formula:</b> (A/B) <b>Where:</b> A = April Sales Tax Revenue B = Avg 5 yr % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. 114,995.52 B. 58%	\$ 216,513	\$ 198,268

**Sales Tax Outlets by Category (2nd qtr 2013)**



**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

<b>Sources and Uses</b>		<b>HMBC</b>				
		<i>FY 11-12</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 12-13</i>	<i>FY 13-14</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<b>HMBC Revenues and Expenditures</b>						
<b>Sources of Funds</b>						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>1,151,487</i>	<i>1,294,232</i>	<i>1,294,232</i>	<i>1,294,232</i>	<i>1,429,915</i>
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	188,200	192,000	192,000	216,513	195,000
4106	Interest Earned	1,924	1,800	1,800	1,854	1,900
	<b>Total - Revenue</b>	<b>190,124</b>	<b>193,800</b>	<b>193,800</b>	<b>218,367</b>	<b>196,900</b>
	<b>Total Sources Of Funds</b>	<b>1,341,611</b>	<b>1,488,032</b>	<b>1,488,032</b>	<b>1,512,599</b>	<b>1,626,815</b>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
585-101	Salaries	0	0	11,600	11,654	11,700
585-102	Health Insurance	0	0	1,500	1,384	1,700
585-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	0	0	0	0	100
585-105	FICA	0	0	900	817	1,000
585-106	Retirement (TMRS)	0	0	1,200	1,032	1,200
585-108	Unemployment	0	0	0	0	300
585-120	Admin Services	0	500	500	0	0
	<b>Total - Personnel Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>14,887</b>	<b>16,000</b>
585-220	Office Supplies	0	250	250	69	200
585-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	50	0	0	275	250
585-231	Conferences & Training	959	2,500	2,500	(14)	2,500
585-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	639	2,500	2,500	43	2,500
	<b>Total - Supplies &amp; Services</b>	<b>1,649</b>	<b>5,250</b>	<b>5,250</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>5,450</b>
585-310	Filing Fees	0	0	0	0	150
585-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	2,000	2,000	30	2,000
585-341	Legal Services	0	0	0	3,955	12,000
585-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	1,209	7,500	7,500	433	7,000
585-366	Promotional	0	0	0	0	3,000
	<b>Total - Operational Items</b>	<b>1,209</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>4,418</b>	<b>24,150</b>
585-525	Economic Development Grant	0	25,000	25,000	25,000	37,750
585-550	Capital Improvement Projects	0	100,000	100,000	1,430	100,000
	<b>Total - Capital Outlay</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b>26,430</b>	<b>137,750</b>
585-617	Debt Service - 2004 Principal	8,800	8,800	8,800	8,800	5,500
585-618	Debt Service - 2004 Interest	13,432	13,115	13,115	13,118	34,925
	<b>Total - Debt Service</b>	<b>22,232</b>	<b>21,915</b>	<b>21,915</b>	<b>21,918</b>	<b>40,425</b>
585-801	Transfer to General Fund	22,290	16,000	16,000	14,658	16,000
585-802	Transfer to General Fund CIP	0	0	0	0	40,000
	<b>Total - Transfers</b>	<b>22,290</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>14,658</b>	<b>56,000</b>
	<b>Total Current Expenditures</b>	<b>47,380</b>	<b>178,165</b>	<b>193,365</b>	<b>82,684</b>	<b>279,775</b>
	<b>Ending Resources</b>	<b>1,294,232</b>	<b>1,309,867</b>	<b>1,294,667</b>	<b>1,429,915</b>	<b>1,347,040</b>
	<b>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>142,745</b>	<b>15,635</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>135,683</b>	<b>(82,875)</b>



**This page intentionally left blank.**



CITY OF HEATH

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

---

GASB 54 definition: Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report proceed of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Proceeds of specific revenue source that are restricted or committed should be recognized as revenue in the special revenue fund and not in the fund initially receiving them.

Municipal Court Technology Fund, Municipal Court Building Security Fund, and Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund are restricted special revenue. Park Land Dedication funds are committed park donations; as well as Street Escrow. Police Donations are assigned special revenue.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special Revenue funds are used to account for revenue from specific sources which by law or ordinance are designated to finance particular functions.

<b>Park Donations (General Fund)</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Park Land Dedication	-	11,000.00	-	1,000.00
Take Area Lease Administration	-	-	-	
Total General Fund	\$ -	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
<b>Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)</b>				
Police Donations	95,919.06	92,758.65	103,869.63	111,432.97
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	1,367.40	1,626.35	1,636.35	1,646.35
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	9,112.64	10,357.00	11,367.27	12,500.42
Municipal Court Technology Fund	1,527.03	3,170.17	4,517.06	6,023.93
Child Safety Fund	-	2,445.79	3,409.29	3,570.85
	\$ 107,926.13	\$ 110,357.96	\$ 124,799.60	\$ 135,174.52
<b>Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)</b>				
Street Escrow	\$ 105,420.94	\$ 113,357.40	\$ 113,487.40	\$ 113,602.82
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 213,347.07</b>	<b>\$ 234,715.36</b>	<b>\$ 238,287.00</b>	<b>\$ 249,777.34</b>

**Park Land Dedication**

Ordinance 990520A, approved May 20, 1999, established a special fund for the deposit of all sums paid in lieu of land dedication. Money dedicated may only be used for the acquisition or development/improvement of a community park or neighborhood park located within the same general area as the development.

**Take Area Lease Program Administration**

November 4, 2004, the City of Dallas and the City of Heath established that the City of Heath would create and enforce zoning/land use regulations for the Take Area and that the City of Heath would assume enforcement powers of local ordinances in the Take Area and 40 feet out into the lake. It is the policy of the City Council that the Take Area Subleasing Program and its administration be funded entirely by Sublease revenue.

**Juvenile Case Manager Fee**

The Juvenile Case Manager Fee is supported by fees accessed against any defendant convicted of a fine-only misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0174, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager under Article 45.056.

**Municipal Court Building Security Fund**

The Building Security Fund is supported by fees accessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.017, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to the security of buildings that house the court proceedings.

**Municipal Court Child Safety Fund**

The Municipal Court Child Safety Fund is supported by fees accessed against any defendant convicted of a offense under Subtitle C, Title 7, Transportation Code when the offense occurs within a school crossing zone. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.014, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used for programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition or public safety and security.

**Municipal Court Technology Fund**

The Municipal Court Technology Fund is supported by fees accessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0172, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to purchase of maintain technological enhancements.

**Police Donations**

Donations from various organizations and individuals are received throughout the year for the benefit of the police department.

**Street Escrow**

Code of Ordinances 158.15 addresses Street Improvements. The amounts are placed on deposit as stipulated by the developer's agreement.

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

***RESTRICTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***

<b>Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	1,367.40	1,626.35	1,636.35	1,646.35
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	9,112.64	10,357.00	11,367.27	12,500.42
Municipal Court Technology Fund	1,527.03	3,170.17	4,517.06	6,023.93
Municipal Court Child Safety Fund	-	2,445.79	3,409.29	3,570.85
<b>Total Restricted Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 12,007.07</b>	<b>\$ 17,599.31</b>	<b>\$ 17,599.31</b>	<b>\$ 23,741.55</b>

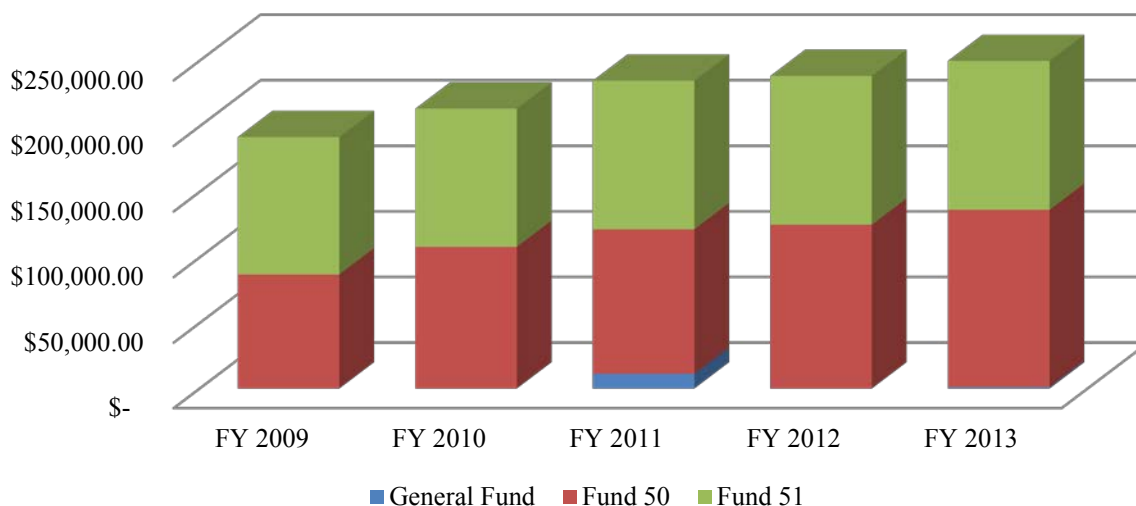
***COMMITTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***

<b>Park Donations (General Fund)</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Park Land Dedication	-	11,000.00	-	1,000.00
Take Area Lease Administration	-	-	-	-
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,000.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>
<b>Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)</b>				
Street Escrow	\$ 105,420.94	\$ 113,357.40	\$ 113,487.40	\$ 113,602.82
<b>Total Committed Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 105,420.94</b>	<b>\$ 124,357.40</b>	<b>\$ 113,487.40</b>	<b>\$ 114,602.82</b>

***ASSIGNED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***

<b>Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)</b>	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>
Police Donations	95,919.06	92,758.65	103,869.63	111,432.97
<b>Total Assigned Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>\$ 95,919.06</b>	<b>\$ 92,758.65</b>	<b>\$ 103,869.63</b>	<b>\$ 111,432.97</b>

**Special Revenue by Fund**





**This page intentionally left blank.**





# CITY OF HEATH

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM



# CITY OF HEATH

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

### Capital Improvements

A Capital Improvement Program is a schedule of public improvements to be constructed with resources available to finance the projected expenditures. Capital improvements are expenditures for the purchase, construction, rehabilitation, replacement or expansion of the physical assets of the community when the project is relatively large in size, expensive, long-term and permanent. Some examples include streets, parks, water and wastewater lines. The City's capitalization threshold is \$10,000.

During the development of the Capital Improvement Program, an evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the City's operating budget must be considered. Reoccurring expenditures for plant improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Large, non-recurring capital expenditures require additional funding beyond the fiscal capacity of the City's annual operating budget. Careful consideration of non-recurring expenditures is critical to the financial health and stability of the City for the following reasons:

1. Due to the larger cost and extended life, capital expenditures for long-range public improvements may have to be financed through the issuance of long-term debt;
2. Large capital expenditures may require consistent overseeing effort and funding spanning decades;
3. The economic impact of investments in long-range capital improvements also extends decades;
4. The commitment to invest in long-range capital improvements are often irreversible except at considerable financial and managerial cost to the City.

Capital expenditures are financed from a variety of sources including long and short-term debt, current revenues, grants from other governmental entities and donations from businesses, individuals and non-profit organizations.

The Capital Improvement Program totals \$5,818,235 representing projects in public works, water, and streets.

### Appropriations

Appropriations for capital improvements in Capital Improvement funds are considered multi-year in nature. Once appropriations are established, they roll forward to subsequent years until the project is complete. The City of Heath has a General CIP Fund and a Utility CIP Fund.

### Functions of the Capital Improvement Program

1. Estimate capital requirements, budget priority projects and approve funding for proposed improvements;
2. Schedule all capital projects over a fixed period with appropriate planning, implementation and public notification of projected capital improvements;
3. Coordinate the activities of various departments to meet project schedules;
4. Monitor and evaluate the progress of capital projects.

### Methods of Financing Capital Improvements Projects

**General Obligation Bonds** - Can be sold to finance permanent types of improvements. The taxing power of the jurisdiction is pledged to pay interest and retire the debt. Voter approval required.

**Certificates of Obligations** - Issued with limited revenues pledged by the water and wastewater systems. Voter approval not required.

**Donations** - Periodically received from individuals, businesses, foundations and non-profit organizations.

**Earmarked Funds** - Money accumulated in advance or set aside for capital construction or purchase. The accumulation may result from a surplus of earmarked operational revenues, collection of impact fees or sale of capital assets.

**Enterprise Funds** - Are established from the delivery of specific services where the money paid to administer the services and the expenses associated with providing the services are accounted from separately from the general fund budget of the City.

**General Funds** - Financing of improvements from revenues such as general taxation, fees or service charges.

**Revenue Bonds** - Frequently sold for projects that produce revenues such as water and wastewater systems. Voter Approval not required.

**Special Assessments** - Public Works that benefit particular properties may be financed more equitably (paid by those who directly benefit) by Special Assessments.

**State and Federal Grant programs** - Available for financing various projects such as streets, water and sewer facilities, parks and playgrounds. The cost of funding these facilities may be completely by grant or a local share required.



## 2014 City of Heath Capital Improvement Projects

PROJECT #	CURRENT PROJECT	FUND/DIVISION	BUDGET	SOURCE OF FUNDING	SPENT-TO-DATE	2013-2014
		<b>GENERAL FUND</b>				
S16	SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,997,000	TXDOT GRANT/CIP	\$244,269	\$1,752,731
S22	FM 740 PH 2 COST SHARE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$700,000	CIP	\$244,517	\$455,483
S15	THE CEDARS (FM 1140)	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$11,300	STREET ESCROW	\$5,616	\$5,684
S17	THOROUGHFARE PLAN UPDATE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$75,000	CIP	\$59,470	\$15,530
S18	BUFFALO CREEK BRIDGE STUDY	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$27,000	CIP	\$27,000	\$0
tba	YANKEE CREEK-MYERS RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$813,000	CIP/FUTURE BONDS		\$114,000
tba	RABBIT RIDGE RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,551,000	CIP/FUTURE BONDS		\$65,218
tba	MYERS-CRISP LANE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,781,000	CIP/FUTURE BONDS	\$29,474	\$397,526
tba	HEATHLAND CROSSING	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$500,000	FUTURE BONDS		\$0
tba	WHITE ROAD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,459,000	FUTURE BONDS		\$0
tba	MCDONALD RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,269,000	FUTURE BONDS		\$0
tba	FM 740 ENTRY FEATURE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$110,000	CIP/FUTURE BONDS		\$10,000
D01	MORRISH LANE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$30,000	CIP		\$30,000
tba	STONELEIGH THOROUGHFARE BRIDGE FEMA APPROVAL	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$20,000	CIP		\$20,000
P04	TERRY PARK WALL REPAIR	GEN CIP/PARKS	\$1,100,000	CIP	\$10,277	\$1,089,723
P02	BUFFALO CREEK TRAIL REPAIR	GEN CIP/PARKS	\$200,000	CIP	\$15,696	\$184,305
P14	STONELEIGH PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	GEN CIP/PARKS	\$110,000	CIP		\$110,000
P03	TOWN CENTER PARK DRIVEWAY	GEN CIP/PARKS	\$884,000	CIP		\$884,000
tba	TERRY LANE TRAIL	GEN CIP/PARKS	\$1,574,000	FUTURE BONDS		\$0
tba	DPS RADIO SYSTEM UPGRADE	GEN CIP/DPS	\$500,000	FUTURE BONDS		\$0
tba	EQUIPMENT STRUCTURE	GEN CIP/PW	\$160,000	CIP	\$22,587	\$137,413
			\$15,871,300		\$658,905	\$5,271,613
		<b>UTILITY FUND</b>				
tba	TOWNSEND DRIVE PUMP STATION LAND PURCHASE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$40,000	CIP		\$40,000
tba	FORNEY LAKE CCN	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$50,000	CIP		\$50,000
tba	ULTIMATE DEVELOPMENT WATER STUDY	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$121,000	CIP	\$103,192	\$17,808
X03	WOODBIDGE LIFT STATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$115,000	ESCROW/CIP		\$115,000
tba	HEATHLAND CROSSING WATER LINE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$252,000	CIP		\$252,000
W21	JEFF BOYD 12" WATER LINE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$525,000	CIP		\$525,000
X02	SHEPHERDS GLEN FORCE MAIN AND GRAVITY SEWER	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$1,000,000	CIP		\$1,000,000
tba	TOWNSEND ROAD PUMP STATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,280,000	CIP/TRFR FROM UTILITY	\$3,316	\$1,276,684
tba	FM 740 PHASE 2 UTILITY RELOCATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$3,622,218	CIP/FUTURE BONDS		\$3,444,000
tba	24" PIPELINE WALLACE RD TO KINGS PASS	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,334,000	CIP/TRFR FROM UTILITY	\$51,252	\$1,282,748
			\$8,339,218		\$157,760	\$8,003,240
	<b>TOTAL</b>		\$24,210,518		\$816,665	\$13,274,853

## Anticipated Capital Projects Summary FY 2014-15 TO FY 2016

As of 09/30/2013

Project #	Project Type	Anticipated Project	Funding Source	Budget Estimate	FY 2014-15	FY 2016 and Beyond	
tba	Water	Rabbit Ridge Water: Jeff Boyd to Lowe to FM 550	Unfunded	1,372,700	1,372,700		1,372,700
tba	Streets	Rabbit Ridge: FM 549 to FM 550	Unfunded	2,680,554	2,680,054		2,680,054
tba	Streets	Myers-Crisp Lane: Hubbard Drive to Terry Lane	Unfunded	2,115,000	2,115,000		2,115,000
tba	Streets	McDonald Road: FM 550 to Falcon Point Drive	Unfunded	2,714,000	2,714,000		2,714,000
tba	Streets	Yankee Creek-Myers Road: Drew Lane to Crisp Lane	Unfunded	970,000	970,000		970,000
tba	Streets	White Road Participation: Heathland Crossing to Country Club Road	Unfunded	1,459,000	1,459,000		1,459,000
tba	Streets	Heathland Crossing Participation: Wilford Way to FM 549	Unfunded	500,000	500,000		500,000
tba	Streets	City-wide Pavement Repair (CIP, 20-year Repair)	Unfunded	2,757,000		2,757,000	2,757,000
tba	Streets	Country Club Drive Pavement Rehab	Unfunded	240,000	240,000		240,000
tba	Park	Terry Park Wall	Unfunded	1,350,000	250,000		250,000
tba	Public Safety	DPS Radio System	Unfunded	500,000	500,000		500,000
							-
		<b>Unfunded Total</b>		<b>16,658,254</b>	<b>12,800,754</b>	<b>2,757,000</b>	<b>15,557,754</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Equipment Structure</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: tba</b>					
Description: Construct weather protection equipment shed for Public Works equipment.					
Justification: Extend equipment life.					
<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
2007 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 160,000	\$	22,587.00
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Materials & Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Buffalo Creek Trail Repair</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: P02</b>					
Description: Removal and replacement of approximately 480 square yards of 10-foot wide hike/bike trail and installation of new safety/rails for two bridges on the Buffalo Creek Trail adjacent to FM 3097.					
Justification: The existing trails have suffered damage from settlement at each of the two bridges on the Buffalo Creek Trail. Replacement is necessary to eliminate the damaged sections.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Parks	General CIP	\$ 200,000	\$	2,992.50
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Safe Routes to School</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: S16</b>					
Description: Construction of 10 foot wide trails/sidewalk for routes to Pullen Elementary School, Cain Middle School, Amy Parks Elementary School and Rockwall-Heath High School.					
Justification: Addition of sidewalks and trails for safe walking/biking to and from school.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 1,997,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Phase 2 Cost Share</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: S22</b>					
Description: City's participation for Right of Way and extra width of sidewalks for the TxDOT FM 740 Phase 2 Improvements from FM 1140 North to FM 1140 South.					
Justification: City's portion of FM 740 Phase 2.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 700,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: The Cedars (FM 1140)</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: S15</b>					
Description: Acquire Right of Way for Cedars at FM 1140 to make the roadway wider.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 11,300	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Thoroughfare Plan Update</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: S17</b>					
Description: Thoroughfare planning which includes various recommended types of thoroughfare cross-sections.					
Justification: Guide decisions within the City and its ETJ regarding rights-of-way connections and allocations as development occur.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 75,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Buffalo Creek Bridge Study</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: S118</b>					
Description: Study of impact to bridges at Stonebridge, FM 549 and FM 550 on the flood plane of Buffalo Creek.					
Justification: Impact Study to bridges in flood plane.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 27,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Myers-Crisp Lane</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: tba</b>					
Description: Pavement for Hubbard Drive to Terry Lane. Reconstruct existing asphalt road with a wider 24-foot wide asphalt road.					
Justification: Improve pavement sections for public transportation.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 1,781,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Morrish Lane Drainage Improvements</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: D01</b>					
Description: Design a storm sewer and drainage inlet to intercept the drainage at the end of the flume and transport the drainage to the Little Buffalo Creek channel in a pipe approximately 270 feet in length.					
Justification: Relieve the street drainage issue from the northern end of Morrish lane that drains into an open flume.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 30,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Terry Park Wall Repair</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: P04</b>					
Description: Replacement of the existing lake wall that failed at Terry Park.					
Justification: Replace failed lake wall at Terry Park for safety reasons.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
	Parks	General CIP	\$ 1,100,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Stoneleigh Pedestrian Crossing</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: P14</b>					
Description: Construction of a pedestrian creek crossing across Buffalo Creek and section of hike and bike trail to connect the Stoneleigh Trail system east and west of Buffalo Creek.					
Justification: Addition of bike and hike trail for citizens.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
	Parks	General CIP	\$ 110,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Town Center Park Driveway</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: P03</b>					
Description: Provide an access to the rear of the City's Town Center Park.					
Justification: Relieve congestion on FM 740/Laurence Drive at the Amy Parks Elementary School.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
	Parks	General CIP	\$ 884,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Woodbridge Lift Station</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: X03</b>					
Description: Upgrade power source for Woodbridge Lift Station.					
Justification: Demand peaks can create power source complications.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 115,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME: Jeff Boyd 12" Water Line</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: W21</b>					
Description: Installation of a 12-inch water line from Horizon/FM 549 along FM 549 to Jeff Boyd Road, then along Jeff Boyd Southwest to Horizon.					
Justification: As population increases in area, demand for domestic usage and fire protection increases.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 525,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

<b>PROJECT NAME: Shepherds Glen Force Main &amp; Gravity Sewer</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: X02</b>					
Description: Upgrade of existing Shepherds Glen Lift Station and construction of a new sewer force main and gravity sewer line to Buffalo Creek.					
Justification: Demand peaks can create power source complications.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
	Wastewater	Utility CIP	\$ 1,000,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

TOTAL CURRENT PROJECTS BY TYPE	
Parks	1
Streets	1
Water	1
Wastewater	0
<b>Total Current Projects</b>	<b>3</b>

TOTAL GENERAL FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Materials & Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>

TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0
Materials & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

CITY OF HEATH

COMPLETED FY 2012-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> FM 740 FM 3097 to FM 1140 (Phase 1)					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> S06					
Description: Widen FM 740 from the North loop FM 1140 to the North a distance of 5,000 ft from current 2 lanes undivided to 4 lanes divided.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and decrease motorist delay.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
2007 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 990,400	\$	498,085.74
Street Escrow	Streets	General CIP	\$ 9,600		
			\$ 1,000,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Materials & Equipment	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> FM 740 Utility Relocation					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> W07					
Description: Relocate utilities located along FM 740					
Justification: FM 740 Widening to 4 lanes to improve traffic flow and decrease congestion.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
2007 Bond	Streets	Utility CIP	\$ 1,000,000	\$	719,934.55
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Electronic Metering					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> W12					
Description: Datamatic electronic water meter monitoring and reading mechanism.					
Justification: Allow leak monitoring and notification. Increase efficiency, reduce misreads and billing errors.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 177,825	\$	162,950.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Materials & Equipment	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> 1,500,000 gallon Elevated Storage Tank					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> W14					
Description: Construct 1.5M gallon Elevated Storage Tank.					
Justification: Due to increased development, water demand has risen.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
2007 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 3,240,410	\$	231,934.16
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Materials & Equipment	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Manor Drive					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> S13					
Description: Design improvements for Manor Drive.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
	Streets	General CIP	\$ 6,182	\$	6,182.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

PRIOR YEAR TOTAL	\$ 11,586,054.36
CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	\$ 1,619,086.45
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 13,205,140.81</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**PRIOR YEAR CIP COMPLETED PROJECTS**

		<b>FY Completed</b>		<b>Project Cost</b>
1.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Operation Center C01	FY 2008	\$ 43,447.05
2.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	City Hall Remodel C02	FY 2008	\$ 98,340.28
3.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Terry Lane Culvert S01	FY 2008	\$ 692,497.36
4.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Yankee Creek/ McDonald Road S07	FY 2008	\$ 349,699.75
5.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Comprehensive Plan S04	FY 2008	\$ 92,270.67
6.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	18" Water Line (Phase I) W01	FY 2008	\$ 357,653.80
7.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Cuny Blvd S02	FY 2009	\$ 803,691.99
8.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Cove Ridge Road S08	FY 2009	\$ 393,618.01
9.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Rush Creek S03	FY 2009	\$ 496,853.68
10.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Shepherd's Glen Lift Station W03	FY 2009	\$ 411,732.68
11.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Terry Park P01	FY 2010	\$ 1,589,508.70
12.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Pavement Transition at Rabbit Ridge S10	FY 2010	\$ 42,000.00
13.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Key Drive S12	FY 2010	\$ 49,900.00
14.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Cove Ridge Lift Station W06	FY 2010	\$ 335,263.56
15.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	18" Water Line (Phase II) W09	FY 2010	\$ 296,687.96
16.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	White Road Extension S05	FY 2010	\$ 1,117,813.29
17.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Southside Sewer System W08	FY 2010	\$ 50,624.22
18.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	FM 740 FM 3097 to FM 1140 (Phase I) S06	FY 2013	\$ 561,461.93
19.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	FM 740 Utility Relocation W07	FY 2013	\$ 736,703.25
20.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Electronic Metering W12	FY 2013	\$ 162,950.90
21.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	1,500,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank W14	FY 2013	\$ 2,897,153.28
22.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Manor Drive S13	FY 2013	\$ 6,182.00
	<b>PRIOR YEAR TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 11,586,054.36</b>



## CITY OF HEATH

### FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

<b>PROJECT NAME: Rabbit Ridge Water: Jeff Boyd to Lowe to FM 550</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: Water TBA</b>					
Description: New water lines.					
Justification: Supply domestic water to an area with much undeveloped property & to also fulfill an obligation City agreed to.					
<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
Unfunded	Water		\$ 1,372,700		
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

<b>PROJECT NAME: Rabbit Ridge: FM 549 to FM 550</b>					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER: Streets TBA</b>					
Description: Reconstruct existing asphalt road with a wider 24-foot wide concrete roadway.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and decrease motorist delay.					
<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
Unfunded	Streets		\$ 2,680,054		
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## CITY OF HEATH

### FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Myers-Crisp Lane: Hubbard Drive to Terry Lane					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> Streets TBA					
Description: Reconstruct existing asphalt road with new wider concrete roadway.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and decrease congestion.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
Unfunded	Streets		\$ 2,115,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> McDonald Road: FM 550 to Falcon Point Drive					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> Streets TBA					
Description: Reconstruct existing asphalt road with new wider concrete roadway.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and decrease motorist delay.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
Unfunded	Streets		\$ 2,714,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Yankee Creek-Myers Road: Drew Lane to Crisp Lane					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> Streets TBA					
Description: Reconstruct existing asphalt road with a 24-foot wide asphalt roadway.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and decrease motorist delay.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Project to Date</b>	
Unfunded	Streets		\$ 970,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

## CITY OF HEATH

### FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> White Road Participation: Heathland Crossing to Country Club Road					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> Streets TBA					
Description: City's share of participation with a developer for paving a new roadway from heathland Crossing to Country Club Road.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and decrease congestion.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Streets		\$ 1,459,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> Heathland Crossing Participation: Wilford Way to FM 549					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> Streets TBA					
Description: City's share of participation with a developer for paving a new roadway from east of Wilford Way to FM 549.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow and decrease congestion.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Streets		\$ 500,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

<b>PROJECT NAME:</b> City-wide Pavement Repair (CIP, 20-year Repair)					
<b>PROJECT NUMBER:</b> Streets TBA					
Description: Repair of existing pavement at various locations.					
Justification: Significant repairs vs. pothole repairs.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Streets		\$ 2,757,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

**CITY OF HEATH**

**FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION**

**PROJECT NAME:** Country Club Drive Pavement Rehab  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** Streets TBA

Description: Reconstruction of approximately 450 feet of existing roadway and storm sewer system.

Justification: Improve traffic flow.

<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	trees/Wastewater		\$ 240,000		
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

**PROJECT NAME:** Terry Park Wall  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** Parks TBA

Description: Replacement of lakewall.

Justification: Replacement of existing lakewall that failed at Terry Park.

<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Parks		\$ 1,350,000		
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					

**PROJECT NAME:** DPS Radio System  
**PROJECT NUMBER:** Public Safety TBA

Description: Upgrade DPS Radio System

Justification: Upgrade to a system that

<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Unfunded	Public Safety		\$ 500,000		
<b>OPERATING IMPACT</b>					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>					



**CITY OF HEATH**

**FY 2013-2014 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION**

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b>	<b>Patrol Vehicle</b>				
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b>	<b>Department of Public Safety</b>				
Description:	Necessary vehicle replacement of 1 patrol cars.				
Justification:	Vehicle Replacement Program				
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>		<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
General 509-532		DPS	General	\$ 27,000	
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>4,800</b>

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b>	<b>Patrol Vehicle Equipment</b>				
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b>	<b>Department of Public Safety</b>				
Description:	Standard Equipment for 1 patrol cars.				
Justification:	Vehicle Replacement Program				
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>		<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
General 509-511		DPS	General	\$ 26,000	
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	750	750	750	750	750
Materials & Equipment	750	750	750	750	750
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>

TOTAL OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	750	750	750	750	750
Materials & Equipment	750	750	750	750	750
Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>6,300</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**

**FY 2014-2018 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION**

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b> Patrol Vehicle					
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Public Safety					
Description: 10 Vehicles needed to replace current fleet.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
Unfunded	DPS		\$ 448,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Auto Repair & Maintenance	2000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3200	4,800	4,800	4,800	4,800
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,800</b>

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b> Patrol Vehicle Equipment					
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Public Safety					
Description: 10 Sets of Standard Equipment for patrol fleet.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
Unfunded	DPS		\$ 384,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1410	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
Materials & Equipment	1410	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,820</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>

<b>EQUIPMENT:</b> Emergency Power Generator					
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Department of Public Safety					
Description: Emergency Power Generator for City Hall.					
Justification: Provide power to City Hall and Department of Public Safety in case of emergency to continue citizen services.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
<b>Source</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
Unfunded	DPS		\$ 50,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
<b>Annual Operating Costs</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
<b>Total Operating Costs</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



**This page intentionally left blank.**





## PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Personnel allocations occur between the General Fund, the Utility Fund, the Economic Development Corporation Fund and the Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund according to job requirements. All personnel performing tasks for both the general fund and the business-type activities are allocated accordingly.

General Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2014 changed in the engineering, public safety, and city manager department. One full-time position for Project Development Engineer was eliminated; Code Enforcement position increased to a full-time position; and the Director of Community & Economic Development is allocated between funds. The Engineering department changes increase the FTE .5. A Fire Marshall position was requested in DPS; increasing the FTE 1.0. The Assistant City Manager position was eliminated and the Director of Community & Economic Development was added. The cumulative change to the General Fund FTE increase is 0.4.

Utility Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2014 changed in the Utility Administration department with the elimination of a Project Development Engineer. One full-time position for Project Development Engineer was eliminated; Code Enforcement position increased to a full-time position; the Assistant City Manager position was eliminated and the Director of Community & Economic Development was added. The cumulative change to the the Utility Fund FTE is 0.2.

Economic Development Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2014 changed in the EDC department. One full time position for the Director of Community & Economic Development was added. The Director of Community & Economic Development is allocated between funds. The cumulative change to the Economic Development Corporation Fund is 0.1.

Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2014 changed in the MBC department. One full time position for the Director of Community & Economic Development was added. The Director of Community & Economic Development is allocated between funds. The cumulative change to the Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund is 0.1.

Budgeted spending in General and Utility Fund reflect 6 month probationary increases for applicable positions.

**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT**

**GENERAL FUND**

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2010			Adopted Budget FY 2011			Adopted Budget FY 2012			Adopted Budget FY 2013			Proposed Budget FY 2014		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
	City Manager	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-	1	-
City Secretary	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Community Dev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	-	-
Finance	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-
Municipal Court	1	-	-	1	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-
Streets	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-
Parks	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Engineering	4.5	-	-	3.5	0.5	-	2.75	0.5	-	3.50	0.3	-	3	0.3	-
Public Safety	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	19	-	-	20	-	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>30.2</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT**

**UTILITY FUND**

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2010			Approved Budget FY 2011			Approved Budget FY 2012			Adopted Budget FY 2013			Proposed Budget FY 2014		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
	Water	1.7	-	-	1.7	0.5	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-
Wastewater	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-
Utility Admin	2.5	0.5	-	2.5	0.5	-	2.8	0.5	-	3.50	0.3	-	2.9	0.3	-
Customer Service	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
<b>Total Utility Fund</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT**

**HEATH ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND**

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2010			Approved Budget FY 2011			Approved Budget FY 2012			Adopted Budget FY 2013			Proposed Budget FY 2014		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
	EDC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
<b>Total Utility Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

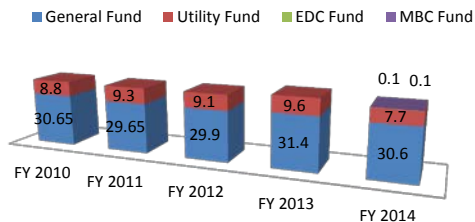
**PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT**

**HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS CORPORATION FUND**

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2010			Approved Budget FY 2011			Approved Budget FY 2012			Adopted Budget FY 2013			Proposed Budget FY 2014		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
	MBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
<b>Total Utility Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>CITY TOTAL</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>36.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.0</b>
-------------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------

**Personnel Summary by Fund**



**CITY OF HEATH  
Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

PERSONNEL SUMMARY DETAIL FY 2013																			
Position	General Fund			General Non-Divisional			Utility			Utility Non-Divisional			Economic Development Corporation			Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund			TOTAL
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	
<b>City Manager</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
City Manager	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>City Secretary</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
City Secretary	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Community &amp; Economic Development</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of Community & Economic Dev.	0.40	-	-	-	-	-	0.40	-	-	-	-	-	0.10	-	-	0.10	-	-	1.00
<b>Finance</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Finance Director	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Chief Accountant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Accountant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Customer Service Representative	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<i>Part-time</i>																			
AP Clerk	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
Customer Service Representative	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
<b>Municipal Court</b>																			
<i>Part-time</i>																			
Municipal Court Clerk	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
<b>Streets</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Operations Mnger/Engineering Insp	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Works Utility Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Parks and Building Maint. Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Parks</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Parks Maint. Worker	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Engineering</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
City Engineer/Director of PWrks	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Building Official	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Building Code/Code Enforcement	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<i>Part-time</i>																			
Assistant to City Engineer	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50
<b>Public Safety</b>																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of Public Safety	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Sergeant	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Detective/Sergeant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Officer	9.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.00
School Resource Officer	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Community Resource Officer	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Fire Marshall	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Non-Divisional</b>																			
<i>Seasonal</i>																			
Intern	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<b>Total Employees</b>	<b>30.55</b>	<b>0.75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>7.70</b>	<b>0.75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41.00</b>

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**Annual Operating Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2013-2014**

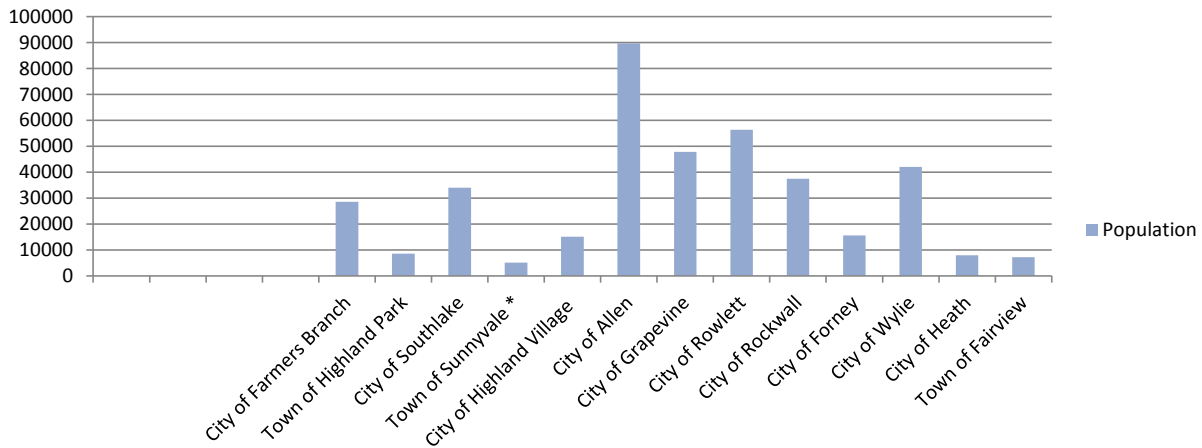
**Peer City Comparison**

**Summary**

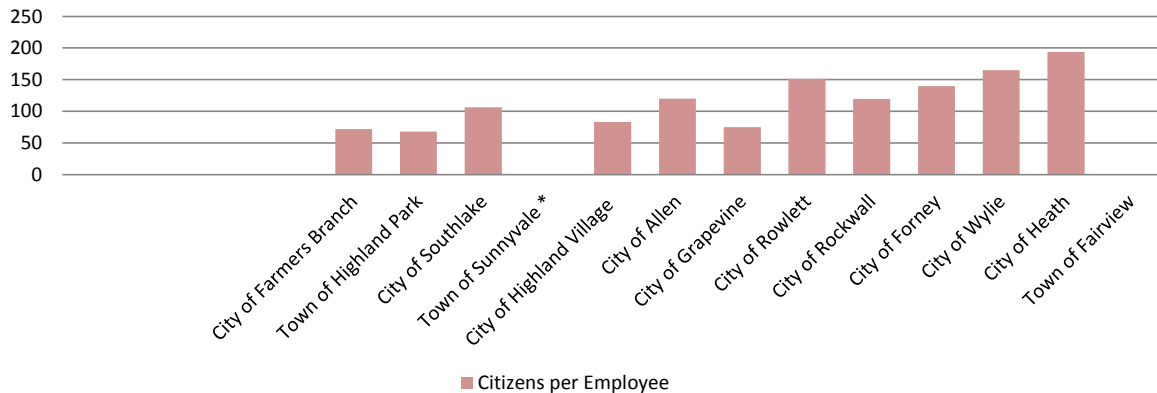
	Personnel % of Expend. Budget FY11	FY 2011 # Employees	Personnel % of Expend. Budget FY12	FY 2012 # Employees	Personnel % of Expend. Budget FY13	FY 2013 # Employees	Population	Citizens per Employee	Rank Citizens per Employee
City of Farmers Branch	71.00%	431.100	66.86%	428.50	66.86%	398.49	28,616	71.81	1
Town of Highland Park	70.30%	107.300	63.96%	107.20	63.96%	126.20	8,564	67.86	2
City of Southlake	65.26%	266.25	65.33%	272.90	65.33%	319.75	33,965	106.22	3
Town of Sunnyvale *	32.84%	37.000	35.09%	NA	35.09%	NA	5,130	#VALUE!	4
City of Highland Village	69.82%	107.000	68.21%	108.00	68.21%	182.00	15,150	83.24	5
City of Allen	62.30%	593.87	58.90%	723.24	58.90%	746.29	89,705	120.20	6
City of Grapevine	36.84%	629.840	37.30%	628.95	37.30%	637.45	47,854	75.07	7
City of Rowlett	65.42%	375.25	67.83%	371.25	67.83%	371.75	56,310	151.47	8
City of Rockwall	73.16%	312.000	74.00%	312.00	74.00%	313.00	37,490	119.78	9
City of Forney	47.00%	84.50	57.60%	90.50	57.60%	111.00	15,540	140.00	10
City of Wylie	68.50%	245.000	66.24%	251.75	66.24%	254.75	42,084	165.20	11
<b>City of Heath</b>	69.77%	38.500	67.20%	41.00	67.20%	41.00	7,953	193.98	12
Town of Fairview	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	7,248	NA	NA

\* Citizens per Employee calculated with FY2011 # of employees.

**Population**



**Citizens per Employee**





**This page intentionally left blank.**



**This page intentionally left blank.**



# CITY OF HEALTH

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION



**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 130910A**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2014; PROVIDING THAT EXPENDITURES FOR SAID FISCAL YEAR SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAID BUDGET; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Manager of the City of Heath, Texas, has submitted to the City Council a proposed budget of the expenditures and revenues of all City Departments, Divisions and Offices for the Fiscal Year 2013-2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, upon full consideration of the matter, is of the opinion that the budget hereinafter set forth is proper and should be adopted.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

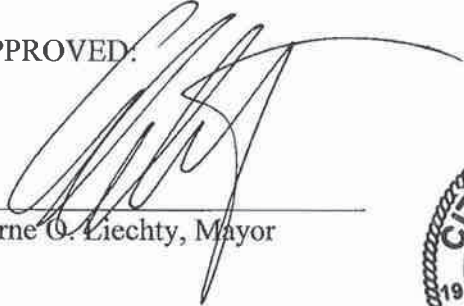
**SECTION 1.** That appropriations as designated for the payment of expenses for the operation of the City Government, hereinafter itemized by a true and correct copy of the Budget Document hereto attached as Exhibit A, are hereby adopted.

**SECTION 2.** That expenditures during the fiscal year shall be made in accordance with the budget approved by this ordinance, unless otherwise authorized by a duly enacted ordinance of the City, said document being on file for public inspection in the office of the City Secretary.

**SECTION 3.** That the necessity for making and approving a budget for the fiscal year, as required by the laws of the State of Texas, requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of September 2013.

APPROVED:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorne G. Liechty, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary





**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS  
ORDINANCE NO. 130910B**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2013 (FISCAL YEAR 2014) AT A RATE OF \$0.3433 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY AS OF JANUARY 1, 2013; TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES AND TO PROVIDE AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND ON ALL OUTSTANDING DEBTS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That there be and is hereby levied for the year 2013 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the limits of the City of Heath, Texas, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of \$0.3433 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of taxable property, and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- (a) For the purpose of defraying the current expenses of the municipal government of the City, a tax of \$0.2636 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property.
- (b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the principal and interest on all outstanding bonds of the City not otherwise provided for, a tax of \$0.0797 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property within the City, which shall be applied to the payment of such interest and maturities of all outstanding bonds.

**SECTION 2.** That all ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2013 and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent after January 31, 2014. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to said January 31, 2014. A delinquent tax shall incur a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes that remain delinquent on July 1, 2014, incur an additional penalty of twenty percent (20%) of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest due; such additional penalty is to defray costs of collection due to contract with the City's attorney pursuant to Section 6.30 of the Property Tax Code.

**SECTION 3.** That taxes are payable in Rockwall, Texas at the office of the Rockwall Central Appraisal District. The City shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That it is necessary that this ordinance be enacted in order to authorize the collection of ad valorem taxes for the year 2013, this ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage as the law in such cases provides.

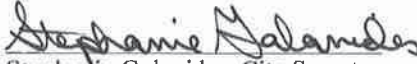
**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of September 2013.

APPROVED:

  
Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor



ATTEST:

  
Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 130924D**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING A FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2014; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has authority to establish fees relating to City applications, permits and services; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council conducted several public meetings to discuss and receive input regarding the proposed Budget,

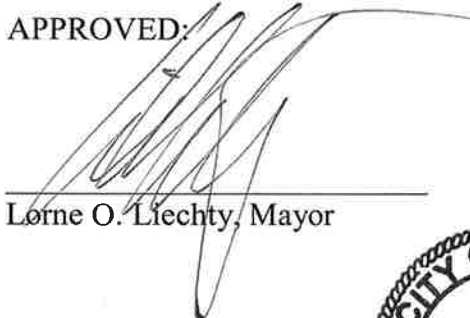
**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Fee Schedule for fiscal year October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 be adopted, as shown in Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of September 2013.

APPROVED:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary



**COPY**

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 131126 B

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS AMENDING THE FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2013 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2014; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the 2013-2014 Fee Schedule was adopted by Ordinance 130924D;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance combines the independent council actions into one Fee Schedule;

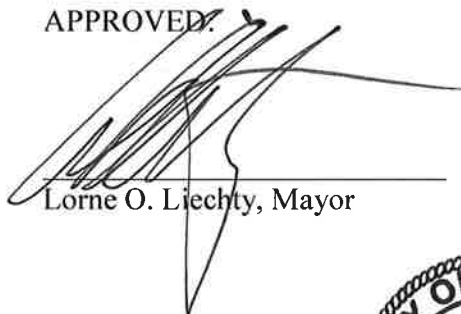
**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Fee Schedule for fiscal year October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 be amended to include the change described in Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of November 2013.

APPROVED:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor

ATTEST:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Norma Duncan, Acting City Secretary



EXHIBIT A

	FEES FY 2013-2014
<b>VARIANCE REQUESTS</b>	
Variance	\$100.00
Sign Variance	\$250.00
Sign Variance - Non-Profit Organization	\$0.00
<b>TAKE AREA</b>	
Annual Sublease Fee - First Year	\$1,500.00
Annual Sublease Fee - Subsequent Years	\$700.00
Application for Appeal - Appeals Panel	\$100.00
Application for Appeal - City Council	\$100.00
<b>ANIMAL CONTROL</b>	
Annual Dog Registration - Neutered	\$5.00
Annual Dog Registration - Non-Neutered	\$10.00
Impoundment - Initial Fee	\$30.00
Impoundment - 2nd incident	\$50.00
Impoundment - 3rd incident	\$75.00
Impoundment - 4th incident or more	\$100.00
Impoundment-Daily fee subsequent to Initial day	\$10.00
<b>Permits (Non-transferable)</b>	
Show or Exhibition	\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days
Grooming	\$10.00/annually
Dealer (retail and/or wholesale distributor)	\$25.00/annually
Commercial (not covered by "dealer")	\$25.00/annually
<b>INSPECTIONS - OSSF</b>	
Aller Hours/Weekends Inspections two hour minimum	\$80.00/hour
Extraordinary Inspections of Systems or Components applicable after 3rd inspection has failed	\$100/inspection
OSSF New or Replacm. Sys. (payable at application)	\$500.00
OSSF - Existing System Modifications	\$200.00
<b>INSPECTIONS - FOOD SERVICE</b>	
Restaurant/Club (New or Renewal)	\$250.00
Convenience Store (New or Renewal)	\$250.00
Mobile Food Vendor/Commissary (New or Renewal)	\$250.00
Grocer per Department	\$150.00
Day Care Facility	\$150.00
Temporary Event	\$75.00
RISD	Exempt
<b>CODE ENFORCEMENT</b>	
Administrative Fee	\$200
<b>BUILDING PERMITS</b>	
New Single-family Dwelling fee per square foot (entire square feet of building, including non-heated/cooled areas)	
1,501 - 2,000	\$550.00
2,001 - 2,250	\$650.00
2,251 - 2,500	\$750.00
2,501 - 3,000	\$850.00
3,001 - 3,500	\$950.00
3,501 - 4,000	\$1,050.00
4,001 - 4,500	\$1,150.00
4,501 - 5,000	\$1,500.00
5,001 - 5,500	\$2,500.00
5,501 - 6,000	\$3,000.00
Greater than 6,000	\$4,000.00
<i>All Other Work fee per value of work</i>	
\$0-\$5,000-value \$0 - \$10,000 value	\$50.00
Greater than \$5,000-00-value Greater than \$10,000 value	1/2 of 1% of value
Certificate of Occupancy	\$50.00
Re-inspection Fee for Buildings	\$100.00
Sprinkler/Irrigation Permit	\$50.00
Fence Permit	\$50.00
Contractor Registration - Initial	\$50.00
Sign Contractor Registration	\$50.00
Contractor registration - Renewal	\$25.00
Penalty for Working without Registraion	\$100/occurrence
Penalty for Working without Permit	double the permit fee
<i>Note: per state law, plumbers do not pay registration fee; however, they will be subject to a penalty for failure to register prior to work.</i>	
<b>SIGN PERMITS</b>	
Sign Permit	\$75.00
Sign Permit - Non-Profit Signs & Temporary Banner	\$0.00

## FORM OF GOVERNANCE

*The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and six Council members, elected at large. Each serves a two-year term. No term limits imposed. The City Council elects one of its members as Mayor Pro Tem for a one-year term.*

Each candidate for election to the office of Mayor or City Council shall be a qualified voter of the City, shall not be less than twenty-one years old, shall have resided in the City not less than twelve months immediately preceding Election Day and shall meet the requirements of the Texas Election Code. Each Council Member and the Mayor must continually reside within the City during the term of office.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Term Election</i>
Lorne Liechty, Mayor	May 2012
Barry Brooks, Mayor Pro Tem	May 2011
Robert Hille, Place 1	May 2011
Justin Holland, Place 2	May 2011
Julie Zurek, Place 3	May 2012
Brian Berry, Place 5	May 2012
Rich Krause, Place 6	May 2011

*The City*

Regular meetings are held at 7:30 p.m. on the first and third Tuesday of each month unless otherwise ordered by the City Council. Special meetings may be called by the City Secretary. Notice of any regular or special meetings shall state the subject to be considered at the meeting. All official meetings of the City Council and all committees thereof shall be open to the public as provided by State law. A quorum shall consist of three City Council Members.

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STATISTICAL DATA**

**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Population	5,350	5,650	6,177	6,350	6,875	6,890	6,921	7,284	7,667
Personal Income (in 000's)	\$273,112	\$288,427	\$315,330	\$324,161	\$350,962	\$364,998	\$ 377,762	\$438,766	\$ 448,449
Per Capita Personal Income	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 52,975	\$ 54,582	\$ 60,237	\$ 63,708
Median Age	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	44.6
Education Level in years of schooling	12.3	12.3	12.5	12.5	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
School Enrollment	2,117	2,083	3,116	3,696	4,163	4,271	4,313	4,235	4,294
Unemployment	5.3%	3.8%	4.5%	0.4%	0.4%	4.8%	6.7%	7.2%	5.5%

*Sources: State Department of Planning: Population, median age, and education level information.  
U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics: Personal income and unemployment data  
Rockwall Independent School District: School enrollment data.*

**CITY OF HEATH  
STATISTICAL DATA  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**

**2013**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Rockwall Independent School District	1,365	1	6.70%
Lake Pointe Medical Center	700	2	3.43%
Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital	592	3	2.90%
Wal-Mart Superstore	450	4	2.21%
County of Rockwall	253	5	1.24%
City of Rockwall	205	6	1.01%
Special Products & Manufacturing	205	7	1.01%
Target	200	8	0.98%
Rockwall Nursing Home	160	9	0.79%
Kohl's Department Store	140	10	0.69%
Subtotal	<u>4,270</u>		<u>20.95%</u>
Remaining employees	<u>16,109</u>		
	<u>20,379</u>		

*Source: Rockwall County Chamber of Commerce*

*The City of Heath is a bedroom community with a small business base.*

**CITY OF HEATH  
STATISTICAL DATA  
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>
SNH Medical Office Properties Trust	\$ 5,957,600	1	0.55%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	5,755,280	2	0.53%
BC Golf LTD	5,084,870	3	0.47%
Paolucci, Raymond J and Susan M	3,291,810	4	0.30%
Whittle Development Inc	2,799,890	5	0.26%
Rosenburg, James M	2,548,350	6	0.23%
Kirwan Revocable Living Trust	2,522,000	7	0.23%
TR Heath Partners	2,471,630	8	0.23%
Corona Resources	2,424,140	9	0.22%
Knowlton, Larry & Tricia	2,291,220	10	0.21%
	<u>\$ 35,146,790</u>		<u>3.23%</u>

Source: Rockwall County Appraisal District

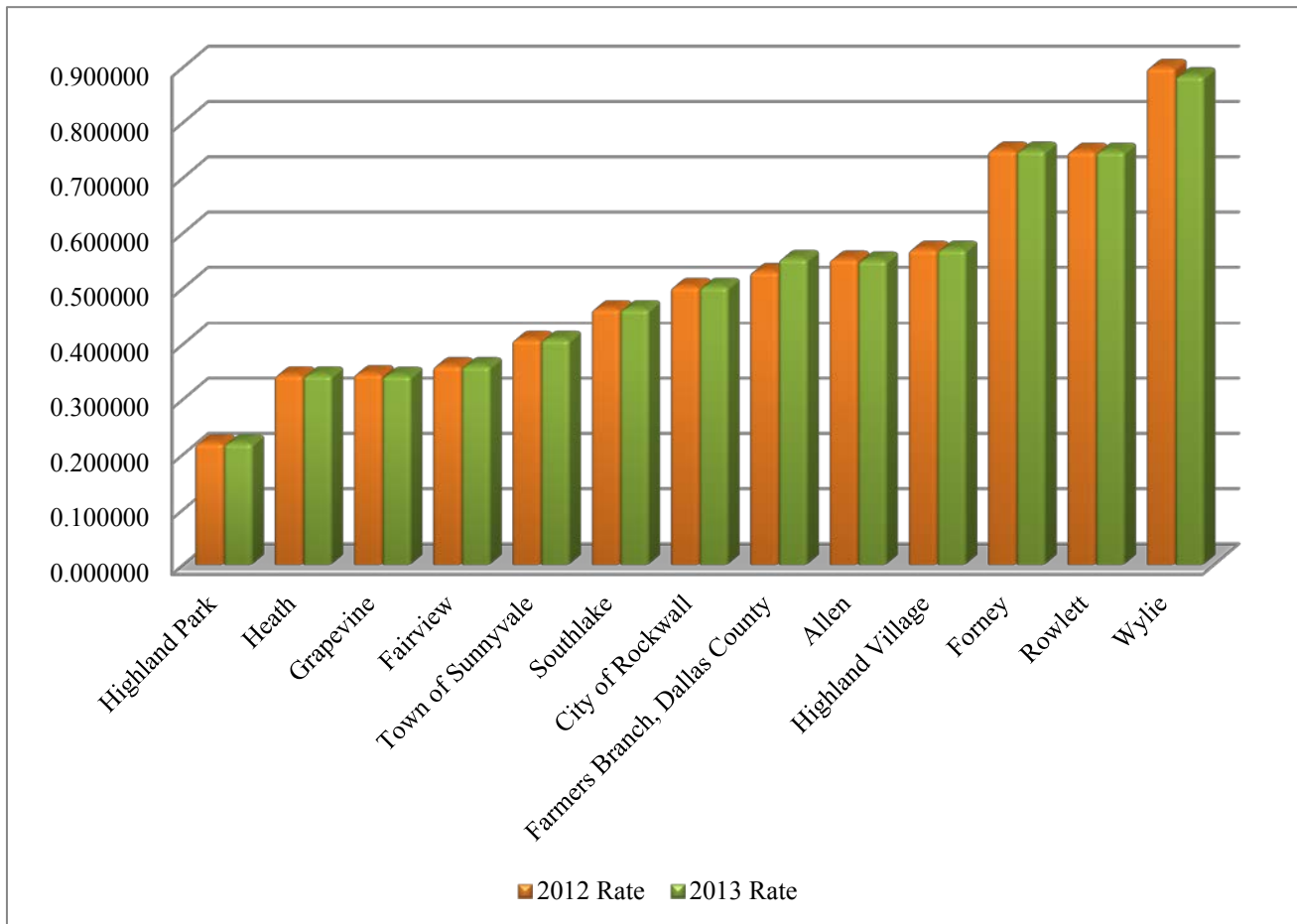


# CITY OF HEATH

## STATISTICAL DATA

### PROPERTY TAX COMPARISON

	<b>2009 Rate</b>	<b>2010 Rate</b>	<b>2011 Rate</b>	<b>2012 Rate</b>	<b>2013 Rate</b>	<b>% change</b>
Highland Park	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.00%
<b>Heath</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	<b>0.343300</b>	0.00%
Grapevine	0.350000	0.350000	0.348000	0.345695	0.342500	-0.32%
Fairview	0.365000	0.365000	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.00%
Town of Sunnyvale	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.00%
Southlake	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.00%
City of Rockwall	0.503100	0.503100	0.503100	0.502500	0.502500	0.00%
Farmers Branch, Dallas County	0.519500	0.529500	0.529500	0.529500	0.553100	2.36%
Allen	0.559000	0.554000	0.553000	0.552000	0.550000	-0.20%
Highland Village	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.00%
Forney	0.680535	0.707290	0.743098	0.749020	0.749020	0.00%
Rowlett	0.747173	0.747173	0.747173	0.747173	0.747173	0.00%
Wylie	0.898900	0.898900	0.898900	0.888900	0.883900	-1.50%



**CITY OF HEATH  
STATISTICAL DATA**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>City Direct Rates</b>			<b>Overlapping Rates</b>				<b>Total Direct &amp; Overlapping Rate</b>
	<b>M&amp;O</b>	<b>I&amp;S</b>	<b>Total Direct Rate</b>	<b>Rockwall Independent School District</b>	<b>Rockwall County</b>	<b>Kaufman County</b>	<b>Total Overlapping Rate</b>	
2004	0.2911	0.0522	0.3433	1.8800	0.3534	0.5893	2.8227	3.1660
2005	0.2864	0.0569	0.3433	1.8800	0.3507	0.5427	2.7734	3.1167
2006	0.2728	0.0705	0.3433	1.8800	0.3507	0.5377	2.7684	3.1117
2007	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.7100	0.3507	0.5622	2.6229	2.9662
2008	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3500	0.5615	2.3815	2.7248
2009	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3750	0.5565	2.4015	2.7448
2010	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2011	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2012	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2013	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4600	0.3959	0.5565	2.4124	2.7557

Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District

**CITY OF HEATH**  
**STATISTICAL DATA**

**GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Franchise Fees</u>	<u>Total</u>
2004	\$ 1,961,561.55	\$ 223,761.23	\$ 277,491.41	\$ 2,462,814.19
2005	\$ 2,087,809.49	\$ 276,712.24	\$ 287,400.96	\$ 2,651,922.69
2006	\$ 2,148,331.50	\$ 325,767.61	\$ 472,135.61	\$ 2,946,234.72
2007	\$ 2,519,155.78	\$ 339,570.00	\$ 358,953.40	\$ 3,217,679.18
2008	\$ 2,802,635.27	\$ 365,801.05	\$ 412,220.50	\$ 3,580,656.82
2009	\$ 2,969,830.28	\$ 355,097.23	\$ 427,410.71	\$ 3,752,338.22
2010	\$ 3,103,964.60	\$ 379,788.57	\$ 427,111.32	\$ 3,910,864.49
2011	\$ 3,292,202.05	\$ 369,547.96	\$ 466,217.75	\$ 4,127,967.76
2012	\$ 2,875,364.72	\$ 376,400.26	\$ 481,444.98 *	\$ 3,733,209.96
2013	\$ 2,903,113.55	\$ 433,028.82	\$ 483,899.40	\$ 3,820,041.77

*Source: City of Heath Finance Department*

**CITY OF HEATH  
STATISTICAL DATA  
ROCKWALL COUNTY**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Real Property</b>		<b>Personal Property</b>	<b>Total Net Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>	<b>Property Count</b>
	<b>Residential</b>	<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Commercial</b>			
2004	716,137,365	11,431,210	3,695,430	731,264,005	0.3433	2,975
2005	767,900,711	16,210,420	5,318,070	789,429,201	0.3433	3,001
2006	878,134,837	19,455,610	5,172,513	902,762,960	0.3433	3,252
2007	973,926,413	19,796,714	6,701,310	1,000,424,437	0.3433	3,346
2008	1,040,673,919	23,206,300	7,946,530	1,071,826,749	0.3433	3,510
2009	1,066,624,855	27,308,130	7,591,200	1,101,524,185	0.3433	3,553
2010	1,055,895,408	26,353,560	6,992,521	1,089,241,489	0.3433	3,562
2011	1,053,074,513	27,949,310	6,265,661	1,087,289,484	0.3433	3,593
2012	1,050,242,345	27,914,766	6,809,190	1,084,966,301	0.3433	3,605
2013	1,094,692,589	29,448,248	7,957,470	1,132,098,307	0.3433	3,673

*Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District*

**CITY OF HEATH  
STATISTICAL DATA**

**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND PROPERTY VALUES**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION</b>		<b>RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION</b>	
	<b>Permits</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Permits</b>	<b>Value</b>
2004	1	\$ 828,678	95	\$ 44,541,992
2005	3	\$ 1,361,589	117	\$ 57,022,592
2006	1	\$ 5,345,987	147	\$ 76,805,003
2007	2	\$ 1,100,433	87	\$ 53,389,392
2008	6	\$ 25,593,828	42	\$ 23,227,836
2009	-	\$ -	23	\$ 9,545,111
2010	1	\$ 1,673,000	35	\$ 16,803,470
2011	1	\$ 233,908	31	\$ 13,945,389
2012	0	\$ -	46	\$ 22,682,336
2013	0	\$ -	74	\$ 37,917,912

*Source: City of Heath Public Works Department*



**This page intentionally left blank.**



**CITY OF HEATH**

**GLOSSARY**

---

## ACRONYMS

**AMR:** Automatic Meter Reading.

**AWWA:** American Water Works Association.

**CAFR:** Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**GAAP:** Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

**GASB:** Governmental Accounting Standards Board

**GFOA:** Government Finance Officers Association

**G.O. BOND:** General Obligation Bond

**HEDC:** Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.

**HMBC:** Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.

**I & I:** Inflow & Infiltration.

**NTMWD:** North Texas Municipal Water District.

**PID:** Public Improvement District

**RISD:** Rockwall Independent School District

**SCADA:** Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition

**SRO:** School Resource Officer

**SWMP:** Storm Water Management Program

**TCEQ:** Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

**TPDES:** Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System



## GLOSSARY

**ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:** A method of accounting in which revenues are recorded when measurable and earned, and expenses are recognized when a good or service is used.

**AD VALOREM TAX:** A tax levied on taxable property (land, improvements and personal property) for the purpose of financing general operations of the City and debt service requirements.

**AMR:** Acronym for Automatic Meter Reading.

**APPRAISED VALUE:** The market value of real and personal property located in the City as of January 1 each year, as determined by the Rockwall County Appraisal District.

**APPROPRIATION:** The maximum level of spending for each fund and for each department as authorized annually by the City Council.

**AWWA:** Acronym for American Water Works Association.

**BALANCED BUDGET:** A budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.

**BOND:** A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

**BUDGET:** A financial plan for a specified period of time (fiscal year) that matches all planned revenues and expenditures for various municipal services.

**BUDGET BASIS:** Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Governmental Funds utilize the modified accrual basis of accounting under which revenues and related assets are recorded when measurable and available to finance operations during the year. Proprietary Funds use the accrual basis of accounting which recognizes revenues when earned and expenses when incurred. Annual operating budgets are adopted for all Governmental Funds except for the Capital Projects Fund in which effective budgetary control is achieved on a project-by-project basis when funding sources become available. All appropriations lapse at year-end, except those for the Capital Projects Fund. It is the intention of the City that appropriations for capital projects continue until completion of the project.

**BUDGET CALENDAR:** The schedule of key dates or milestones that a government follows in the preparation and adoption of a budget.

**BUDGET MESSAGE:** A general discussion of the submitted budget presented in writing by the City Manager as a part of the budget document.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY:** An expenditure which results in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets, and meets these criteria: has an anticipated useful life of more than one year; can be permanently identified as an individual unit of property; belongs to one of the following categories: Land, Buildings, Structures & Improvements, Equipment; constitutes a tangible, permanent addition to the value of City assets; does not constitute repair or maintenance; and, is not readily susceptible to loss.

**CAPITAL PROJECT:** A specific and identifiable improvement or purpose for which expenditures are proposed within the capital budget or capital improvement program.

**COMPONENT UNIT:** Legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR):** Usually referred to by its abbreviation, this report summarizes financial data for the previous fiscal year in a standardized format. The CAFR is organized by fund and contains two basic types of information: (1) a balance sheet that compares assets with liabilities and fund balance and (2) an operating statement that compares revenues and expenditures.

**CONTRACTUAL SERVICES:** Services purchased by the City such as utility services, insurance, maintenance contracts, outside consulting.

**COURT SECURITY FUND:** A Special Revenue (Purpose) Fund created to raise resources to be used for the expenditures incurred for the Municipal Court security. A specific portion from every fine paid is segregated for these purposes.

**DEBT SERVICE:** The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all bonds and other debt instruments according to a predetermined payment schedule.

**DEPARTMENT:** A major administrative division of the City which indicates overall responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

## GLOSSARY

**EFFECTIVE TAX RATE:** A rate which generates the same amount of revenues from property which is taxed in both years.

**ENCUMBRANCES:** Obligations in the form of purchase orders and contracts which are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved because the goods or services have not been received. When paid, the encumbrance is liquidated.

**ENTERPRISE FUND:** A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises—where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following are the current Enterprise Funds for the City: Utility, Sanitation.

**EXEMPT/EXEMPTION:** Amounts under state law that which are deducted from the appraised value of property for tax purposes. Tax rates are applied to the non-exempt portion of the appraised value to calculate the annual tax levy.

**EXPENDITURE:** Decreases in (use of) financial resources other than through interfund transfers. This term applies to all governmental type funds.

**EXPENSE:** A use of financial resources, denoted by its use in the enterprise funds, which is accounted for on a basis consistent with the private business accounting model (full accrual basis).

**FISCAL YEAR:** The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

**FRANCHISE FEE:** A fee paid by public service businesses for use of City streets, alleys and property in providing their services to the citizens of a community. Services requiring franchises include electricity, telephone, natural gas and cable television.

**FUND:** An accounting entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues and expenditures.

**FUND BALANCE:** The assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year. Any reservations of fund balance are deducted to result in an “unreserved fund balance.”

**GAAP:** Acronym for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

**GASB:** Acronym for Governmental Accounting Standards Board

**GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES:** Uniform minimum standards used by the state and local governments for financial recording and reporting; established by the accounting profession through the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

**GENERAL FUND:** The largest fund within the City, the General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue. This fund usually includes most of the basic operating services, such as fire and police protection, park and recreation, public works, and general administration.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:** Bonds that finance public projects such as streets, municipal facilities, and park improvements. The repayment of these bonds is made from property taxes, and these bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

**GFOA:** Acronym for Government Finance Officers Association

**G.O. BOND:** Acronym for General Obligation Bond

**GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD:** The body that sets accounting standards specifically for governmental entities at the state and local levels.

**GOVERNMENTAL FUND:** Fund generally used to account for tax-supported activities. Different types of governmental funds: the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital project funds.

**HEDC:** Acronym for Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.

**HMBC:** Acronym for Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.

**I & I:** Acronym for Inflow & Infiltration.

## GLOSSARY

**INFLOW:** Inflow is storm water that enters into sanitary sewer systems at points of direct connection to the systems. Various sources contribute to the inflow, including footing/foundation drains, roof drains or leaders, downspouts, drains from window wells, outdoor basement stairwells, drains from driveways, groundwater/basement sump pumps, and even streams. These sources are typically improperly or illegally connected to sanitary sewer systems, via either direct connections or discharge into sinks or tubs that are directly connected to the sewer system. An improper connection lets water from sources other than sanitary fixtures and drains to enter the sanitary sewer system. That water should be entering the storm water sewer system or allowed to soak into the ground without entering the sanitary sewer system.

**INFILTRATION:** Infiltration is groundwater that enters sanitary sewer systems through cracks and/or leaks in the sanitary sewer pipes. Cracks or leaks in sanitary sewer pipes or manholes may be caused by age related deterioration, loose joints, poor design, installation or maintenance errors, damage or root infiltration. Groundwater can enter these cracks or leaks wherever sanitary sewer systems lie beneath water tables or the soil above the sewer systems becomes saturated. Often sewer pipes are installed beneath creeks or streams because they are the lowest point in the area and it is more expensive to install the pipe systems beneath a roadway. These sewer pipes are especially susceptible to infiltration when they crack or break and have been known to drain entire streams into sanitary sewer systems. Average sewer pipes are designed to last about 20-50 years, depending on what type of material is used.

**INFLOW & INFILTRATION:** Inflow and infiltration or I & I are terms used to describe the ways that groundwater and storm water enter into dedicated wastewater or sanitary sewer systems. Dedicated wastewater or sanitary sewers are pipes located in the street or on easements that are designed strictly to transport wastewater from sanitary fixtures inside your house or place of business. Sanitary fixtures include toilets, sinks, bathtubs, showers and lavatories.

**LEASE PURCHASE:** A method of acquiring high cost equipment or property and spreading the payments over a specified period of time.

**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN:** The net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation bonds. For the City of Heath, it is limited to an amount equal to 10% of the assessed value of all taxable property located within the City, less any current general obligation bond debt.

**LIABILITY:** Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. This term does not include encumbrances.

**MILLAGE RATE:** The ad valorem tax rate expressed in terms of the levy per thousand dollars of taxable assessed value.

**MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:** A form of accrual accounting in which (1) expenditures are recognized when the goods or services are received and (2) revenues, such as taxes, are recognized when measurable and available to pay expenditures in the current accounting period.

**NON-DEPARTMENTAL:** Includes debt service, operating transfers between funds.

**NTMWD:** Acronym for North Texas Municipal Water District.

**OBJECTIVE:** Performance indicator of a program.

**OPERATING BUDGET:** A financial plan outlining estimated revenues and expenditures and other information for a specified period (usually a fiscal year). The "proposed budget" is the financial plan presented by the City Manager for consideration by the City Council, and the "adopted budget" is the financial plan ultimately approved and authorized by the City Council.

**ORDINANCE:** An authoritative command or order.

**PER CAPITA DEBT:** Total tax supported debt outstanding divided by population.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES:** Quantitative measure of a program's effectiveness or efficiency (e.g., average time to dispatch an emergency 911 call). Often used in conjunction with workload measures (e.g., number of emergency 911 calls received) to evaluate and revise resource allocation strategies.

**PERSONNEL SERVICES:** Expenditures made for salaries and related benefit costs.

**PID:** Public Improvement District as defined by the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 373. If the governing body of a municipality or county finds that it promotes the interests of the municipality or county, the governing body may undertake an improvement project that confers a special benefit on a definable part of the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. A project may be undertaken in the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

**POLICY:** A definite course of action adopted after a review of information and directed at the realization of goals.

**PROPOSED BUDGET:** The budget that has been prepared by the City Manager and submitted to the City Council for approval.

## **GLOSSARY**

**PROPRIETARY FUND:** Fund that focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net assets (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. The 2 different types of proprietary funds: enterprise fund and internal service funds.

**RESERVE:** An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose, or is not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

**REVENUE BONDS:** Long term debt (bonds) the repayment of which is based upon pledged revenues from a revenue generating facility.

**REVENUES:** All amounts of money earned or received by the City from external sources.

**RISD:** Acronym for Rockwall Independent School District

**SCADA:** Acronym for Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition. It generally refers to an industrial control system: a computer system monitoring and controlling a process. The process can be industrial, infrastructure or facility-based.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENT:** A compulsory levy made against certain properties to defray a part of the cost of a specific improvement or services (such as sewer) deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:** Fund used to account for a specific revenue source (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes, or have been segregated by financial policy to be maintained separately.

**SRO:** Acronym for School Resource Officer.

**SWMP:** Acronym for Storm Water Management Program.

**TAX BASE:** The total property valuations on which each taxing entity levies its tax rates.

**TAX LEVY:** A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues. It is derived by dividing the total tax levy by the taxable net property valuation.

**TAX RATE:** A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues. It is derived by dividing the total tax levy by the taxable net property valuation.

**TAXABLE VALUE:** Estimated value of property on which ad valorem taxes are levied.

**TAXES:** Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit.

**TCEQ:** Acronym for Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

**TPDES:** Acronym for Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.